



# City of Bloomington Common Council

## Legislative Packet

Containing legislation and materials related to:

Wednesday, 14 September 2022

Special Session at 6:30pm

*immediately followed by:*

Committee of the Whole



# CITY OF BLOOMINGTON COMMON COUNCIL

AGENDA AND NOTICE:  
SPECIAL SESSION FOLLOWED BY A  
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
WEDNESDAY | 6:30 PM  
14 September 2022

*Council Chambers (#115), Showers Building, 401 N. Morton Street  
The meeting may also be accessed at the following link:*

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/87106711765?pwd=S1Vha3lHejhDMHM1RUl0dzdhRXVpZz09>

## SPECIAL SESSION

### I. ROLL CALL

### II. AGENDA SUMMATION

### III. LEGISLATION FOR FIRST READINGS

1. Ordinance 22-24 – To Amend Title 2 of Bloomington Municipal Code Entitled “Administration and Personnel” – Re: Amending Article VI of Chapter 2.04 (Common Council) to Establish Councilmanic Districts for the City of Bloomington

### IV. ADJOURNMENT

*immediately followed by:*

## COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

**Chair: Dave Rollo**

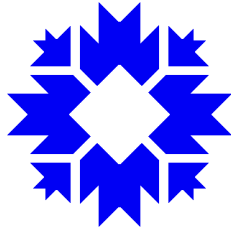
1. Ordinance 22-23 - To Vacate A Public Parcel – Re: Two, 12-Foot Wide Rights-of-Way in the Lone Star Addition Within A Triangular-Shaped Block Bordered by West Cottage Grove on the North, West 10th Street on the South, and North Monroe Street on the West (Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, Petitioners)

Asked to Attend:                      Petitioners  
Liz Carter, Senior Zoning Compliance Manager – Planning and  
Transportation Department

2. Ordinance 22- 24 - To Amend Title 2 of the Bloomington Municipal Code Entitled “Administration and Personnel” - Re: Amending Article VI Of Chapter 2.04 (Common Council) To Establish Councilmanic Districts for the City of Bloomington

Asked to Attend:                      Alex Semchuck, Chair of the Citizens’ Redistricting Advisory Commission

Auxiliary aids are available upon request with adequate notice. Please call (812) 349-3409 or email [council@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:council@bloomington.in.gov).



**City of Bloomington  
Office of the Common Council**

# **NOTICE**

**Wednesday, 14 September 2022**

**Common Council Special Session**

**Starting at 6:30 pm**

*immediately followed by:*

**Committee of the Whole**

This meeting will be held in the Council Chambers (Suite #115, City Hall, 401 N. Morton St) and may also be accessed electronically via Zoom (see information below).

*Join Zoom Meeting*

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/83495747172?pwd=WmpDa2tSVXF5dVp4S21rOUlFcUIRQT09>

*Meeting ID: 834 9574 7172*

*Passcode: 481651*

*One tap mobile*

*+16469313860,,83495747172# US*

*+19292056099,,83495747172# US (New York)*

*Find your local number: <https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/83495747172?pwd=WmpDa2tSVXF5dVp4S21rOUlFcUIRQT09>*

As a quorum of the Council or its committees may be present, this gathering constitutes a meeting under the Indiana Open Door Law (I.C. § 5-14-1.5). For that reason, this statement provides notice that this meeting will occur and is open for the public to attend, observe, and record what transpires.



## MEMO FROM COUNCIL OFFICE ON:

### **Ordinance 22-24 - To Amend Title 2 of the Bloomington Municipal Code Entitled "Administration and Personnel" - Re: Amending Article VI of Chapter 2.04 (Common Council) To Establish Councilmanic Districts for the City of Bloomington**

---

#### **Synopsis**

This ordinance fulfills the Council's obligation, in accordance with IC 36-4-6-3, to establish six councilmanic districts in 2022 based upon data received as a result of the federal census in 2020. Under this statute, these districts must be contiguous, reasonably compact, and, as nearly as possible, of equal population. The ordinance brings forward recommendations of the Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission, which allowed and invited members of the Commission and public to offer maps for the Commission's consideration in light of the statutory requirements and other local criteria. The Commission met five times, with members of the public present at each meeting, considered various plans prepared by commissioners, city staff, and the public, and recommended this map, which is in compliance with statutory requirements.

#### **Relevant Materials**

- Ordinance 22-24
- "Exhibit A" – Proposed Map and List of Precincts with Population Totals
- Report and Recommendation from the Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission
- Order from Monroe County Commissioners dated December 15, 2021 and Accompanying Documents

#### **Summary**

Ordinance 22-24 would establish six new council districts as required by state law (Ind. Code 36-4-6-3) during the second year following a federal decennial census. The ordinance brings forward the recommendation of the Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission ("Commission"), which was established via Ordinance 20-30 (as amended) for the purpose of making recommendations to the Council regarding its decennial redistricting ordinance.

The Commission was charged with recommending districts that comply with federal and state laws. These laws generally require districts that are contiguous, reasonably compact, and, as nearly as possible, equal in population. With some specific exceptions, districts should not cross county precinct boundaries. Districts should also comply with the federal Voting Rights Act. After a federal census, city legislative bodies in Indiana are required to either adopt an ordinance recertifying that the districts as drawn comply with these criteria or adopt an ordinance dividing the city into six districts that do comply with these criteria.



**City of Bloomington Indiana**

City Hall | 401 N. Morton St. | Post Office Box 100 | Bloomington, Indiana 47402

Office of the Common Council | (812) 349-3409 | Fax: (812) 349-3570 | email: [council@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:council@bloomington.in.gov)

The Commission was also charged with making recommendations that, whenever possible, avoid splitting communities of interest into multiple districts. Finally, if the criteria above would not be negatively impacted, the Commission was instructed to draw districts to encourage political competition.

In 2022, the Commission met on July 11<sup>th</sup>, July 25<sup>th</sup>, August 22<sup>nd</sup>, August 31<sup>st</sup>, and September 7<sup>th</sup>. On July 12<sup>th</sup>, 2022, a press release was issued inviting members of the public to submit new council district suggestions to the Commission. Each of the Commission's meetings was attended by members of the public and included an opportunity for the public to speak. The Commission issued a Report and Recommendation on September 7<sup>th</sup>, which was provided to the Council and made available publicly that same date. The Report and Recommendation is included in this packet, which includes a fairly lengthy law review article discussing various matters, including measures of compactness, that the Commission wished to include as reference. The Commission's meeting materials, recordings, and various map submissions are available online at: <https://bloomington.in.gov/council/redistricting>. This webpage also includes the mapping tools and data used by the Commission when creating and considering map proposals.

Ordinance 22-24 repeals and replaces Bloomington Municipal Code [2.04.500](#) to codify the descriptions of the proposed council districts. It also directs the City Clerk to file the ordinance with the Monroe County Clerk within 30 days after adoption, as required by state law. Staff does not believe the ordinance directly impacts city revenues, expenditures, or debt obligations.

**Contact**

Council Office, [council@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:council@bloomington.in.gov), (812) 349-3409

**ORDINANCE 22-24**  
**TO AMEND TITLE 2 OF THE BLOOMINGTON MUNICIPAL CODE ENTITLED**  
**“ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL”**  
**- Re: Amending Article VI of Chapter 2.04 (Common Council) to Establish**  
**Councilmanic Districts for the City of Bloomington**

WHEREAS, Ind. Code § 36-4-6-3 requires that the City be divided into six (6) councilmanic districts during the second year after a year in which a federal decennial census is conducted; and

WHEREAS, this statute also requires that these districts be contiguous, reasonably compact, and, as nearly as possible, of equal population, and, with some specific exceptions, not cross precinct boundaries; and

WHEREAS, the Citizens’ Redistricting Advisory Commission (“Commission”) was established by Ordinance 20-30, as amended, for the purpose of making recommendations to the Common Council regarding its decennial redistricting ordinance; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 20-30, as amended, instructed the Commission to recommend district boundaries that comply with federal and state requirements, that avoid splitting communities of interest, and, when it does not negatively impact the other criteria, that encourage political competition; and

WHEREAS, prior to the Commission’s first meeting, the city’s Information and Technology Services Department provided maps, an interactive table with precinct and population data, and an interactive mapping tool for Commission members and the public to use to prepare maps that met the requirements for redistricting proposals; and

WHEREAS, the Commission held five meetings across July, August, and September 2022 and submitted a report that included descriptions of the recommended council districts, an accompanying map depicting the recommended districts, and a description of how the recommended districts comply with the relevant criteria; and

WHEREAS, each of these meetings complied with the Indiana Open Door Law, was attended by members of the public, and included an opportunity for the public to comment; and

WHEREAS, the Council finds that the proposed districts are contiguous, reasonably compact, and, as nearly as possible, of equal population;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MONROE COUNTY, INDIANA, THAT:

SECTION 1. Article VI of Chapter 2.04 of the Bloomington Municipal Code shall be amended by deleting Section 2.04.500 (Definition of councilmanic districts) and replacing it with the following:

2.04.500        Definition of councilmanic districts.

The City of Bloomington is hereby divided into six (6) councilmanic districts which shall be known as the First District, Second District, Third District, Fourth District, Fifth District, and Sixth District. A copy of the map of these districts and the associated precinct populations are attached to this ordinance (Ordinance 22-24) as Exhibit “A.” These districts shall consist of precincts as they were set forth in the “Order Establishing Precincts” of the Monroe County Commissioners dated December 15, 2021. This Order and the associated precinct map, and the IEC-8 forms are incorporated by reference into this ordinance and, in accordance with IC 36-1-5-4, two copies of this material shall be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk and Council for inspection by the public. These districts and their component precincts are as follows:

FIRST DISTRICT. The First Councilmanic District shall consist of the following designated precincts:

- (a) Perry Township Precincts 3, 5, 6, 8, 29 & 31
- (b) Van Buren Township Precinct 2

SECOND DISTRICT. The Second Councilmanic District shall consist of the following designated precincts:

- (a) Bloomington Township Precincts 2, 6, 13, 14, 17, & 20
- (b) Perry Township Precinct 1
- (c) Richland Township Precinct 9

THIRD DISTRICT. The Third Councilmanic District shall consist of the following designated precincts:

- (a) Bloomington Township Precincts 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 21, 22, & 23

FOURTH DISTRICT. The Fourth Councilmanic District shall consist of the following designated precincts:

- (a) Perry Township Precincts 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 30, & 32

FIFTH DISTRICT. The Fifth Councilmanic District shall consist of the following designated precincts:

- (a) Perry Township Precincts 10, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 21, 26, & 28

SIXTH DISTRICT. The Sixth councilmanic District shall consist of the following designated precincts:

- (a) Bloomington Township Precincts 1, 3, 4, 5, 18, & 19

SECTION 2. The district boundaries established in this ordinance supersede those established in all previous ordinances.

SECTION 3. In accordance with I.C. 36-4-6-3(m), the City Clerk is directed to file the ordinance with the Monroe County Clerk not later than thirty (30) days after the ordinance is adopted.

SECTION 4. Severability. If any section, sentence or provision of this ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be declared invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the other sections, sentences, provisions, or applications of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Common Council and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana, upon this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUSAN SANDBERG, President  
Bloomington Common Council

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NICOLE BOLDEN, Clerk  
City of Bloomington

PRESENTED by me to the Mayor of the City of Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana,  
upon this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NICOLE BOLDEN, Clerk  
City of Bloomington

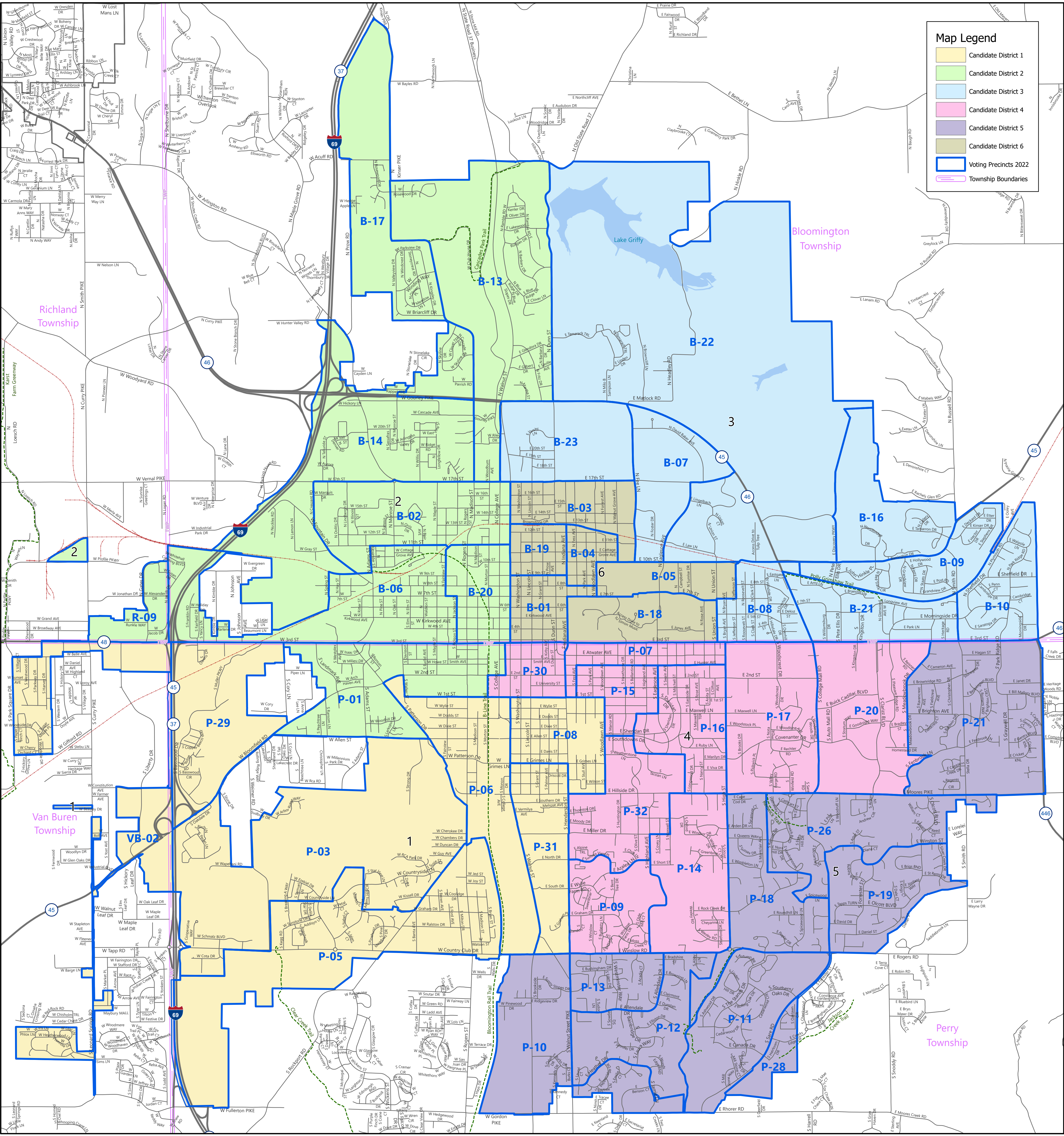
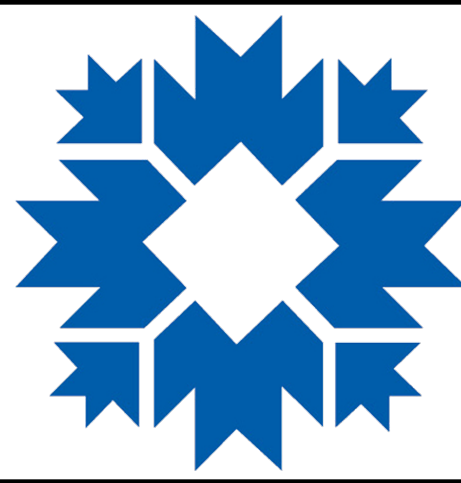
SIGNED and APPROVED by me upon this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN HAMILTON, Mayor  
City of Bloomington

#### SYNOPSIS

This ordinance fulfills the Council's obligation, in accordance with IC 36-4-6-3, to establish six councilmanic districts in 2022 based upon data received as a result of the federal census in 2020. Under this statute, these districts must be contiguous, reasonably compact, and, as nearly as possible, of equal population. The ordinance brings forward recommendations of the Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission, which allowed and invited members of the Commission and public to offer maps for the Commission's consideration in light of the statutory requirements and other local criteria. The Commission met five times, with members of the public present at each meeting, considered various plans prepared by commissioners, city staff, and the public, and recommended this map, which is in compliance with statutory requirements.



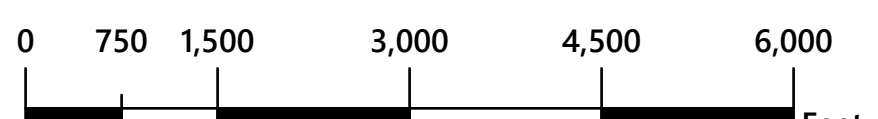


**Map Legend**

- Candidate District 1
- Candidate District 2
- Candidate District 3
- Candidate District 4
- Candidate District 5
- Candidate District 6
- Voting Precincts 2022
- Township Boundaries

Precinct Data: January 6, 2022

Produced: 9/7/2022



(Scale of 1 Inch Equals 1500 Feet is valid only when printed at original 24 x 36 inch size.)

This map was produced by the City of Bloomington GIS, for use by the City and general public as map information. The planimetric information is based on aerial orthorectified flown in March 2016.

This map was produced by the City of Bloomington GIS, for use by the City and general public as map information. The planimetric information is based on aerial orthorectified flown in March 2016.

The Corporation boundary reflects annexations effective as of the print date on this map.



Precinct Name	2020 Census Population	Current City Council Districts	2022 CRAC Recommendation	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	District 6
BLOOMINGTON 01	1,476	6	6						1,476
BLOOMINGTON 02	2,718	1	2		2,718				
BLOOMINGTON 03	1,942	6	6						1,942
BLOOMINGTON 04	912	6	6						912
BLOOMINGTON 05	4,024	2	6						4,024
BLOOMINGTON 06	1,632	1	2		1,632				
BLOOMINGTON 07	1,370	2	3			1,370			
BLOOMINGTON 08	884	4	3			884			
BLOOMINGTON 09	1,830	3	3			1,830			
BLOOMINGTON 10	1,217	3	3			1,217			
BLOOMINGTON 13	1,349	2	2		1,349				
BLOOMINGTON 14	2,400	2	2		2,400				
BLOOMINGTON 16	1,695	3	3			1,695			
BLOOMINGTON 17	1,272	2	2		1,272				
BLOOMINGTON 18	3,322	4	6						3,322
BLOOMINGTON 19	1,216	6	6						1,216
BLOOMINGTON 20	2,332	6	2		2,332				
BLOOMINGTON 21	2,070	3	3			2,070			
BLOOMINGTON 22	1,410	3	3			1,410			
BLOOMINGTON 23	2,570	2	3			2,570			
PERRY 01	2,083	1	2		2,083				
PERRY 03	2,224	1	1	2,224					
PERRY 05	2,663	1	1	2,663					
PERRY 06	1,217	5	1	1,217					
PERRY 07	1,327	6	4				1,327		
PERRY 08	1,305	5	1	1,305					
PERRY 09	1,622	5	4				1,622		
PERRY 10	1,909	5	5					1,909	
PERRY 11	1,672	5	5					1,672	
PERRY 12	1,246	5	5					1,246	
PERRY 13	1,294	5	5					1,294	
PERRY 14	1,390	4	4				1,390		
PERRY 15	949	4	4				949		
PERRY 16	1,276	4	4				1,276		
PERRY 17	1,519	4	4				1,519		
PERRY 18	1,294	4	5					1,294	
PERRY 19	1,259	4	5					1,259	
PERRY 20	2,097	3	4				2,097		
PERRY 21	2,427	3	5					2,427	
PERRY 26	1,330	4	5					1,330	
PERRY 28	671	5	5					671	
PERRY 29	1,945	1	1	1,945					
PERRY 30	1,578	6	4				1,578		
PERRY 31	1,524	5	1	1,524					
PERRY 32	1,597	5	4				1,597		
RICHLAND 09	30	1	2		30				
VAN BUREN 02	2,084	1	1	2,084					
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>79,173</b>	<b>Population of CRAC Districts (7.00% deviation)</b>		<b>12,962</b>	<b>13,816</b>	<b>13,046</b>	<b>13,355</b>	<b>13,102</b>	<b>12,892</b>

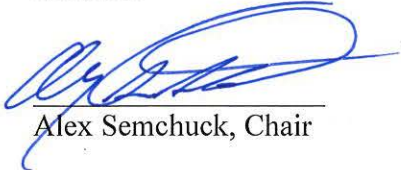



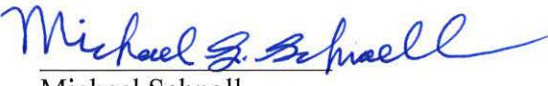
# Report and Recommendation of the 2022 Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission

The Report and Recommendation of the 2022 Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission includes the following materials:

- Description of recommended council districts in table with population totals
- Map depicting recommended council districts
- Agendas and Memoranda for Meetings on :
  - July 11<sup>th</sup>, 2022
  - July 25<sup>th</sup>, 2022
  - August 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2022
  - August 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022
- Other materials available in the Office of City Clerk/Council and/or online at <https://bloomington.in.gov/council/redistricting> include, but are not limited to:
  - Interactive mapping tools used by Commission in creating various proposals;
  - Reference maps, GIS data, and related files
  - Council District Calculator spreadsheet
  - All maps submitted for Commission consideration

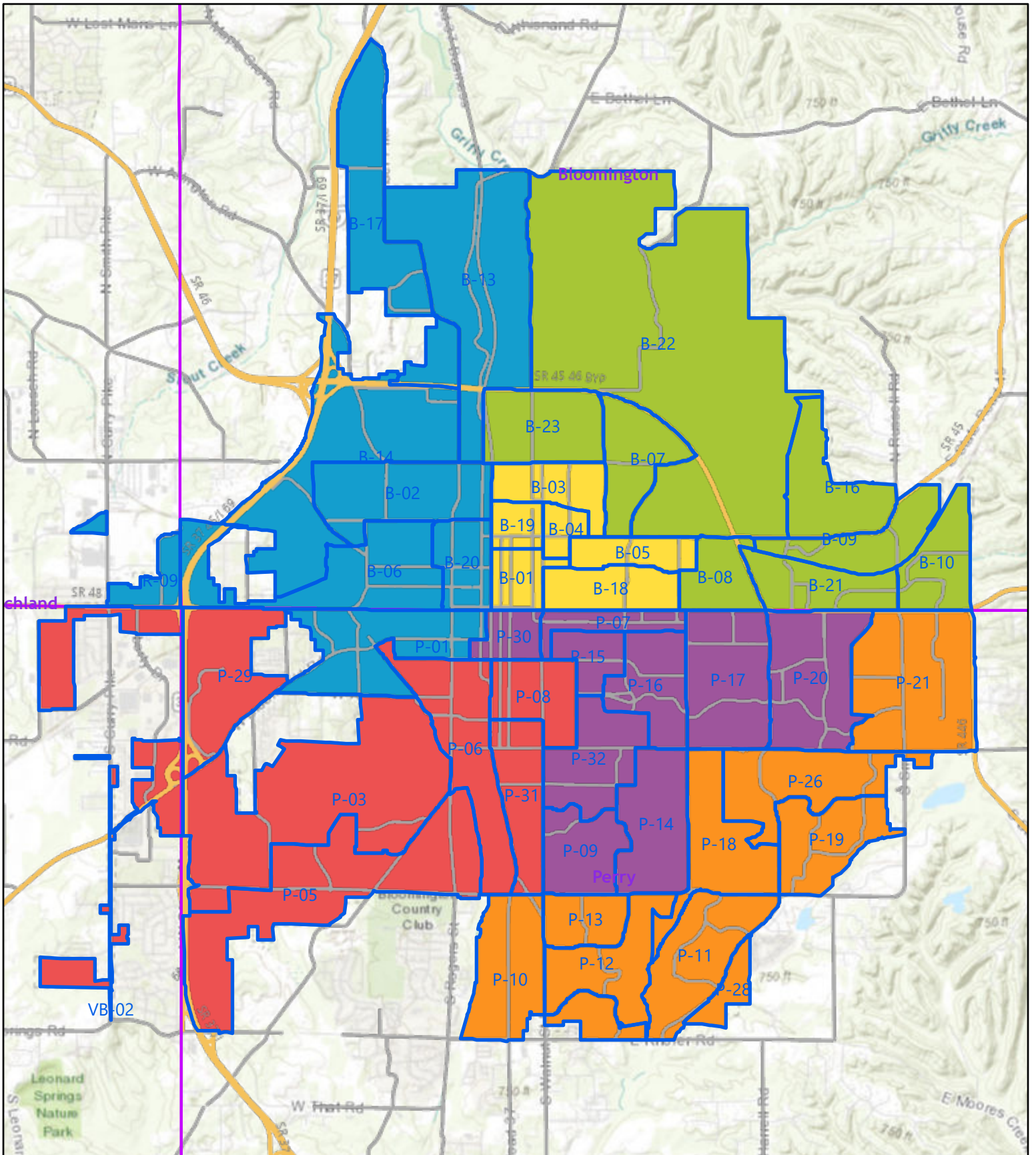
The Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission ("Commission") recommends that the Bloomington Common Council adopt the council districts described and depicted in this Report as the six councilmanic districts for the City of Bloomington. The Commission finds that the recommended districts comply with the criteria listed in Bloomington Municipal Code 2.12.130(e). The recommended districts have a population deviation between the smallest and largest districts of approximately 7.00%, which is an improvement from the 2012 redistricting effort that yielded a map with a population deviation (at the time) of 8.66%. The recommended districts also improve upon compactness when compared to their 2012 counterparts, with each of the districts becoming more compact based on the Polsby-Popper compactness test. The Commission received, created, or requested various map options, numbered #1 through #15. The Commission was able to review all map options in conjunction with race/ethnicity data. The Commission does not believe the recommended map leads to a discriminatory result. The recommended map utilizes Third Street, which divides Bloomington and Perry townships, as a boundary, with only one proposed district (District 2) spanning across this line. The Commission was also able to review all map options overlaid with specified communities of interest through the various mapping tools made available. The Commission attempted to avoid dividing neighborhoods between districts when possible. Of the options considered, the Commission believes the recommended districts and map included herein best respect areas where residents have common traits and concerns.

This 2022 Report of the Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission is signed by the following members. By signing this sheet, the members affirm approval of the Memoranda and Report:

Member	Date
 Alex Semchuck, Chair	<u>9/7/22</u>
 Amanda Sheridan	<u>9/7/22</u>
 Kathleen Field	<u>9-7-22</u>
 Mackenzie Colston	<u>9-7-22</u>
 Michael Schnoll	<u>9/7/22</u>

Precinct Name	2020 Census Population	Current City Council Districts	2022 CRAC Recommendation	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	District 6
BLOOMINGTON 01	1,476	6	6						1,476
BLOOMINGTON 02	2,718	1	2		2,718				
BLOOMINGTON 03	1,942	6	6						1,942
BLOOMINGTON 04	912	6	6						912
BLOOMINGTON 05	4,024	2	6						4,024
BLOOMINGTON 06	1,632	1	2		1,632				
BLOOMINGTON 07	1,370	2	3			1,370			
BLOOMINGTON 08	884	4	3			884			
BLOOMINGTON 09	1,830	3	3			1,830			
BLOOMINGTON 10	1,217	3	3			1,217			
BLOOMINGTON 13	1,349	2	2		1,349				
BLOOMINGTON 14	2,400	2	2		2,400				
BLOOMINGTON 16	1,695	3	3			1,695			
BLOOMINGTON 17	1,272	2	2		1,272				
BLOOMINGTON 18	3,322	4	6						3,322
BLOOMINGTON 19	1,216	6	6						1,216
BLOOMINGTON 20	2,332	6	2		2,332				
BLOOMINGTON 21	2,070	3	3			2,070			
BLOOMINGTON 22	1,410	3	3			1,410			
BLOOMINGTON 23	2,570	2	3			2,570			
PERRY 01	2,083	1	2		2,083				
PERRY 03	2,224	1	1	2,224					
PERRY 05	2,663	1	1	2,663					
PERRY 06	1,217	5	1	1,217					
PERRY 07	1,327	6	4				1,327		
PERRY 08	1,305	5	1	1,305					
PERRY 09	1,622	5	4				1,622		
PERRY 10	1,909	5	5					1,909	
PERRY 11	1,672	5	5					1,672	
PERRY 12	1,246	5	5					1,246	
PERRY 13	1,294	5	5					1,294	
PERRY 14	1,390	4	4				1,390		
PERRY 15	949	4	4				949		
PERRY 16	1,276	4	4				1,276		
PERRY 17	1,519	4	4				1,519		
PERRY 18	1,294	4	5					1,294	
PERRY 19	1,259	4	5					1,259	
PERRY 20	2,097	3	4				2,097		
PERRY 21	2,427	3	5					2,427	
PERRY 26	1,330	4	5					1,330	
PERRY 28	671	5	5					671	
PERRY 29	1,945	1	1	1,945					
PERRY 30	1,578	6	4				1,578		
PERRY 31	1,524	5	1	1,524					
PERRY 32	1,597	5	4				1,597		
RICHLAND 09	30	1	2		30				
VAN BUREN 02	2,084	1	1	2,084					
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>79,173</b>	<b>Population of CRAC Districts (7.00% deviation)</b>		<b>12,962</b>	<b>13,816</b>	<b>13,046</b>	<b>13,355</b>	<b>13,102</b>	<b>12,892</b>

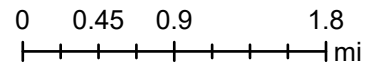
# City Council Redistricting Map Option #11



August 31, 2022 Public User

Produced from the City Council Redistricting Web Map

- Bloomington Voting Precincts 2022
- Monroe County Townships
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6



City of Bloomington, Indiana. For use as map information only, information is NOT warranted.

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**MONDAY, JULY 11, 2022, 5:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**ALLISON CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 225)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/82716050729?pwd=N0tLV2ZzZzRkR1Axa29WNEpBMXpvdz09>

- I. Welcome and Member Introductions
- II. Agenda Summation
- III. 2022 Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission Overview by Staff
  - a. Obligations and goals
  - b. Rules that apply to any proposed districts - Federal, state, local considerations
  - c. Final product – Report to Council with recommended district map
- IV. Overview of useful materials and where they can be located
  - a. Staff Presentation on mapping tool – Laura Haley
  - b. Other available resources
- V. Public Input - submission of proposed maps and public comment at meetings?
- VI. Schedule
  - a. Proposed agendas and timeline for future meetings
- VII. Commissioner questions
- VIII. Public comment
- IX. Other
- X. Adjourn

**MEETING MEMO**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**MONDAY, JULY 11, 2022, 5:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**ALLISON CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 225)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/82716050729?pwd=N0tLV2ZzZzRkR1Axa29WNEpBMXpvdz09>

**I. Welcome and Member Introductions**

Present in person: Alex Semchuck, Amanda Sheridan, Kathleen Field, Mackenzie Colston

Absent: Michael Schnoll

Commissioners and staff introduced themselves.

**II. Agenda Summation**

Cm. Semchuck summarized the agenda.

**III. 2022 Citizens' Redistricting Advisory Commission Overview by Staff**

**a. Obligations and goals**

Council Administrator/Attorney Stephen Lucas provided an overview of the relevant timeline and applicable deadlines that applied to the Commission's work. Lucas explained that the ideal population for new districts totaled approximately 13,195 and described how to calculate the population deviation.

**b. Rules that apply to any proposed districts - Federal, state, local considerations**

Lucas described that federal rules and criteria come from the U.S. Constitution and federal Voting Rights Act. The Commission should consider any racial impact new districts may have and may not draw districts that intentionally or accidentally discriminate. The concept of one person, one vote also leads into the requirement for districts with equal population.

Lucas presented webinar slides from a prior webinar for cities and towns hosted by Accelerate Indiana Municipalities that discussed Indiana's redistricting rules, which included contiguity, reasonable compactness, and equal population. Lucas explained that a 10% population deviation from the smallest to largest district was used as a threshold the Commission should not exceed. Lucas described that county precincts were used as components to build council districts. He said the County asked the Commission to do its best not cross precinct boundaries due to the administrative burden that would present.



Lucas reviewed local criteria, which instructed the Commission, whenever possible, to avoid recommending districts that split communities of interest (e.g., townships, neighborhoods, school districts, historic districts) and to encourage political competition.

Staff asked if the Commission would like a press release announcing to the public the acceptance of map proposals. Commissioners said they would like council staff to send out a press release requesting map suggestion submissions from the public.

#### **IV. Overview of useful materials and where they can be located**

Staff displayed the Commission's web page and explained it would host all resources of the Commission. Staff said the Commission could request any additional resources from Council staff and/or ITS staff.

##### **a. Staff Presentation on mapping tool**

GIS Manager Laura Haley provided an overview on the city mapping tool created to assist the Commission in creating and reviewing map proposals.

##### **b. Other available resources**

Staff reviewed the 2022 Redistricting Map, Data Portal, District Calculator Spreadsheet, and raw data, and described Auto-Redistrict software.

Haley offered to make any needed adjustments to the Redistricting Calculator.

#### **V. Public Input - submission of proposed maps and public comment at meetings?**

The Commission would like council staff to send out a press release and invite the public to submit map proposals.

#### **VI. Schedule**

##### **a. Proposed agendas and timeline for future meetings**

Next two meetings:

Monday July 25<sup>th</sup> at 7:30 pm

Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup> at 9:30 am

#### **VII. Commissioner questions**

**VIII.** Public comment

Chuck Livingston commented on the poor quality of sound in the meeting and pointed out an error in the spreadsheet calculator.

Dave Askins called attention to an administrative error regarding the appointment of the Commission chair.

Cm. Field moved and it was seconded to elect Cm. Semchuck as Chair of the Commission. All voted in favor of the motion.

**IX.** Other

**X.** Adjourn at 7:00pm

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**MONDAY, JULY 25, 2022, 7:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**MCCLOSKEY CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 135)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/87809366880?pwd=bjdvMUR5Vmq0b0YvU09BMGRzODBydz09>

- I. Roll call
- II. Commissioner questions & concerns
- III. Commissioner Map Presentations and Discussion
- IV. Discussion of submitted maps / public correspondence
- V. Establishment of Next Steps
- VI. Public Comment
- VII. Other
- VIII. Adjourn

**MEETING MEMO**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**MONDAY, JULY 25, 2022, 7:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**MCCLOSKEY CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 135)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/87809366880?pwd=bjdvMUR5VmQ0b0YvU09BMGRzODBydz09>

**I.** Roll call at 7:38pm

Present in person: Alex Semchuck, Amanda Sheridan, Mackenzie Colston  
Present via Zoom: Kathleen Field  
Absent: Michael Schnoll

**II.** Commissioner questions & concerns

Chair Semchuck opened with an invitation for any questions from Commissioners and asked if there were any Commissioner-created maps. Cm. Sheridan had created a map.

**III.** Commissioner Map Presentations and Discussion

Cm. Sheridan brought a physical map, which was copied by staff during the meeting and then distributed to those present. Cm. Sheridan gave an overview of the map she had created and the Commission discussed the population deviation. Cm. Sheridan explained she had made a map with the fewest number of changes possible to achieve an acceptable population deviation by moving the precinct Perry 1.

Chair Semchuck commented on the lack of compactness, specifically precincts that jutted into more compact, neighboring districts. He also mentioned that the move of Perry 1 added to the division of neighborhoods.

Cm. Field noted that Map #3, a public submission, was a good representation of compactness. There was further discussion of this map. Cm. Field brought attention to the southwest section of the city and the irregularly-shaped and noncontiguous precincts.

Council Administrator/Attorney Stephen Lucas noted that the IT department could assist in getting larger or different copies of maps and IT could upload potential maps created in other formats into the Bloomington mapping tool for closer examination.

Cm. Sheridan noted that the academic community had a set of political views that might differ from other communities in Bloomington.

#### **IV. Discussion of submitted maps / public correspondence**

The Commission reviewed publicly submitted materials, including a letter and various maps from Charles Livingston. The Commission reviewed specific concerns presented in Mr. Livingston's letter, including keeping neighborhoods and other communities of interest together.

The Commission reviewed maps submitted by Dave Askins, which Mr. Askins explained were submitted to him from his readers.

Lucas explained an error on the population deviation calculation included in the Districtr mapping tool. He then offered the correct deviation percentages to the commissioners for each of the publicly-submitted maps.

Cm. Field asked clarifying questions about the mapping tools. Chair Semchuck answered questions and added that his goal for redistricting did not involve a significant shift away from current districts.

Chair Semchuck reiterated the importance of population balance and compactness. He suggested keeping all submitted maps as potential options. Chair Semchuck also reminded commissioners that the city mapping tool allowed for a closer examination of communities of interest.

#### **V. Establishment of Next Steps**

The Commission's next scheduled meeting was on August 9, 2022 at 9:30 am in the McCloskey Conference Room with a reminder to the public to submit proposals to the Council Office.

Chair Semchuck reminded commissioners to identify criteria that they were concerned about.

Chair Semchuck suggested planning the next meeting for the week of August 22<sup>nd</sup>, after the August 9<sup>th</sup> meeting. The Commission settled on 7:30 pm on Monday, August 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Lucas reminded commissioners of the support from IT and council staff.

#### **VI. Public Comment**

Charles Livingston clarified that he did not submit his maps with the intention that they be considered as actual proposals. He asked what communities of interest the commission would be focusing on and how they will promote political competition. He discussed his concerns about low voting rates and whether the commission would consider voting rates. He suggested a shortcut for calculating the population deviation.

Regina Moore commented on how to define communities of interest and suggested that the commission should consider the geographic as well as demographic qualities of every precinct as they are grouped. She said that population was the most important factor to consider and that the commission should not consider voting rates. She offered to be a resource for commissioners.

Dave Askins commented and asked to withdraw Map 1, which was created as an example of a bad map but was not intended to be submitted as a proposal. He noted that he had submitted maps from Charles Livingston leading to duplicate maps from

Mr. Askins and Mr. Livingston. He asked for a quantitative tool to measure compactness of the districts moving forward. He suggested that IT could discover and implement such a tool.

Sam Dove commented that the maps should teach the commission about where people live.

**VII.** Other

**VIII.** Adjourn at 8:45.

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**MONDAY, AUGUST 22, 2022, 7:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**MCCLOSKEY CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 135)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/82102838302?pwd=c2NnVUtmOFBWRzJQQ1RhejRiaWQzUT09>

- I. Roll call
- II. Commissioner questions & concerns
  - a. Any questions for staff?
- III. Continued Map Presentations and Discussion
- IV. Public Comment
- V. Schedule Upcoming Meetings
- VI. Other
- VII. Adjourn

**MEETING MEMO**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**MONDAY, AUGUST 22, 2022, 7:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**MCCLOSKEY CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 135)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/82102838302?pwd=c2NnVUtmOFBWRzJQQ1RhejRiaWQzUT09>

**I.** Roll call – Meeting was called to order at 7:58pm

Present in person: Alex Semchuck, Kathleen Field, Michael Schnoll, Mackenzie Colston (arrived 8:08pm)  
Present via Zoom: Amanda Sheridan

**II.** Commissioner questions & concerns

Chair Semchuck asked if commissioners had any questions or concerns that had come up since the last meeting. None were raised.

Assistant Administrator/Legal Research Assistant Abigail Knipstine provided an update on information that had been added into the city mapping tool and demonstrated how to access it. The IT department had incorporated new mapping layers into the mapping tool, including race/ethnicity data and all maps submitted to the commission to date. IT had also incorporated a compactness calculation for all submitted maps based on the Polsby-Popper test, a mathematical compactness measurement.

Cm. Sheridan asked to view the Elm Heights neighborhood in the mapping tool. Knipstine displayed the neighborhood.

**III.** Continued Map Presentations and Discussion

Chair Semchuck asked to display Map #10, which had been submitted by Cm. Sheridan. He pointed out that the population deviation was around 7%. He noted that the neighborhoods around Bryan Park were consolidated into fewer districts than in the existing district map. However, one concern he had was that the Elm Heights, Bryan Park, Near Westside, Prospect Hill, and Waterman neighborhoods were still divided into multiple districts. He thought this should be avoided, while acknowledging that it might be impossible to find a map that completely avoided dividing neighborhoods.

Cm. Sheridan said Map #10 was not necessarily as compact as some other map options. She said she thought most map options would be legal as far as compactness requirements and also thought most would be acceptable under rules for minority communities. She thought communities of interest might align along factors such as homeownership vs. renting and those who had earned income vs. those who did not.



Cm. Field pointed out that precinct Bloomington 06 was surrounded by other districts in Map #10.

Cm. Sheridan said she had tried to change as few precincts as possible in her two map options, which led to the central district getting expanded. Chair Semchuck said he noticed this about Cm. Sheridan's maps and thought fewer changes could be a good thing.

Chair Semchuck asked what, aside from population deviation, did commissioners want to focus on in a proposed map. Cm. Sheridan thought keeping neighborhoods together would be good, but said that any new maps drawn would need to be reviewed for compliance with legal requirements.

Cm. Field asked what areas of the city had seen population growth since the last redistricting effort. Council Administrator/Attorney Stephen Lucas read off the 2012 population totals for each of the existing districts. Chair Semchuck noted that District 1 had seen the most significant growth.

Chair Semchuck wondered whether it was possible to manipulate the boundaries near precinct Bloomington 6 on Map #10, where it jutted out to divide up two neighborhoods. Cm. Field said it would require either shifting some precincts between districts or crossing precinct boundaries to keep those neighborhoods together in Map #10.

Cm. Schnoll asked whether the voting precincts had changed since 2012. Lucas said the county had made updates to the precincts in 2021.

Cm. Sheridan asked the Commission which neighborhoods or communities of interest it wanted to focus on keeping together, aside from Elm Heights. Cm. Field asked how neighborhoods were defined in the mapping tool. Lucas and GIS Specialist Max Stier explained that neighborhoods themselves defined the boundaries of their own neighborhood associations. The neighborhoods included in the mapping tool were those with an association on file with the city's Housing and Neighborhood Development Department.

#### **IV. Public Comment**

Regina Moore commented on Map #10. She noted that Third Street should serve as a division of the city into north and south areas and that College Ave./Walnut Ave. could do the same thing to a lesser extent with an east/west division. On Map #10, she pointed out that the central district spanned four different communities in the city and did not think those areas shared interests as much as other precincts. She said the commission should not think about voting populations but should focus on equal populations and compactness.

Charles Livingston said he had not analyzed the map options based on school districts or neighborhoods, as he was waiting for an indication from the Commission on how interested it was in those things. He asked if the Commission wanted to consider Map #4.

**V. Continued Map Presentations and Discussion**

Cm. Field asked to display Map #4. Chair Semchuck said he worried about the compactness of the blue district, which crossed Third Street. Cm. Field said that part of the map might be odd-looking no matter what. Cm. Schnoll noted there was only one district that crossed Third Street in Map #4. Cm. Field asked for the compactness scores of Map #4, which staff displayed. Cm. Field said she preferred districts that were more regular in shape, as much as possible.

Cm. Field asked if commissioners had a preferred map. Cm. Schnoll said Map #4 looked cleaner. Cm. Sheridan asked if there were any maps that did not pass legal muster. Lucas said Map #2 had a population deviation that exceeded the 10% threshold. Cm. Sheridan asked whether the Commission wanted to go through maps one at a time.

Knipstine displayed Map #3. The Commission viewed the map and considered the population deviation, which was about 7.8%. Knipstine displayed Map #9. Cm. Sheridan said she had prepared the map, which only changed the district that precinct Perry 1 was in.

Knipstine shared a public comment from Charles Livingston pointing out that Map #4 had a district that was disconnected from itself. Lucas said that precinct Van Buren 2 appeared to not be connected to itself, but that a portion was connected to the rest of the district.

Chair Semchuck questioned whether Third Street should serve as an absolute boundary between districts and encouraged commissioners to think about the issue before the next meeting. He encouraged the commissioners to more closely examine Maps #4 and #10.

Lucas talked through next steps for the Commission to complete its work by the applicable deadlines and offered staff assistance in helping commissioners adjust or create additional map proposals.

**VI. Schedule Upcoming Meetings**

The Commission scheduled its next meetings for August 31, 2022 at 7:30pm and September 7, 2022 at 8:15am.

**VII. Other**

**VIII. Adjourn at 9:10pm**

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 31, 2022, 7:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**MCCLOSKEY CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 135)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/83384187617?pwd=ODczNkJoWXViekRtbVZnLy8ybGdkZz09>

- I. Roll call
- II. Overview of New and/or Adjusted Maps
- III. Commissioner Discussion
- IV. Public Comment
- V. Establish New District Map Recommendation(s)
- VI. Other
- VII. Adjourn

**MEETING MEMO**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON - CITIZENS' REDISTRICTING ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 31, 2022, 7:30 PM**  
**BLOOMINGTON CITY HALL - SHOWERS BUILDING**  
**MCCLOSKEY CONFERENCE ROOM (SUITE 135)**  
**401 NORTH MORTON STREET, 47404**

**MEETING ALSO ACCESSIBLE VIA ZOOM AT:**

<https://bloomington.zoom.us/j/83384187617?pwd=ODczNkJoWXViekRtbVZnLy8ybGdkZz09>

**I.** Roll call – Meeting was called to order at 7:31pm

Present in person: Alex Semchuck, Michael Schnoll, Amanda Sheridan, Kathleen Field

Absent: Mackenzie Colston

**II.** Overview of New and/or Adjusted Maps

Chair Semchuck went over updates since the previous meeting. He noted that Map #4 had to be removed from consideration due to contiguity issues. Chair Semchuck further reviewed the remaining maps and new maps that had been provided to the Commission. Council Administrator/Attorney Stephen Lucas noted that Map #2 could not be considered because it did not meet the population deviation requirements.

Chair Semchuck stated that the maps remaining for Commission consideration were maps: #3, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14, and #15.

**III.** Commissioner Discussion

Chair Semchuck asked Cm. Sheridan to go over the differences between Maps # 9 and #10, both of which she had made. Cm. Sheridan said the reason she revised Map #9 into Map #10 was due to neighborhood divisions. Semchuck moved and it was seconded to remove Map #9 from consideration. The motion was approved by voice vote.

The Commission narrowed down the discussion to Maps #10, #11, and #13 due to differences in communities of interest between the northeast and northwest sides of the city. The Commission considered the maps that divided these two sections of the city into different districts because of the different demographics each area contained.

Cm. Sheridan mentioned that she did not find anything unfavorable about Maps #11 or #13 upon initial examination. The Commission discussed and compared features of these two maps in detail. Specifically, the Commission considered contiguity, compactness, and neighborhood divisions. Cm. Sheridan noted that all districts in the two maps were more compact than in the district current map.

Cm. Field shared that she preferred Map #11 to Map #13 because Map #13 included precinct divisions between two districts on the south side of the city that were oddly shaped, specifically in precincts Perry 10, Perry 13, and Perry 12.

Cm. Sheridan asked to see the Elm Heights neighborhood boundaries on Map #11 and found that Elm Heights was divided into two districts. The Commission looked at Elm Heights on Map #13 and found that map did not divide Elm Heights.

The Commission compared population deviations between Maps #11 and #13. Map #11 had a deviation of 7.00% and Map #13 had a deviation of 7.14%.

Chair Semchuck said he felt the two maps were equal in the number of strengths and weaknesses. Cm. Field responded that both maps had a district with “leftover” precincts that formed strange shapes. Cm. Field also mentioned that most population growth since 2012 had occurred in the southwest section of the city. Chair Semchuck mentioned that when a single precinct was moved, it could cause significant changes to the population deviation in a particular map.

Lucas offered to display maps so that commissioners could experiment with changing specific areas of the map to see how those changes would affect the overall deviation.

Cm. Sheridan mentioned that even when odd shapes occurred in the districts, they were not significant if they did not change the outcome of an election.

The Commission examined and discussed the tail portion of precinct Perry 10 that wrapped around the southern-most point of the city.

Cm. Field inquired about the population differences in District 1 between Maps #11 and #13. Lucas displayed the maps with population information.

Chair Semchuck said that if either Map #11 or Map #13 were chosen, the eastern part of the city would be significantly redistricted.

Commissioners discussed precincts Perry 20 and Perry 21, their neighborhoods, and which communities of interest they each contained.

The Commission revisited Elm Heights and discussed a small sliver of the neighborhood that fell outside of the district containing the rest of the neighborhood on both Maps #11 and #13. Commissioners decided that the portion was very small and insignificant.

Cm. Field said communities going south had more in common with one another than the neighborhoods going east and suggested High Street as an East/West dividing line. The Commission discussed neighborhoods west of High Street in contrast with commercial and apartment areas east and nearer to College Mall.

Commissioners discussed precincts Perry 17 and Perry 20 as being better suited to be in the College Mall area than the furthest west and southwest portions of the city.

Cm. Schnoll pointed out the presence of clean district lines on the eastern side of the city on Map #13 but more on the western side on Map #11.

Chair Semchuck asked if there were any other aspects of Maps #11 or #13 to discuss. He pointed out that precincts Perry 10, Perry 13, and Perry 12 were currently in the same district but would be in different districts on Map #13. On Map #11, he noted these districts would stay together. He asked what kinds of neighborhoods were in the area and if they were being divided by Map #11 and/or Map #13.

The Commission found that the Peppergrass and Sherwood Oaks neighborhoods were divided into two districts on Map #13 and remained in a single district on Map #11. Cm. Field noted that this led her to prefer Map #11 over Map #13.

Cm. Schnoll proposed to keep precinct Perry 10 in District 1 on Map #13 and use South Walnut Street as an east/west dividing line, with precincts Perry 12 and Perry 13 in District 5. Cm. Field noted this would still divide Sherwood Oaks and Peppergrass due to the weird shape of Perry 10. Lucas used the Districtr mapping tool to look at Cm. Schnoll's suggestion and found that it moved the population deviation over the 10% threshold.

#### IV. Public Comment

Dave Askins pointed out to the commissioners that the Common Council had the option to reject a recommended map. He questioned how commissioners planned to defend their map to the Council. Specifically, he wondered how they would demonstrate that they had considered any racial impacts their recommended map might have.

Commissioners responded by reviewing race and ethnicity data and population distributions throughout the maps. Cm. Sheridan noted that the highest population of any minority groups lived in the university neighborhoods on the east side of town. Chair Semchuck noted that there was a fairly even distribution of minority populations throughout the city. Cm. Field pointed out that Asian populations experienced the greatest shifts between the two maps being discussed, dividing the population between two different districts on Map #11 and #Map 13, in Districts 3 and 5 versus Districts 4 and 6, respectively.

The Commission found the maps they were discussing did not negatively impact minority populations.

#### V. Continued Commissioner Discussion

Chair Semchuck said the decision between the two maps came down to how the Commission preferred to divide the east side of Bloomington.

Cm. Field asked to revisit an earlier decision to eliminate any maps that did not divide the northern part of the city into distinct eastern and western portions. She asked to look at Map #14 which did not separate the southern neighborhoods. The Commission reviewed Map #14 for compactness, population deviation, and the number of times it crossed Third Street.

Chair Semchuck asked for a review of precinct Bloomington 03, noting that it fell into a different district in Maps #11, #13, and #14. Cm. Schnoll mentioned the area contained the tailgate fields, and Cm. Sheridan noted that she believed it belonged

with the downtown district more than the west side. The Commission determined that the precinct should remain in the central district.

The Commission reviewed the treatment of the Elm Heights neighborhood and southern neighborhoods again by Maps #11, #13, and #14. The Commission also reviewed and considered High Street as a district divider. Cm. Field shared that the High Street division was no longer a defining factor for her.

Cm. Schnoll raised the issue of student housing behind College Mall. Chair Semchuck clarified which district the student housing fell into. It was determined that more student housing was in precinct Perry 20 than Perry 21, which the Commission thought contained mostly residential, single-family homes. Cm. Field commented that the residents of the Hoosier Acres area would have more in common with the residents of Sherwood Oaks than in precinct Perry 20, which contained several student apartments. Due to this, Cm. Field shared preference for Map #11 over Map #13.

The Commission briefly considered Map #15 and commented on its low population deviation. The Commission agreed that Map #15 was not compact enough to be a serious option, though did appreciate that the map kept many neighborhoods together and divided the east side in a preferred manner.

Cm. Schnoll said he liked Map #11 over Map #13, and liked Map #13 over both Maps #14 and #15.

Cm. Sheridan shared that she was torn between Maps #11 and #13.

Cm. Field commented that she felt it was time to eliminate Map #13.

**VI. Establish New District Map Recommendation(s)**

Cm. Schnoll moved and it was seconded to recommend Map #11. The motion was approved by a roll call vote of Ayes: 4, Nays 0.

**VII. Other**

Lucas discussed the next steps. Chair Semchuck reminded the Commission that the meeting to vote to adopt the final recommendation and report would take place on Wednesday, September 7<sup>th</sup> at 8:15 am.

**VIII. Adjourn at 8:45pm**



DATE DOWNLOADED: Mon Jul 25 20:37:00 2022

SOURCE: Content Downloaded from [HeinOnline](https://heinonline.org)

Citations:

Bluebook 21st ed.

Richard H. Pildes & Richard G. Niemi, Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno, 92 MICH. L. REV. 483 (1993).

ALWD 7th ed.

Richard H. Pildes & Richard G. Niemi, Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno, 92 Mich. L. Rev. 483 (1993).

APA 7th ed.

Pildes, R. H., & Niemi, R. G. (1993). Expressive harms, bizarre districts, and voting rights: evaluating election-district appearances after shaw v. reno. Michigan Law Review, 92(3), 483-587.

Chicago 17th ed.

Richard H. Pildes; Richard G. Niemi, "Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno," Michigan Law Review 92, no. 3 (December 1993): 483-587

McGill Guide 9th ed.

Richard H. Pildes & Richard G. Niemi, "Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno" (1993) 92:3 Mich L Rev 483.

AGLC 4th ed.

Richard H. Pildes and Richard G. Niemi, 'Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno' (1993) 92(3) Michigan Law Review 483

MLA 9th ed.

Pildes, Richard H., and Richard G. Niemi. "Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno." Michigan Law Review, vol. 92, no. 3, December 1993, pp. 483-587. HeinOnline.

OSCOLA 4th ed.

Richard H. Pildes & Richard G. Niemi, 'Expressive Harms, Bizarre Districts, and Voting Rights: Evaluating Election-District Appearances after Shaw v. Reno' (1993) 92 Mich L Rev 483

Provided by:

Maurer School of Law Library

-- Your use of this HeinOnline PDF indicates your acceptance of HeinOnline's Terms and Conditions of the license agreement available at

<https://heinonline.org/HOL/License>

-- The search text of this PDF is generated from uncorrected OCR text.



**EXPRESSIVE HARMS, “BIZARRE  
DISTRICTS,” AND VOTING RIGHTS:  
EVALUATING ELECTION-DISTRICT  
APPEARANCES AFTER *SHAW*  
v. *RENO* †**

*Richard H. Pildes\**  
and  
*Richard G. Niemi\*\**

With technical assistance provided by Kimball Brace and Doug Chapin

Voting-rights controversies today arise from two alternative conceptions of representative government colliding like tectonic plates. On one side is the long-standing Anglo-American commitment to organizing political representation around geography. As embodied in election districts, physical territory is the basis on which we ascribe linked identities to citizens and on which we forge ties between representatives and constituents. On the other side is the increasing power of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (VRA),<sup>1</sup> which organizes political representation around the concept of interest. The Act prohibits the dilution of minority voting power and thereby necessarily ascribes linked identities to citizens on the basis of group political interests. Whenever these two plates of territory and interest collide, surface disturbances in voting-rights policy erupt.

*Shaw v. Reno*<sup>2</sup> is the most recent manifestation of these opposing forces. In *Shaw*, a deeply fractured Supreme Court addressed the conflict between territory and interest by concluding that, for purposes of

---

† © 1993 by Richard H. Pildes and Richard G. Niemi. All rights reserved.

\* Professor of Law, University of Michigan. A.B. 1979, Princeton; J.D. 1983, Harvard. — Ed.

\*\* Professor of Political Science, University of Rochester. B.A. 1962, Lawrence University; Ph.D. 1967, University of Michigan. — Ed. For first-rate technical assistance, such as production of the maps and data sets included herein, this article relies on Election Data Services, Inc., Washington, D.C. and, more specifically, the efforts of Kimball Brace, Doug Chapin, and Jeff Macintyre. For extremely helpful comments on earlier drafts, we would like to thank Alex Aleinikoff, Steven Croley, Bernard Grofman, Sam Issacharoff, Larry Kramer, Jeffrey Lehman, Deborah Malamud, Harold Stanley, and the participants in the Yale Legal Theory Workshop. We were also fortunate to have exceptionally skillful research assistance from Jeffrey Costello and Michael Heel.

1. Pub. L. No. 89-110, 79 Stat. 437 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 1971, 1973 to 1973bb-1 (1988)).

2. 113 S. Ct. 2816 (1993).

the Fourteenth Amendment, the geography of election districts "is one area in which appearances do matter."<sup>3</sup> Against the pressure of interest-oriented alternatives that the Voting Rights Act exerts, the decision reaffirms the continuing centrality of physical territory to legitimate political representation. In line with this reaffirmation, the Court endorsed a new kind of equal protection challenge to legislative redistricting. This new, geography-based challenge might be called a *district appearance claim*.

As the Court defined this claim, "a reapportionment scheme [may be] so irrational on its face that it can be understood only as an effort to segregate voters . . . because of their race . . . ."<sup>4</sup> In this passage, "on its face" is to be read literally: only election-district configurations that convey a dramatic visual impression of this sort implicate the principles of *Shaw*. The specific holding of *Shaw* is that the Constitution permits such an election district only when sufficiently justified under the exacting standards of strict scrutiny.<sup>5</sup>

No other decision from any court has held that, in some circumstances, a district might violate the U.S. Constitution when its shape becomes too "bizarre."<sup>6</sup> When physical geography is stretched too thin, when it is twisted, turned, and tortured — all in the apparent pursuit of fair and effective minority representation — at some point, too much becomes too much. That appears to be the judicial impulse that accounts for *Shaw*: in the conflict of territory and interest, the Constitution requires policymakers somehow to hold the line and accommodate both.

But judicial impulses are one thing, legal doctrine another. That most people, judges included, recoil instinctively from willfully misshapen districts is understandable enough. Yet defining the values and purposes that might translate this impulse into an articulate, justifiable set of legal principles is no easy task. Leading academic experts in redistricting have long argued that this impulse reflects untutored intuition, an instinctive response that careful analysis reveals to be unwarranted.<sup>7</sup> *Shaw* translates this impulse into constitutional doctrine

---

3. 113 S. Ct. at 2827.

4. 113 S. Ct. at 2832.

5. See 113 S. Ct. at 2832.

6. This constraint is found in numerous state constitutions and statutes, although it is not judicially enforced with a great deal of frequency. See *infra* text accompanying notes 146-52 (discussing state compactness requirements and their enforcement).

7. See, e.g., BRUCE E. CAIN, *THE REAPPORTIONMENT PUZZLE* (1984); ROBERT G. DIXON, JR., *DEMOCRATIC REPRESENTATION: REAPPORTIONMENT IN LAW AND POLITICS* (1968); Bernard Grofman, *Criteria for Districting: A Social Science Perspective*, 33 *UCLA L. REV.* 77 (1985) [hereinafter Grofman, *Criteria for Districting*]; Bernard Grofman, *Would Vince Lombardi*

but does little to explain or justify the principles that might lie behind it. Moreover, the judicial impulse that too much is too much will degenerate into either a manipulable tool or a meaningless gesture unless transformed into legal principles that courts and redistricting bodies can apply with at least some consistency and certainty. Yet, beyond casting doubt on "highly irregular" districts, *Shaw* provides no criteria to guide reapportionment bodies or courts in judging when this line has been crossed. As Justice White, writing for four dissenters, said: "[H]ow [the Court] intends to manage this standard, I do not know."<sup>8</sup>

Working out the theory and implications of *Shaw* is particularly urgent because the decision is significant for voting-rights law in not one, but two, ways. *Shaw* directly addresses only constitutional constraints that will now function at the outer boundaries of the districting process. At the core of that process, however, the conflict between territory and interest must be resolved in nearly every context in which the Voting Rights Act applies. The Act imposes a duty to avoid minority-vote dilution, but the scope of that duty depends, in part, upon how much the claims of interest can take precedence over those of territory. Thus, *Shaw* will not only constrain the districting process constitutionally but, through its radiating effects on statutory interpretation, may reshape the districting process at its core.

This article attempts to define the constitutional principles that characterize *Shaw* and to suggest how those principles might be applied in a consistent, meaningful way. Part I, in which we argue that *Shaw* must be understood to rest on a distinctive conception of the kinds of harms against which the Constitution protects, is the theoretical heart of the article. We call these *expressive harms*, as opposed to more familiar, material harms. In Part II, we briefly survey the history of previous, largely unsuccessful, efforts in other legal contexts to give principled content to these kinds of harms in redistricting. Parts III and IV then provide an alternative for evaluating district "appearance" by developing a quantitative approach for measuring district shapes that is most consistent with the theory of *Shaw*. These Parts are the empirical and social-scientific heart of the article. We apply our quantitative approach to congressional districts throughout the country, enabling meaningful comparisons between the congressional district at issue in *Shaw* and other districts. We also compare the shapes of congressional districts historically to test whether the district in *Shaw* is a distinctly recent phenomenon. In doing so, we identify

---

*Have Been Right If He Had Said: "When It Comes to Redistricting, Race Isn't Everything, It's the Only Thing"?*, 14 CARDOZO L. REV. 1237 (1993) [hereinafter Grofman, *Vince Lombardi*].

8. *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2842 (White, J., dissenting).

the kind of districts most constitutionally vulnerable after *Shaw*. In Part V, we describe the further questions that lower courts must answer in deciding whether particular vulnerable districts ultimately fail the constitutional standard outlined in *Shaw*.

*Shaw* will undoubtedly be a controversial and confusing decision. We write not to praise *Shaw*, nor to bury it, but to seek to understand it on its own terms. What follows is an effort to tease out the principles underlying *Shaw* and to suggest one approach to implementing its seemingly intractable mandate.

## I. DECIPHERING THE HOLDING OF *SHAW*

*Shaw* is challenging intellectually precisely because it is so puzzling legally. Untangling its reasoning requires considerable effort. We begin with the Voting Rights Act, which provides the backdrop against which the facts in *Shaw* arise.

### A. *Background of the Voting Rights Act*

The VRA not only permits, but requires policymakers, in certain specific circumstances, to be race conscious when they draw electoral district lines.<sup>9</sup> In 1982, Congress amended section 2 of the Act to clarify that discriminatory intent was not a necessary element of a minority-vote dilution claim; proof of discriminatory result is now sufficient.<sup>10</sup> Four years later, in *Thornburg v. Gingles*,<sup>11</sup> the Court focused the standard for proving such results around three factors that conjoin social conditions and voting structures. First, the minority community<sup>12</sup> must be "sufficiently large and geographically compact" to constitute a minority-dominated election district.<sup>13</sup> Second, the mi-

---

9. Section 2, for example, explicitly speaks in racially conscious terms: "The extent to which members of a protected class have been elected to office . . . is one circumstance which may be considered" in assessing a dilution claim. 42 U.S.C. § 1973(b) (1988). There is no reason to assume, of course, that redistricters were not race conscious before the VRA.

10. 42 U.S.C. § 1973 (1982).

11. 478 U.S. 30 (1986).

12. The Act protects racial groups and, since 1975, language-minority groups, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1973(a), 1973b(f)(2) (1988) (defined as Asian Americans, American Indians, Alaskan natives, and persons of Spanish heritage in 42 U.S.C. § 1973(c)(3) (1988)).

13. 478 U.S. at 50-51. A major question the Court continues to leave open is whether plaintiffs can bring claims seeking "influence districts" — that is, districts in which the plaintiffs' group is not large enough to control election outcomes in a district, but large enough so that an alternative to the current system would give it significant enough influence, in conjunction with supportive coalition members, to control outcomes. See *Voinovich v. Quilter*, 113 S. Ct. 1149, 1155 (1993) (assuming, without deciding, viability of such claims); *Grove v. Emison*, 113 S. Ct. 1075, 1084 n.5 (1993) (leaving question open); *Gingles*, 478 U.S. at 46-47 n.12 (leaving question open); see also *Prosser v. Elections Bd.*, 793 F. Supp. 859, 870 (W.D. Wis. 1992) (three-judge court; per curiam) ("The creation of a stronger 'influence' district, however, is a modest plus from the Act's standpoint."). For discussion of influence-district claims, see BERNARD

minority community must be “politically cohesive”<sup>14</sup> — that is, it must demonstrate common voting preferences for candidates.<sup>15</sup> Finally, the majority must be engaged in racially polarized voting behavior that over time “usually” defeats the preferred candidates of the minority community.<sup>16</sup> When these conditions are met, the combination of the existing voting structure and the political dynamics of race can be said to cause minority-vote dilution.<sup>17</sup> The remedy for such a violation requires the governmental unit to create an alternative voting structure that will enable fair and effective minority representation.

The Court, however, specifically designed the three *Gingles* criteria to define vote dilution only in the context of one particular type of electoral structure: multimember or at-large electoral districts. As in *Gingles*, most VRA litigation at the time challenged such districts.<sup>18</sup> These electoral structures, then common throughout the country,<sup>19</sup> dated from turn-of-the-century Progressive era reforms. In these reforms, northern Progressives and southern Redeemers sought to undermine community-based politics — portrayed as the province of corrupt local bosses — and instead to concentrate power in more centralized, “expertly” administered political bodies.<sup>20</sup> In many places, the specific aim of these reforms was to diminish the political influence of freed blacks.<sup>21</sup> In these *Gingles*-era challenges to multimember

---

GROFMAN ET AL., MINORITY REPRESENTATION AND THE QUEST FOR VOTING EQUALITY 117-18 (1992); J. Morgan Kousser, *Beyond Gingles: Influence Districts and the Pragmatic Tradition in Voting Rights Law*, 27 U.S.F. L. REV. 551 (1993); Allan J. Lichtman & J. Gerald Hebert, *A General Theory of Vote Dilution*, 6 LA RAZA L.J. 1 (1993).

14. 478 U.S. at 51.

15. 478 U.S. at 56.

16. 478 U.S. at 50-51. The best study of the emergence and content of the racial-polarization requirement is Samuel Issacharoff, *Polarized Voting and the Political Process: The Transformation of Voting Rights Jurisprudence*, 90 MICH. L. REV. 1833 (1992).

17. More precisely, *Gingles* holds that vote dilution is shown only if, “under the totality of the circumstances,” the challenged electoral mechanisms “result in unequal access to the electoral process.” 478 U.S. at 46.

18. When multiple candidates are elected from a single jurisdiction, a cohesive minority population might constitute a significant fraction of the district and yet elect no members. That is, the majority population would always outvote them. See Lani Guinier, *The Triumph of Tokenism*, 89 MICH. L. REV. 1077, 1094 (1991); Issacharoff, *supra* note 16, at 1839-40.

19. Cf. Richard G. Niemi et al., *The Impact of Multimember Districts on Party Representation in U.S. State Legislatures*, 10 LEGIS. STUD. Q. 441, 443-46 (1985).

20. See generally SAMUEL P. HAYS, *The Politics of Reform in Municipal Government in the Progressive Era*, in AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY AS SOCIAL ANALYSIS 205, 215-16 (1980).

21. See J. Morgan Kousser, *The Undermining of the First Reconstruction: Lessons for the Second*, in MINORITY VOTE DILUTION 27 (Chandler Davidson ed., 1984); J. Morgan Kousser, *The Voting Rights Act and the Two Reconstructions*, in CONTROVERSIES IN MINORITY VOTING 144 (Bernard Grofman & Chandler Davidson eds., 1992) [hereinafter Kousser, *The Voting Rights Act*] (“The third means of accomplishing the counterrevolution [against Reconstruction], structural discrimination, involved such tactics as gerrymandering, annexations, the substitution of at-large for single-member-district elections . . . and the adoption of nonstatutory white primaries.”).

election units, plaintiffs typically sought a remedy that would divide the unit into several single-member ones, including an appropriate number of minority-dominated districts.

Since *Gingles*, however, a second type of challenge has emerged and become central. This newer challenge was the catalyst for the North Carolina districting scheme at issue in *Shaw*. As states in many parts of the country dismantled multimember districts, the focus of litigation began to shift toward the precise design of single-member districts. These cases are winding through the courts; as yet only a few reported decisions address VRA challenges to single-member district plans.<sup>22</sup> Indeed, not until this Term did the Supreme Court definitively hold that the *Gingles* criteria also control VRA challenges to single-member district plans.<sup>23</sup> Though *Gingles* now clearly applies, the precise way in which courts must adapt its criteria for single-member districts raises a battery of complex questions. As challenges to single-member districts come to dominate VRA litigation in the 1990s, the need for judicial resolution of these questions has become increasingly urgent.<sup>24</sup>

In applying *Gingles* to single-member districts, the most conceptually difficult issues for courts arise from the requirement that a minority group be "sufficiently large and geographically compact."<sup>25</sup> At

22. See GROFMAN ET AL., *supra* note 13, at 109 ("Indeed, since *Gingles* was decided in 1986, as of mid-1991 only a handful of Section 2 cases involving challenges to single-member districts had been decided, and only four of these had been reviewed at the appellate level.") (citations omitted).

23. *Grove v. Emison*, 113 S. Ct. 1075, 1084 (1993). In a major VRA decision, a three-judge district court had anticipated this holding while recognizing that courts could not directly apply *Gingles* to single-member districts without modification. See *Jeffers v. Clinton*, 730 F. Supp. 196 (E.D. Ark. 1989), *aff'd*, 489 U.S. 1019 (1991):

*Thornburg* and *Smith* cannot be automatically applied to the single-member context. . . . But the basic principle is the same. If lines are drawn that limit the number of majority-black single-member districts, and reasonably compact and contiguous majority-black districts could have been drawn, and if racial cohesiveness in voting is so great that, as a practical matter, black voters' preferences for black candidates are frustrated by this system of apportionment, the outlines of a Section 2 theory are made out.  
730 F. Supp. at 205.

24. As one example, this Term the Court will address challenges to the redistricting of Florida's single-member house and senate districts. 62 U.S.L.W. 3261 (Oct. 12, 1993) (summarizing the dispute in *Johnson v. De Grandy*, No. 92-519, *prob. juris. noted*, 113 S. Ct. 1249 (1993)). A principal issue in that case is precisely how *Gingles* should be applied to single-member districts. The State of Florida argues that proof of the *Gingles* preconditions is necessary, but not sufficient, in single-member district challenges. As the reply brief notes: "[P]roof of the *Gingles* preconditions simply does not make out a *prima facie* case of vote dilution in the single-member context. The *Gingles* preconditions are plainly relevant in the single-member context because they establish causation, but they cannot play the same role they do in multimember district cases." Reply Brief for Appellant at 3, *Johnson v. De Grandy*, No. 92-519, *prob. juris. noted*, 113 S. Ct. 1249 (1993).

25. *Thornburg v. Gingles*, 478 U.S. 30, 50 (1986); see also GROFMAN ET AL., *supra* note 13, at 115-16 ("[T]wo of the *Gingles* prongs can probably be applied with little or no modification. . . . The first prong, however, is more difficult to modify in a suitable way.")

this point the tension between territory and interest becomes most acute. In the multimember context, the conflict is more diminished because the existing district boundary lines define the limited geographic territory within which to locate replacement single-member districts. One must still define compactness, but within a relatively small, predefined physical territory. In contrast, in challenges to existing single-member districting plans for congressional or state legislative seats, the only fixed boundary lines are those of the state itself. Within those boundaries, an unlimited number of districting plans and individual district shapes are possible. Defining "geographically compact" in this context is more necessary and more difficult.

Such was the legal context in which North Carolina undertook the redrawing of its congressional districts in the wake of the 1990 Census. As a result of this census, the state was entitled to one additional U.S. congressional seat, bringing its delegation up to twelve. The effort to carve the state into twelve districts generated a mix of partisan and racial considerations increasingly common to redistricting. In North Carolina, the General Assembly controls redistricting, with the Governor having no veto power<sup>26</sup> or other entitlement to participate. During the redistricting of the 1990s, Democrats controlled both houses of the General Assembly, while the Governor was Republican,<sup>27</sup> and partisan interests had unusually free rein. In addition, in part as a direct result of *Gingles* itself, the power of the black legislative coalition in the General Assembly had grown.<sup>28</sup>

North Carolina's voting-age population is presently seventy-eight percent white and twenty percent black.<sup>29</sup> But the state's black population is relatively dispersed, with black residents a majority in only five of the state's one hundred counties. Because numerous counties in North Carolina have a history of discrimination with respect to voting, the VRA requires that the state submit any change in its voting practices or structures to the Attorney General for federal preclearance. This process is the section 5 preclearance review.<sup>30</sup>

---

26. *Pope v. Blue*, 809 F. Supp. 392, 394 (W.D.N.C.) (three-judge court), *aff'd*, 113 S. Ct. 30 (1992).

27. 809 F. Supp. at 394.

28. Compare *Gingles*, 478 U.S. at 40, noting that no more than four percent of North Carolina's legislators were black in 1982 with JOINT CENTER FOR POL. & ECON. STUD., BLACK ELECTED OFFICIALS: A NATIONAL ROSTER, 1991, at xxiii tbl. 3 (20th ed. 1992), finding that the number of black North Carolina state legislators as of January, 1991 was 19, which is 11% of 170, the total number of legislators. 478 U.S. at 40.

29. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2820 (1993).

30. Section 5 of the VRA prohibits the implementation of any changes affecting voting in certain jurisdictions that the Act covers without the approval of the Attorney General or a special three-judge federal district court in the District of Columbia. To receive preclearance, a

The state's initial redistricting plan included one "convoluted"<sup>31</sup> district with a black majority; the unusual shape was necessary to protect the political base of white Democrat incumbents in adjoining districts.<sup>32</sup> When the state submitted this plan to the Justice Department, the Attorney General entered a formal objection and refused clearance. He offered several reasons for doing so, including the state's failure to create a second majority-black district "in the south central to southeastern part of the state," where creating such a district appeared feasible.<sup>33</sup> The Attorney General also commented that several alternative districting plans had been submitted to the Justice Department — at least one of which had been presented to the North Carolina General Assembly — that included a second majority-minority district in the southern part of the state. Noting that the state had been aware of the minority community's "significant interest" in creating a second majority-minority district, the Attorney General concluded that the state's failure to do so in its initial redistricting plan rested on what appeared to be "'pretextual reasons.'"<sup>34</sup>

Rather than challenge this finding judicially, the North Carolina General Assembly adopted a new redistricting plan. This plan included a second majority-black district, with a total population of 56.63% black and a voting-age population of 53.34% black.<sup>35</sup> The new district, however, was not in the south-central to southeastern part of the state. Instead, the state created a 160-mile long district,

---

covered jurisdiction must establish that its proposed change does not have the purpose or effect of "denying or abridging the right to vote on account of race or color." 42 U.S.C. § 1973(c) (1982). Most jurisdictions prefer to seek preclearance from the Attorney General rather than a declaratory judgment in the special district court. See Drew S. Days III, *Section 5 and the Role of the Justice Department*, in *CONTROVERSIES IN MINORITY VOTING*, *supra* note 21, at 52, 53 n.2 (citing Justice Department statistics). For an extensive academic study of the § 5 process, see Hiroshi Motomura, *Preclearance Under Section Five of the Voting Rights Act*, 61 N.C. L. REV. 189 (1983).

31. Cf. Brief Amicus Curiae of the Republican National Committee in Support of Appellants at 9, *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816 (1993) (No. 92-357).

32. *Pope v. Blue*, 809 F. Supp. 392, 394 (W.D.N.C.) (three-judge court) ("In order to protect white Democratic congressmen at the expense of Republicans, the General Assembly had to make [the majority-black] district very contorted."), *aff'd.*, 113 S. Ct. 30 (1992).

33. Brief for the Federal Appellees at 10a app. B, *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816 (1993) (No. 92-357).

[T]he proposed configuration of the district boundary lines in the south-central to southeastern part of the state appear[s] to minimize minority voting strength given the significant minority population in this area of the state. In general, it appears that the state chose not to give effect to black and Native American voting strength in this area, even though it seems that boundary lines that were no more irregular than found elsewhere in the proposed plan could have been drawn to recognize such minority concentration in this part of the state.

*Id.*

34. *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2820 (citing Brief for Federal Appellees at 10a-11a app. B).

35. Brief for Federal Appellees at 15a-16a app. D.



winding through ten counties, often in a corridor no wider than Interstate Highway 85, which links the urban areas of Durham, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, and Charlotte.<sup>36</sup> This area became Congressional District 12 (District 12 or CD12), the focus of *Shaw*. The record suggests that the General Assembly drew the district this way to minimize the risk to incumbent congressmen from the creation of a second majority-black district.<sup>37</sup> On resubmission, the Attorney General precleared the new redistricting plan.<sup>38</sup> Figure 1, on the next page, provides a map of District 12.

Two significant consequences followed once the plan went into effect. First, in the 1992 congressional elections, North Carolina elected its first black representatives since Reconstruction. They were elected from the two majority-black districts in the plan, including District 12. Second, editorial writers feasted on District 12. In a label that was frequently repeated, the *Wall Street Journal* tagged it "political pornography."<sup>39</sup> The *Raleigh News and Observer* complained that it "plays hell with common sense and community."<sup>40</sup> In another editorial it argued: "The maps . . . don't make any sense to people who

---

36. Indeed, 80% of the district's residents live in cities with populations of 20,000 or more. In contrast, the other majority-black district, District 1, is predominantly rural. More than 80% of the residents in that district live outside cities with populations of 20,000 or more. Brief for Federal Appellees at 5 n.2.

37. See *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2841-42 n.10 (White, J., dissenting); see also text accompanying notes 116-32.

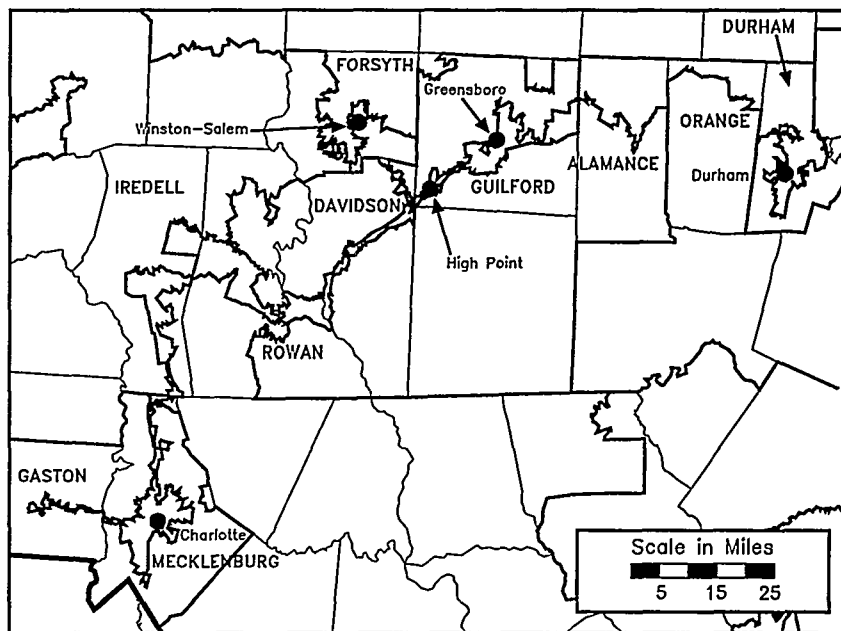
38. As long as states comply with their obligation to avoid minority-vote dilution, they generally retain policymaking discretion to draw their districts in accordance with their own assessment of state policy. States have no duty to "follow" the Attorney General's recommendations for the design of districts; in fact, the Attorney General does not make such recommendations. Although the Attorney General must determine that a majority-minority district is generally feasible to deny preclearance under § 5, this geographic determination is general and does not define any specific district design or location. See Drew S. Days, III & Lani Guinier, *Enforcement of Section 5 of the Voting Rights Act, in MINORITY VOTE DILUTION*, *supra* note 21, at 167, 171 ("[T]he department objective has not been to dictate any particular result.").

The Justice Department has consistently maintained that the VRA does not require extremely contorted and convoluted districts. As Drew Days, now Solicitor General, and Lani Guinier wrote in 1984, faced with a "set of facts in which it can be shown that no fairly drawn redistricting plan will result in minority control of one district because of dispersed minority residential patterns," the Justice Department's "response would not be to demand that the jurisdiction adopt a crazy-quilt, gerrymandered districting plan to ensure proportional minority representation." *Id.* At the same time, the § 5 preclearance review is limited to determining whether minority-vote dilution is taking place. If it is not, the Justice Department does not believe it has the authority to reject a plan merely because it employs contorted districts. See, e.g., Letter from John R. Dunne, Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice (Nov. 18, 1991) (preclearing Texas congressional redistricting plan at issue in *Terrazas v. Slagle*, 789 F. Supp. 828 (W.D. Tex. 1991), *affid.*, 112 S. Ct. 3019 (1992)), *quoted in* Brief Amicus Curiae of the Republican National Committee in Support of Appellants at 9-10 n.6, *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816 (1993) (No. 92-357); see also John R. Dunne, *Remarks of John R. Dunne*, 14 CARDOZO L. REV. 1127 (1993).

39. *Political Pornography-II*, WALL ST. J., Feb. 4, 1992, at A14.

40. *I-85 No Route to Congress*, RALEIGH NEWS & OBSERVER, Jan. 13, 1992, at A8.

FIGURE 1: NORTH CAROLINA — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 12



© Election Data Services, Inc.

have any sense.”<sup>41</sup> Even some leading defenders of the VRA, clearly taken aback by the shape of District 12, suggested that it might violate the Constitution.<sup>42</sup>

### B. *The Holding in Shaw: Vote-Dilution and District-Appearance Claims*

In *Shaw*, the Court concluded that District 12 did indeed raise serious enough constitutional concerns as to require justification under the exacting standards of strict scrutiny. To do so, the Court endorsed a distinction between two radically different kinds of voting-rights claims, each of which the Equal Protection Clause now recognizes.<sup>43</sup>

The first is a traditional “vote-dilution” claim. To establish such a claim under the Fourteenth Amendment, plaintiffs must prove the fa-

41. Reading the “Inkblot,” RALEIGH NEWS & OBSERVER, Jan. 21, 1992, at A8.

42. See Grofman, *Vince Lombardi*, *supra* note 7, at 1261 (leading expert witness in voting-rights cases describing his own affidavit in which he characterized North Carolina District 12 as a “crazy-quilt” lacking “rational state purpose”).

43. A third kind of voting-rights claim, which was the first to arise historically, is a less frequent litigation subject today. This is the claim of a direct and outright deprivation of the individual right to vote, as in cases that challenged poll taxes and literacy tests. See, e.g., *Guinn v. United States*, 238 U.S. 347 (1915).

miliar requirements of discriminatory purpose and effect. Most important for our purposes, the relevant discriminatory effects must involve actual, material harm to the voting strength of an identifiable (and constitutionally protected) group. In the context of race, the Equal Protection Clause is violated only when an election structure “affects the political strength”<sup>44</sup> of a racial group by unduly diminishing its influence on the political process. This material injury — diminution of relative group political power — is the sine qua non of a vote-dilution claim.

Before *Shaw*, this claim might have been thought to exhaust the constitutional guarantees securing the voting rights of protected groups. Vote dilution was not merely one “type” of claim; it *defined* the very meaning of constitutionally protected voting rights and the nature of voting-related harms under the Constitution. *Shaw* now recognizes a distinct type of claim. This new claim entails a distinct conception of constitutional harms as well as a distinct, implicit theory of political representation.

We call this claim a *district appearance claim*. As we will explain,<sup>45</sup> the kind of injury it validates involves what we call expressive, rather than material, harms. The theory of voting rights it endorses centers on the perceived legitimacy of structures of political representation, rather than on the distribution of actual political power between racial or political groups. Vote-dilution and district-appearance claims share no common conceptual elements. They recognize distinct kinds of injuries, implicate different constitutional values, and reflect differing conceptions of the relationship between law and politics. These two claims cannot be assimilated into a single, unitary approach to the Fourteenth Amendment.<sup>46</sup>

---

44. *City of Mobile v. Bolden*, 446 U.S. 55, 83 (1980) (Stevens, J., concurring).

45. See *infra* text accompanying notes 90-96.

46. At several points, the Court directly signals its awareness that it is defining two distinct types of claims. The clearest example arises in the Court’s discussion of *United Jewish Orgs., Inc. v. Carey*, 430 U.S. 144 (1977) [hereinafter *UJO*], the leading equal protection vote-dilution precedent.

In that case, New York, in response to Voting Rights Act violations, had adopted a 1974 reapportionment plan that redesigned state senate and assembly districts in Kings County. The new plan did not change the number of districts with nonwhite majorities, but the new districts redistributed minority voters in ways likely to enhance the effectiveness of their voting power. One result, however, was that the 30,000-member Hasidic Jewish community in Williamsburgh, which the previous plan had located entirely in one assembly and one senate district, was fragmented into two assembly and senate districts. On behalf of these voters, plaintiffs brought a complaint charging New York with violating the Constitution by deliberately revising its reapportionment plan along racial lines.

Writing for the plurality, Justice White rejected this claim on the ground that states can engage in race-conscious districting as long as they do not unfairly dilute the voting power of any racial group. See 430 U.S. at 165 (“[T]here was no fencing out of the white population from participation in the political processes of the county, and the plan did not minimize or unfairly

### 1. *Explaining District-Appearance Claims*

To begin to understand *Shaw*, one must first note that vote dilution is not involved in the case. The plaintiffs could not prove — and the Court acknowledged that they did not allege — vote dilution.<sup>47</sup> This conclusion is understandable, for no racial group in North Carolina could plausibly claim any material deprivation of its relative voting strength. Certainly white residents, who constitute seventy-six percent of the population in North Carolina<sup>48</sup> and approximately seventy-eight percent of its voting-age population,<sup>49</sup> could not claim impermissible dilution of their voting power. Under the statewide redistricting plan, white voters still constituted a majority in ten, or eighty-three percent, of the twelve congressional districts.<sup>50</sup> With effective control of more than a proportionate share of seats, white voters in North Carolina could not prove, and did not try to prove, that the redistricting plan diluted their relative voting power in intent or effect.

Second, *Shaw* does not express constitutional concern with the shape of election districts per se. The Court is clear that, no matter how bizarre or contorted, district appearances standing alone do not implicate the U.S. Constitution.<sup>51</sup> Colorful references to the shape of District 12 do permeate the opinion: “highly irregular,”<sup>52</sup> “tortured [and] dramatically irregular,”<sup>53</sup> “bizarre,”<sup>54</sup> and “irrational on its face.”<sup>55</sup> Nevertheless, it is the conjunction of these features with race-

---

cancel out white voting strength.”). Treating the Hasidic Jewish community as part of the white community for constitutional purposes, the plurality noted that the county’s population was 65% white and that the new reapportionment plan left white majorities in control of 70% of the assembly and senate districts in the county. In the absence of vote dilution, the intentional use of race was not discriminatory and hence not a constitutional violation. 430 U.S. at 166 (“[A]s long as whites in Kings County, as a group, were provided with fair representation, we cannot conclude that there was a cognizable discrimination against whites or an abridgment of their right to vote on grounds of race.”).

*Shaw* distinguishes *UJO* by categorizing it as a vote-dilution case and by recognizing an altogether different kind of claim: “*UJO*’s framework simply does not apply where, as here, a reapportionment plan is alleged to be so irrational on its face that it immediately offends principles of racial equality.” *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2829 (1993). Unlike *UJO*, here the allegation is “that the plan, on its face, was so highly irregular that it rationally could be understood only as an effort to segregate voters by race.” 113 S. Ct. at 2829. Hence, even in the absence of vote dilution, *Shaw* holds that the deliberate use of race can constitute unconstitutional discrimination with respect to voting rights.

47. *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2824.

48. Brief for Appellants at 62, *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816 (1993) (No. 92-357).

49. Brief for Federal Appellees at 16a app., *Shaw* (No. 92-357).

50. 113 S. Ct. at 2838 (White, J., dissenting).

51. 113 S. Ct. at 2826-27.

52. 113 S. Ct. at 2826, 2829.

53. 113 S. Ct. at 2820, 2827.

54. 113 S. Ct. at 2818, 2825-26, 2831, 2843, 2845, 2848.

55. 113 S. Ct. at 2818, 2829, 2832, 2842.

conscious districting that the Court condemned, not oddly shaped districts per se. Any other result would revolutionize the districting process because it would suddenly subordinate discretionary state policy choices to a *general* constitutional imperative concerning district shapes. Far from suggesting a principle of such broad sweep, the decision explicitly reaffirms that the Constitution does not impose on state reapportionment bodies any general requirement of compactness or contiguity.<sup>56</sup>

Third, *Shaw* also does not appear to condemn race-conscious districting per se.<sup>57</sup> This point is more ambiguous, both because much more hinges on this holding and because the opinion refrains from endorsing it explicitly. Moreover, when this question is confronted directly, the majority in *Shaw* might well divide over this question. Justice Kennedy, for example, has gone out of his way to reserve judgment on the constitutionality of section 2 of the Act.<sup>58</sup> Nonetheless, we believe *Shaw* is best read as an exceptional doctrine for aberrational contexts rather than as a prelude to a sweeping constitutional condemnation of race-conscious redistricting. In their contribution to this symposium, Professors Alex Aleinikoff and Samuel Issacharoff address this question in detail and reach the same conclusion.<sup>59</sup> We, however, can only briefly justify this view here.

First, if race-conscious districting per se were the constitutional problem, it is difficult to rationalize the architecture of the decision. The keystone in *Shaw* is the "highly irregular" shape of District 12. The negative pregnant, then, is that "regular" districts designed for race-conscious reasons do not raise similar constitutional concerns. Second, the Court's analysis builds on major precedents establishing that intentional race-conscious districting is not inherently unconstitutional. The Court finds constraints that apply in *Shaw* within these precedents or concludes that these cases address a distinct kind of claim and hence do not apply; it does not, however, call these deci-

---

56. 113 S. Ct. at 2827.

57. Our use of the term *condemn* is meant to focus on the ultimate question of whether a race-conscious intent invalidates such districts under the Constitution. Analytically, there are two stages to such an inquiry: whether *Shaw* requires strict scrutiny for such districts, and, if so, what kinds of justifications might suffice. Whichever way these formal questions are resolved, we believe *Shaw* does not stand for, or portend a sweeping proscription on, intentional race-conscious districting that does not involve actual vote dilution.

58. See, e.g., Chisom v. Roemer, 111 S. Ct. 2354, 2376 (1991) (Kennedy, J., dissenting) (writing separately solely to reserve question of the constitutionality of § 2).

59. See T. Alexander Aleinikoff & Samuel Issacharoff, *Race and Redistricting: Drawing Constitutional Lines After Shaw v. Reno*, 92 MICH. L. REV. 588, 644 (1993) ("The Court's focus on a district's shape rather than the State's use of a racial classification will make the turn toward *Bakke* in the voting-rights field possible.").

sions into question.<sup>60</sup> Third, at several points, the Court suggests that race-conscious redistricting is neither problematic nor a trigger for strict judicial scrutiny.<sup>61</sup> In addition, compliance with the VRA and *Gingles* necessarily requires race-conscious districting; *Shaw* does not suggest, at least directly, that the Court was questioning the restructuring of the political process that has resulted from reliance on the VRA and *Gingles*. At least to the extent race consciousness arises in connection with VRA compliance, *Shaw* appears to accept it.

The Court's decision in *Voinovich v. Quilter*,<sup>62</sup> also decided last Term, further supports the conclusion that *Shaw* is not a broad attack on race-conscious districting per se.<sup>63</sup> In *Quilter*, the Republican-dominated Ohio apportionment board had redistricted the Ohio legislature and, in the process, intentionally created several minority-dominated election districts. Plaintiffs claimed that these districts illegally

60. The most significant example is the Court's discussion of the plurality opinion in *United Jewish Orgs., Inc. v. Carey*, 430 U.S. 144 (1977). The *UJO* plurality held that "neither the Fourteenth nor the Fifteenth Amendment mandates any *per se* rule against using racial factors in districting and apportionment," 430 U.S. at 161; that "the permissible use of racial criteria is not confined to eliminating the effects of past discriminatory districting or apportionment," 430 U.S. at 161; that "a reapportionment cannot violate the Fourteenth or Fifteenth Amendment merely because a State uses specific numerical quotas in establishing a certain number of black majority districts," 460 U.S. at 162; and that, in the absence of vote dilution, the deliberate use of race to enhance underrepresented minority groups casts "no racial slur or stigma with respect to whites or any other race . . ." 430 U.S. at 165. *Shaw* does not directly take issue with any of these principles, distance itself from them, or suggest *UJO* is no longer authoritative. Instead, *Shaw* concludes that *UJO* reached a certain holding, conditioned on particular principles, and *Shaw* then applies these conditions to evaluate the North Carolina districting plan. Thus, the Court quotes a passage in which the *UJO* plurality had held that a state, employing sound districting principles, might deliberately draw districts in a race-conscious way for the purpose of ensuring fair minority representation. *Shaw* simply concludes that North Carolina appeared not to have adhered to sound districting principles. *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2832. For further discussion of the Court's treatment of *UJO*, see *supra* note 46.

61. For example, the Court states:

[R]edistricting differs from other kinds of state decisionmaking in that the legislature always is aware of race when it draws district lines, just as it is aware of age, economic status, religious and political persuasion, and a variety of other demographic factors. *That sort of race consciousness* does not lead inevitably to impermissible race discrimination.

113 S. Ct. at 2826 (emphasis added). The Court also affirms that "[t]he States certainly have a very strong interest in complying with federal antidiscrimination laws that are constitutionally valid as interpreted and as applied." 113 S. Ct. at 2830.

The Court does, however, obscure its position a bit in other passages that explicitly reserve judgment on one aspect of race-conscious districting: the intentional creation of majority-minority districts. 113 S. Ct. at 2828 ("Thus, we express no view as to whether 'the intentional creation of majority-minority districts, without more' always gives rise to an equal protection claim.") (quoting 113 S. Ct. at 2839 (White, J., dissenting)). One might read the Court's reservation of this question as casting doubt on this practice, even for reasonably compact districts. Any such reading, however, would be inconsistent with much else in the opinion as well as a direct attack on *Gingles*. That there is some ambiguity here might well reflect the divisions within the *Shaw* majority on these questions.

62. 113 S. Ct. 1149 (1993).

63. It should be disclosed that Professor Pildes was a legal consultant to the court-appointed special master in *Quilter*.

“packed” minority voters into a handful of districts, thereby diluting their potential power in other districts. The three-judge federal trial court agreed; it held that the VRA permits the intentional creation of minority-dominated districts only when such districts are necessary to remedy what would otherwise be a violation of the VRA.<sup>64</sup>

*Quilter* thus presented an inversion of the routine voting-rights case. Rather than claiming that Ohio had been insufficiently attentive to race, the plaintiffs argued that the state had been too attentive. The state had created too many minority districts that were too “safe” — presumably to pursue an underlying partisan agenda of enhancing Republican influence in other districts. Thus, the plaintiffs argued that race-conscious districting over and above what the VRA requires violates the Act and the Constitution.

The Supreme Court unanimously rejected this argument. In doing so, the Court directly contradicted the three-judge court’s view that the VRA establishes both a floor and a ceiling on race-conscious districting.<sup>65</sup> As the Court held, “federal courts may not order the creation of majority-minority districts unless necessary to remedy a violation of federal law. But that does not mean that the State’s powers are similarly limited. Quite the opposite is true . . . .”<sup>66</sup> The VRA therefore does not limit state redistricters only to remedial uses of race. As long as no illegal vote dilution occurs, states do not violate the Act, no matter how race conscious they might be in designing election districts.<sup>67</sup> Under the VRA, states need not first confess or prove past discrimination in election practices to justify their race-conscious creation of districts — indeed, they need not justify these districts to federal courts at all.

If this were all there were to *Quilter*, the meaning of *Shaw* would be clear: in the absence of vote dilution, race-conscious districting, in and of itself, would pose no legal problems. Only when carried to particular kinds of extremes, as in *Shaw*, would distinctive constitutional issues arise. But *Quilter* is not quite this transparent. The Court expressly reserved the question of whether race-conscious redistricting per se might violate the Fourteenth or Fifteenth Amendments.<sup>68</sup> Conceivably, then, the Court could hold that, while Ohio’s

---

64. 113 S. Ct. at 1153.

65. 113 S. Ct. at 1156.

66. 113 S. Ct. at 1156 (citations omitted).

67. In *Quilter*, the district court had found no racially polarized voting in the relevant areas of Ohio. In the absence of polarized voting, the Court recognized that black and white voters are essentially fungible; race-conscious districting cannot have a dilutive effect when voting patterns are not structured along racial lines. 113 S. Ct. at 1158.

68. 113 S. Ct. at 1157-59.

redistricting efforts do not violate the VRA, they do violate the Constitution.

Yet, while legally possible, this result seems unlikely. The sitting Ohio legislature is now composed through the electoral scheme *Quilter* upholds. If the Court believed there were serious constitutional questions with the fundamental structure of this scheme, the Court had numerous means to avoid permitting an unconstitutionally composed legislature to assume power. Indeed, the parties expressly asked the Court to decide the broad Fifteenth Amendment issue, but the Court found extremely narrow grounds on which to resolve that claim.<sup>69</sup> The Court could have asked the parties to address or reargue the Fourteenth Amendment issue. We view the Court's reservation of the constitutional issues as expressing the caution and tentativeness that characterizes the current Court's approach to race, as well as the divisions within the Court itself. But we take the tenor of *Quilter* as further evidence that a majority of the Court is not prepared to find a general ban on race-conscious districting in the Constitution.

Thus, *Shaw* does not appear to erect a general constitutional barrier to intentionally race-conscious districting that has no dilutive effect. To be sure, many more subtle questions remain regarding the precise circumstances under which redistricting bodies and courts may take race into account — remedially or affirmatively — when designing districts. We address these more nuanced questions in Part V. But, at this stage, the important point is that *Shaw* does not appear to rest on any general principle condemning race-conscious districting. Although many initial reactions have neglected this side of *Shaw*,<sup>70</sup> it is one of the decision's most significant aspects. Given that several members of the current Court are resistant to state departures from the color-blindness ideal in other contexts<sup>71</sup> and that Justices Marshall and Brennan have retired, one might have thought the Court would

---

69. Thus, the Court held that the district court had been clearly erroneous in finding a race-conscious intent behind the districting plan and then stated, "we express no view on the relationship between the Fifteenth Amendment and race-conscious redistricting." 113 S. Ct. at 1159.

70. As might be expected, the immediate reaction in the popular press tended to portray the decision in *Shaw* as a broad attack on race consciousness in districting, indeed on the fundamental principles of the Voting Rights Act itself. See, e.g., Max Boot, *Supreme Court Rules that "Bizarre" Districts May Be Gerrymanders*, CHRISTIAN SCI. MONITOR, June 30, 1993, at 7 (*Shaw* "throws into doubt the way the Justice Department has been enforcing the 1965 Voting Rights Act, designed to guarantee minorities political representation."); Linda Greenhouse, *The Supreme Court: Reapportionment; Court Questions Districts Drawn To Aid Minorities*, N.Y. TIMES, June 29, 1993, at A1 ("A sharply divided Supreme Court ruled today that designing legislative districts to increase black representation can violate the constitutional rights of white voters."); Dick Lehr, *Court Casts Doubts over Race-Based Redistricting*, BOSTON GLOBE, June 29, 1993, at 1 ("The US Supreme Court . . . ruled yesterday that congressional districts designed to give minorities a voting majority may be unconstitutional . . .").

71. See, e.g., *Metro Broadcasting Inc. v. FCC*, 497 U.S. 547, 602-31 (1991) (O'Connor, J.,



revisit the constitutionality of the race-conscious districting process that forms the core of the VRA. After *Shaw*, however, five Justices do not appear to be prepared to do so.

Instead, only those irregular districts that convey one particular impression — or that are chosen on the grounds of one particular set of reasons or motivations — implicate *Shaw*. The districting plan must be “so extremely irregular on its face that it rationally can be viewed only as an effort to segregate the races for purposes of voting”;<sup>72</sup> it must be “so bizarre on its face that it is ‘unexplainable on grounds other than race.’”<sup>73</sup> Rather than standing for any simple prohibition of “racial gerrymandering,” *Shaw* distinguishes two types of “racial gerrymanders.” Some districts — highly irregular ones — trigger the extreme demands of strict scrutiny; others raise no special constitutional problem. In dissent, Justice White perfectly captured, we believe, the decision’s internal logic: *Shaw* holds that “race-conscious redistricting that ‘segregates’ by drawing oddly shaped lines is qualitatively different from race-conscious redistricting that affects groups in some other way.”<sup>74</sup>

Justice White means this description to be an ironic commentary on *Shaw*’s analysis, the exposure of a “logic” the mere expression of which immediately indicts itself as incoherent. Those who must work with *Shaw*, however, will have to find the principles the Court intended to drive this logic. What precisely about these particular kinds of election districts poses unique constitutional problems? What distinct injury do such districts cause?

## 2. *Justifying District-Appearance Claims: The Relevance of Value Pluralism*

Policymaking processes can be constitutionally flawed in at least three different ways. They might reflect an unconstitutional purpose or, equivalently, take a constitutionally impermissible factor into account. This danger is addressed through constitutional doctrines focused on the search for legislative motivation and purpose. Second, policymaking might take only legitimate factors into account but give too little weight to constitutional rights or too much weight to insubstantial governmental justifications for regulation. Balancing tests re-

---

dissenting); 497 U.S. at 631-38 (Kennedy, J., dissenting); *City of Richmond v. J.A. Croson Co.*, 488 U.S. 469 (1989).

72. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2824 (1993).

73. 113 S. Ct. at 2825 (quoting *Village of Arlington Heights v. Metropolitan Hous. Dev. Corp.*, 429 U.S. 252, 266 (1977)).

74. 113 S. Ct. at 2838 (White, J., dissenting).

flect concern for the effects of these kinds of policy; such tests typically evaluate whether the governmental justifications for regulation are sufficiently appropriate and significant to justify the degree to which a policy restrains a right. Because the first set of doctrines focuses on purposes, while the second focuses on effects, these might be thought to exhaust the basic modes through which constitutional law can appraise governmental action. Yet there is a third, less familiar type of constitutional problem that policies might raise; in some ways this problem shares concern for both purposes and effects, but it arguably has a distinct logic of its own.

One might call this the problem of *value reductionism* in public policy. The concern is not that policymakers have taken illegitimate factors into account, nor is it precisely that a policy's effects on rights are too restrictive or not sufficiently justified. Instead, the constitutional problem is better described as the apparent corruption of a decisionmaking process. More broadly, it is the apparent corruption of the public institutions that make their decisions in such a way. When decisions reflect value reductionism, policymakers have transformed a decision process that ought to involve multiple values — as a matter of constitutional law — and reduced it to a one-dimensional problem. They have permitted one value to subordinate all other relevant values. As a result, the decisionmaking process appears tainted because it has become compromised through unconstitutional oversimplification. Interestingly, the concern for public perceptions ultimately seems central to constitutional doctrines that resist value-reductionist public policy. The focus of these doctrines is not impermissible purposes, for they need not be present, nor whether the effect of policy is too great an intrusion on individual rights, but rather whether the process of decisionmaking itself is constitutionally legitimate.

*Shaw* is best understood, we believe, as an opinion condemning value reductionism. In the Court's view, the process of designing election districts violates the Constitution not when race-conscious lines are drawn, but when race consciousness dominates the process too extensively. Traditionally, redistricting seeks to realize a plurality of values: to ensure effective representation for communities of interest, to reflect the political boundaries of existing jurisdictions, and to provide a district whose geography facilitates efficient campaigning and tolerably close connections between officeholders and citizens.<sup>75</sup> The inten-

---

75. Redistricting is, of course, among the most intensely partisan of all policymaking, and those who control the process typically pursue the more directly partisan values of trying to maximize their party's influence. In addition, redistricters, including nonpartisan bodies, also frequently try to protect incumbent officeholders. When the redistricting is partisan, one party's incumbents may receive differential protection.

tional use of race in this process, in conjunction with continuing respect for these other values, does not pose a constitutional problem. Under *Shaw*, race is not an impermissible factor that corrupts the districting process — as long as it is one among many factors that policy-makers use.

When race becomes the single dominant value to which the process subordinates all others, however, it triggers *Shaw*. For the Court, what distinguishes “bizarre” race-conscious districts is the signal they send out that, to government officials, race has become paramount and dwarfed all other, traditionally relevant criteria. This view is the foundation of the qualitative distinction central to *Shaw*: at a certain point, the use of race can amount to value reductionism that creates the social impression that one legitimate value has come to dominate all others.

In resisting the use of race *in this specific way*, *Shaw* requires that redistricting continue to be understood — and, perhaps more importantly, perceived<sup>76</sup> — as implicating multiple values. Public officials must maintain this commitment to value pluralism, even when they legitimately and intentionally take race into account.

What precisely are the relevant public understandings concerning democratic institutions that “bizarre” race-conscious districts might violate? Critically, we might say *Shaw* elevates trivial concerns for “pretty” districts over substantive values of effective minority representation. There are no “naturally shaped” districts, so why should there suddenly be constitutional obstacles at the extremes of the districting process?

One answer might be that the values extreme districts inappropriately compromise are those of political community and political accountability. A principal aim of territorial districting is to facilitate the representation and interests of political communities. Compact districting is at best a proxy for this goal, but to abandon compactness completely might be thought to denigrate the importance of political community as a public value. In addition, because compact districting is thought, at least traditionally, to enhance political ties between representatives and constituents, abandoning compactness might be thought to undermine the value of representation.<sup>77</sup>

---

76. See *infra* notes 91-95 and accompanying text.

77. For one of the most extensive case law discussions of the values compact districting serves, see *Prosser v. Elections Bd.*, 793 F. Supp. 859, 863 (W.D. Wis. 1992) (three-judge court; per curiam):

The objections to bizarre-looking reapportionment maps are not aesthetic (except for those who prefer Mondrian to Pollock). They are based on a recognition that representative democracy cannot be achieved merely by assuring population equality across districts. To be

But this answer seems strained in the context of *Shaw*. If the question is whether the oddly shaped District 12 undermines a sense of political connectedness, unduly burdens those running for office, or weakens representative-constituent ties, we might think state political institutions are best positioned to answer it. Framed in these terms, the Court's concern might seem paternalistic. Moreover, given that District 12 resulted in the election of one of two of North Carolina's first black congressional representatives since Reconstruction, concerns for political community and identifiable representation might seem misplaced.

Perhaps a better answer would start with the view that, in the Court's eyes, oddly shaped race-conscious districts compromise the values of political integrity and legitimacy. While there may be no "natural district shapes," baseline expectations emerge from developed customs and practices. Social understandings, including those concerning the legitimacy of political institutions, are formed with reference to these developed practices. Except in revolutionary moments, political legitimacy is, in part, a matter of compliance with the internal standards of these developed practices. When political bodies devise extremely contorted districting schemes, the violation of these standards suggests politicians are engaged in manipulation of public institutions for their own ends.

When race is added, the mix becomes more combustible and, in the Court's view, the Constitution enters the picture. The concern seems to be that extreme distortions in the (socially constructed) nature of territorial districting, which result from race dominating all other districting values, pose the kind of threat to political legitimacy that the Constitution recognizes. Democratic theory might accommodate either proportional representation or territorial districting. But, as Professors Daniel Polsby and Robert Popper's contribution to this symposium suggests, trying to force the kinds of concerns a proportional-representation system addresses into a territorial system eventually stretches the latter to the breaking point.<sup>78</sup> Short of opting for an interest-based system of representation, public understandings about

---

an effective representative, a legislator must represent a district that has a reasonable homogeneity of needs and interests; otherwise the policies he supports will not represent the preferences of most of his constituents. There is some although of course not a complete correlation between geographical propinquity and community of interests, and therefore compactness and contiguity are desirable features in a redistricting plan. Compactness and contiguity also reduce travel time and costs, and therefore make it easier for candidates for the legislature to campaign for office and once elected to maintain close and continuing contact with the people they represent.

78. Daniel D. Polsby & Robert D. Popper, *Ugly: An Inquiry into the Problem of Racial Gerrymandering Under the Voting Rights Act*, 92 MICH. L. REV. 652, 670-71, 676-78 (1993). This can be viewed as one of the central themes of Lani Guinier's scholarship. See, e.g. Lani

political legitimacy will reflect the nature of territorial districting, as that form is understood. On this view, the failure to respect value pluralism in territorial redistricting compromises the integrity and legitimacy of the resulting institutions.

This account of *Shaw's* principles will no doubt leave the decision controversial. In today's culture, we often cannot talk about "the" political legitimacy of institutions, for legitimacy is frequently differential — institutions legitimate from some groups' perspectives might not be from others'. If the "highly irregular" District 12 was actually necessary to ensure a second representative of the black community in North Carolina, that community might well view the districting plan that included District 12 as more legitimate than alternatives. Political legitimacy is also a nebulous concept, into which it is all too easy to read one's own views. Nonetheless, the legitimacy of representative institutions at least seems the kind of question that is properly the concern of the Court — this concern is, after all, at the foundation of the reapportionment revolution itself.<sup>79</sup> *Shaw* requires respect for value pluralism as a means, it seems, of ensuring that constitutional concerns for political legitimacy are not ignored or undermined in the process of enhancing minority representation.

Understood in this way, Justice O'Connor's opinion in *Shaw* resonates with Justice Powell's opinion in *Regents of the University of California v. Bakke*.<sup>80</sup> The preference-quota distinction similarly permits noninvidious uses of race, as long as policymakers do not allow race to become — or appear to be — paramount to all other relevant values. When *Bakke* was decided, some praised this approach as "an act of judicial statesmanship" and "a very civilized ruling."<sup>81</sup> Others asserted that the preference-quota distinction was at best symbolic and at worst hypocritical — a distinction that reflected no principled theoretical line and that had no functional significance for the way in which academic institutions actually would make admissions deci-

---

Guinier, *Groups, Representation, and Race-Conscious Districting: A Case of the Emperor's Clothes*, 71 TEXAS L. REV. 1589 (1993).

79. Gordon E. Baker coined the term *reapportionment revolution*. GORDON E. BAKER, *THE REAPPORTIONMENT REVOLUTION: REPRESENTATION, POLITICAL POWER, AND THE SUPREME COURT* (1966).

80. 438 U.S. 265 (1978).

81. See Jerold K. Footlick et al., *The Landmark Bakke Ruling*, NEWSWEEK, July 10, 1978, at 19, 20, 25 (quoting Alan Dershowitz as stating that *Bakke* was "an act of judicial statesmanship"; A.E. (Dick) Howard as terming *Bakke* "a 'Solomonic' compromise"; Benno Schmidt, Jr., as calling the decision "just about right"; and Charles Alan Wright terming *Bakke* "a very civilized ruling"); *Bakke Wins, Quotas Lose*, TIME, July 10, 1978, at 8, 9 (quoting Paul Freund as believing the fuzziness of the decision was "a good thing").

sions.<sup>82</sup> Whatever the merits of these views, the distinction has had enough enduring power so that, fifteen years later, it remains an important element in public discourse about race. Virtually no public official endorses racial quotas, even when advocating the preferential use of race. Perhaps *Bakke* is the sole cause of this way of structuring public discourse; but, if the legal distinction had indeed failed to capture something powerful among public perceptions, at least in some quarters, perhaps it would not have had such a long life.<sup>83</sup>

Methodologically, one can view both *Shaw* and *Bakke* as rejecting a categorical, rule-oriented form of legal decision for a more contextualized, standard-based approach.<sup>84</sup> Neither decision establishes a categorical rule prohibiting intentional race consciousness. The relevant questions are ones of degree: race can be used, but how much weight it is given in relation to other values remains subject to searching judicial inquiry. This contextual approach to constitutional adjudication that links *Shaw* and *Bakke* — this commitment to viewing the Fourteenth Amendment as standing against value reductionism — can be understood as an effort to seize and defend a legal middle ground between logically coherent alternatives. At one pole is the principle of color blindness. At the other is the principle of the preferential use of race to enhance the political or economic position of previously disadvantaged minorities. Each alternative rests on its own moral, sociological, and ideological convictions, and many people believe law and policy must come to one clear choice between those alternatives. Yet *Shaw*, like *Bakke*, opts for neither option; rather, it sustains the tension between the two. The principle of *Shaw* is that districters may intentionally take race into account, but only up to the point at which they subordinate all other relevant values to it. Geography and interest are both permissible grounds for constructing election districts, as

---

82. Cf. RONALD DWORKIN, *TAKING RIGHTS SERIOUSLY* 223-39 (1977). See generally Vincent Blasi, *Bakke as Precedent: Does Mr. Justice Powell Have a Theory?*, 67 CAL. L. REV. 21 (1979) (developing arguments against the distinction).

83. Despite the rhetoric of public officials, some recent polling data suggest that individuals may not find a significant distinction between preferences and quotas. At the time of the legislative debates over the Civil Rights Act of 1991, Pub. L. No. 102-166, 105 Stat. 1071, 1075-76 (1991) (codified at 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e to 2000e-16 (Supp. III 1991)), one poll reported that 88% of whites were opposed to "racial preferences," even in the absence of "rigid quotas." Tom Kenworthy & Thomas B. Edsall, *Whites See Jobs on Line in Debate: Some Chicagoans Fear Reverse Bias*, WASH. POST, June 4, 1991, at A1. Public opinion polls on affirmative action, however, are notoriously sensitive to the precise phrasing of questions and the context in which they are posed.

84. See, e.g., Frederick Schauer, *The Rules of Jurisprudence: A Reply*, 14 HARV. J.L. & PUB. POLY. 839 (1991); Kathleen M. Sullivan, *Foreword: The Justices of Rules and Standards*, 106 HARV. L. REV. 22 (1992).

long as the districting process is not reduced to a single-dimensional process in which interest appears to dominate overwhelmingly.

In considering whether the Court is right to be concerned about value reductionism in public policy,<sup>85</sup> in *Shaw* or elsewhere, it might be helpful to recall the analysis of complex value choices that Professors Guido Calabresi and Philip Bobbitt offer in *Tragic Choices*.<sup>86</sup> In their analysis, societies that endorse a plurality of values, all of them fundamental, must necessarily confront situations of profound value conflict. Faced with such a conflict, society may simply choose to adopt policies that endorse one value over the others at stake. This approach, however, entails rejecting decisively some values that are, and ought to be, considered fundamental. As an alternative, therefore, societies might seek institutions and methods of reaching decisions that preserve the social and political understandings through which they recognize all the values in conflict as fundamental and enduring. One possibility is that public decisions can cycle between preferences for the different values at stake. Alternatively, policymakers might accommodate certain values up to a point, but stop short of following them to their logical conclusion, as a way of signaling respect for countervailing values.<sup>87</sup>

From a certain perspective, these decisions will look inconsistent, or unprincipled, or like compromises having little logical foundation. Indeed, more formal or analytic evaluations of policymaking often generate just such criticisms.<sup>88</sup> But this kind of fuzzy logic in the public sphere may be a healthy means through which societies embracing

---

85. Even if this concern is appropriate in evaluating policy for some purposes, whether courts should interpret particular provisions of the Constitution to embody such concerns is a distinct question. The analysis of that question requires close attention to the text, history, purposes, and prior interpretations of particular provisions — a task this article does not undertake.

86. GUIDO CALABRESI & PHILIP BOBBITT, *TRAGIC CHOICES* (1978).

87. Calabresi and Bobbitt term these a “strategy of successive moves,” *id.* at 195, but the language of strategy might suggest a greater role for conscious intent and choice than is warranted. In healthy societies, the effect of the complex mix of public institutions and actors involved in policymaking may be to mediate these fundamental value conflicts through producing outcomes that oscillate between the relevant values, even when no particular actor intends such a result and when institutions are not specifically designed to produce this pattern of outcomes.

88. For example, Arrow’s Theorem reveals that, in theory, public decisionmaking processes cannot be designed in ways that are fair and that preclude the possibility that decisions will cycle among various options (at least under conditions of significant social conflict). Based on this discovery, some scholars indict collective decisionmaking institutions for being unable to guarantee consistent policy outcomes. In contrast, one of us has argued that this kind of cycling might be a healthy means of sustaining the tension between fundamental values, rather than a weakness of democratic institutions. See Richard H. Pildes & Elizabeth S. Anderson, *Slinging Arrows at Democracy: Social Choice Theory, Value Pluralism, and Democratic Politics*, 90 COLUM. L. REV. 2121, 2171-75 (1990). As Calabresi and Bobbitt put it, “a society may limit the destructive impact of tragic choices by choosing to mix approaches over time.” CALABRESI & BOBBITT, *supra* note 86, at 196.

pluralistic values of fundamental significance address tragic choices — they sustain the tension between conflicting values, rather than allowing circumstances to force them finally to endorse one fundamental value over another. By avoiding value-reductionist approaches when such values clash, public decisions can help, in the words of Calabresi and Bobbitt, “preserve the moral foundations of social collaboration.”<sup>89</sup>

If *Shaw* is to be justified, we believe the justification must proceed along these lines. On any other terms, *Shaw*'s effort to distinguish race-conscious districting that produces bizarrely shaped districts from that which produces more familiar districts is difficult to comprehend. As the dissenters persuasively argue, one does not involve a more invidious use of race than the other, nor does one differ meaningfully from the other in its effect on individuals' voting rights. Carrying legal analysis to its logical extreme, however, may not be the most important task of the Supreme Court — at least as judges such as Justices O'Connor and Powell understand the functions of the Court and, perhaps, of law itself. *Shaw* rests on the view that, in certain areas, the Court's role in construing the Constitution should be to require policymakers to accommodate and sustain the tension between conflicting values, rather than to permit one important value to subordinate all others.

### 3. *Expressive Harms as Constitutional Injuries*

To appreciate this interpretation of *Shaw*, however, is not yet to grasp the precise harm that the *Shaw* Court believes this value reductionism causes. Allan Bakke could allege the harm of being denied the right to compete on equal terms for medical school admission — an alleged harm that is concrete, individualized, and material. But, because no North Carolina voters had their voting power diluted, one cannot say a similar injury occurred. Even a districting process that involves the kind of value reductionism we have described does not result in tangible, individualized harm, the kind of harm traditionally considered necessary to create standing.<sup>90</sup> To understand and apply *Shaw*, then, we must link the Court's evident concern with value reductionism to a different conception of harm.

One can only understand *Shaw*, we believe, in terms of a view that what we call *expressive* harms are constitutionally cognizable. An expressive harm is one that results from the ideas or attitudes expressed

---

89. *Id.* at 18.

90. See *infra* note 105 and accompanying text (discussing “irreducible minimum” in the standing context).



through a governmental action, rather than from the more tangible or material consequences the action brings about. On this view, the *meaning* of a governmental action is just as important as what that action *does*. Public policies can violate the Constitution not only because they bring about concrete costs, but because the very meaning they convey demonstrates inappropriate respect for relevant public values. On this unusual conception of constitutional harm, when a governmental action expresses disrespect for such values, it can violate the Constitution.

Concern for expressive harms focuses on the interpretive dimension of public action. This is the dimension along which such injuries lie, for expressive harms are violations of public understandings and norms. In the language of Robert Cover, “[w]e inhabit a *nomos* — a normative universe.”<sup>91</sup> Judicial validation of expressive harms reflects concern for the way in which public action can cause injury precisely by distorting or undermining this *nomos*. The harm is not concrete to particular individuals, singled out for distinct burdens. The harm instead lies in the disruption to constitutionally underwritten public understandings about the appropriate structure of values in some arena of public action.

Expressive harms are therefore, in general, social rather than individual. Their primary effect is not as much the tangible burdens they impose on particular individuals, but the way in which they undermine collective understandings. Governmental action might be thought to implicate these understandings in two ways. When government acts, it must interpret relevant collective understandings insofar as they constrain or guide policymakers. But public action and collective understandings exert a mutually reciprocal influence. Government action does not merely reflect such understandings; it also shapes and reconstitutes them. Governmental actions can express — and therefore perhaps sustain — a reaffirmation or a rejection of these norms. A concern for expressive harms under the Constitution is a concern for precisely these less material, less individualized effects of state action.

If courts grant expressive harms constitutional recognition, they must then engage in exquisitely difficult acts of interpretation. For the material to be interpreted is not a legal text, but the expressive significance or social meaning that a particular governmental action has in the specific historical, political, and social context in which it takes

---

91. Robert M. Cover, *The Supreme Court, 1982 Term — Foreword: Nomos and Narrative*, 97 HARV. L. REV. 4, 4 (1983).

place. The quest is not for the intent or purpose behind legislation, at least as those concepts have traditionally been understood; the issue is not what policymakers might subjectively have had in mind or desired. What matters is the social message their action conveys or, less positivistically, the message courts perceive the action to convey. This approach requires courts to attribute a likely social meaning to the action, rather than to discover the subjective intent behind it.<sup>92</sup> Such exercises of judicial judgment are fraught with complexity and unlikely to yield determinate, single right answers. But courts have not found these potential problems to be reason enough to abandon all judicial concern for expressive harms.

This analysis might sound unfamiliar and obscure. *Shaw*, however, becomes intelligible only if one recognizes that it rests on just this concern for expressive harms. *Shaw* validates such harms as constitutionally cognizable, along with more familiar, concrete, material injuries. Indeed, close attention to the language of Justice O'Connor's opinion reveals a constant struggle to articulate exactly these sorts of expressive harms. Thus, the opinion is laden with references to the social perceptions, the messages, and the governmental reinforcement of values that the Court believes North Carolina's districting scheme conveys.<sup>93</sup> There is simply no way to make sense of these references, which give the opinion its character and are central to its holding,

92. Actual intent, to the extent knowable, might be relevant evidence, but it is not the ultimate question at issue.

93. Among the passages in which the Court emphasizes social perceptions, the messages the districting plan conveys, and the way in which the plan is likely to affect collective understandings are the following:

(1) "The message that such districting sends to elected representatives is equally pernicious."

(2) "When a district obviously is created solely to effectuate the perceived common interests of one racial group, elected officials are more likely to believe that their primary obligation is to represent only the members of that group, rather than their constituency as a whole."

(3) "[The plan is] so highly irregular that, on its face, it rationally cannot be understood as anything other than an effort to 'segregat[e] . . . voters' on the basis of race."

*Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2826, 2826-27 (1993) (quoting *Gomillion v. Lightfoot*, 364 U.S. 339, 341 (1960)).

Note also the frequent references to "reinforcing perceptions," or "reinforcing beliefs," as in the following:

(4) "[The plan] reinforces racial stereotypes and threatens to undermine our system of representative democracy by signaling to elected officials that they represent a particular racial group rather than their constituency as a whole."

113 S. Ct. at 2828.

Similarly, notice the Court's use of the language of "offense," which is commonly associated with expressive concerns:

(5) "[The] reapportionment plan is alleged to be so irrational on its face that it immediately offends principles of racial equality."

113 S. Ct. at 2829.

These passages and others, central to the opinion, are most convincingly explained only by recognizing that it is expressive harms that concern the Court in *Shaw*.

without recognizing that the decision is grounded in concern for expressive harms. This conception of constitutionally cognizable harms explains why the Court is adamant that "reapportionment is one area in which appearances do matter."<sup>94</sup> If they do, it must be because, even apart from any concrete harm to individual voters, such appearances themselves express a value structure that offends constitutional principles.

*Shaw* therefore rests on the principle that, when government appears to use race in the redistricting context in a way that subordinates all other relevant values, the state has impermissibly endorsed too dominant a role for race.<sup>95</sup> The constitutional harm must lie in this endorsement itself: the very expression of this kind of value reductionism becomes the constitutional violation. The justification for this result might rest on the intrinsic ground that the endorsement is wrong, in and of itself; alternatively, the justification might rest on the instrumental ground that this state endorsement threatens to reshape social perceptions along similar lines.

In either case, *Shaw* depends crucially on judicial recognition of expressive harms under the Fourteenth Amendment.<sup>96</sup> This concep-

94. 113 S. Ct. at 2827.

95. Vincent Blasi suggests that a similar, expressively oriented rationale provides the best explanation for Justice Powell's opinion in *Bakke*, although Blasi focuses primarily on the instrumental, rather than the intrinsic, justifications for such a rationale. Blasi, *supra* note 82, at 59 ("Perhaps Powell is saying that appearances are what matter most because the critical value is the longrun diminution of racial prejudice throughout the society and, depending on how they are perceived by the public, different race-conscious programs may have quite different effects on the racial attitudes of the populace."). Blasi then criticizes such an approach to constitutional doctrine on the familiar grounds that purported social perceptions are too uncertain a basis for constitutional doctrine. *Id.* at 60. In addition, he argues that responding to these perceptions by purporting to distinguish between race-as-one-factor and race-as-a-dominant-factor entails public hypocrisy, which Blasi views as "inevitably . . . corrupting." *Id.*

96. A similar idea underlies Charles Lawrence's revisionist account of *Brown v. Board of Educ.*, 347 U.S. 483 (1954), an account that Lawrence then uses to argue for the constitutionality of regulating racist speech. See Charles R. Lawrence III, *If He Hollers Let Him Go: Regulating Racist Speech on Campus*, 1990 DUKE L.J. 431. Lawrence argues that school segregation was unconstitutional precisely because of its expressive dimension or its cultural meaning. "*Brown* held that segregated schools were unconstitutional primarily because of the message segregation conveys — the message that black children are an untouchable caste, unfit to be educated with white children." *Id.* at 439. In Lawrence's view, *Brown* therefore stands for the principle that "the systematic group defamation of segregation be disestablished," *id.* at 441, and that "*Brown* is a case about group defamation." *Id.* at 463. To reach this conclusion, he argues that the "non-speech elements [of school segregation were] by-products of the main message rather than the message simply a by-product of unlawful conduct." *Id.* at 441.

This emphasis on cultural meanings as legally cognizable harms captures an important and neglected aspect of *Brown* and constitutional doctrine more generally. At the same time, *Brown* might exemplify this point less sharply than other examples. In *Brown*, the Court accepted lower court findings that "'tangible' factors" were equal between the white and black schools at issue but relied on inequalities in "intangible considerations." 347 U.S. at 492-93. Moreover, the Court cannot have been unaware of the process by which states scrambled to bring particular black schools up to equivalent standards as they became subject to litigation. *Brown* might well be justified as a means of ensuring, without the need for case-by-case litigation, that state re-

tion of constitutional harm is intriguing and undoubtedly controversial. To describe and evaluate it in detail would require considerable space. For present purposes, we merely note three brief features of this conception.

*a. Legal recognition of expressive harms.* Though this conception of harm might at first appear unfamiliar and vague, it is implicitly recognized in many areas of law and public policy. The general distinction between intentional and accidental harms is the most routine example. In torts and criminal law, an intentional and a negligent battery might cause the same quantum of physical injury. Yet common and criminal law understandably treat the former as far more serious. Even if they cause the same objective level of physical injury, the law considers these to be two distinct actions; the distinction rests in the different attitude that an intentional harm expresses toward social norms of individual integrity. Conceivably, the more serious sanctions for intentional harms might be justified as necessary to create optimal deterrence of such actions. But, even apart from incentive-altering calculations, the attitudes expressed through conduct intentionally designed to injure pose a greater challenge to the normative structure underlying social order. The greater challenge such conduct expresses requires a commensurately greater response in the legal sanctions applied — independent of deterrence rationales for greater sanctions. Intentional harms are morally more offensive than accidental ones, and the law reflects this difference in moral evaluation.

For a more interesting and complex example of the difference between expressive and consequential conceptions of harm, consider sentence enhancements for bias-motivated crimes, at issue last Term in *Wisconsin v. Mitchell*.<sup>97</sup> From a consequentialist perspective, we

---

sources for education would not be discriminatorily allocated. See GEOFFREY R. STONE ET AL., CONSTITUTIONAL LAW 503 (2d ed. 1991) (asking whether pre-*Brown* doctrine, “by requiring the courts to evaluate the level of ‘equality’ in thousands of segregated school systems throughout the country, [might] have produced an even more serious judicial intrusion on the political branches than *Brown*”).

As a more elemental illustration, consider instead segregation in public accommodations, such as movie theaters. In this case there can be little claim of comparatively disadvantageous allocation of material benefits between white and black viewers; both groups see the identical movie, albeit from different physical locations. Even if we imagine a situation in which the seating locations did not reflect a social hierarchy (as they do when whites sit in front, blacks in the back or the balcony), such a state-mandated seating distribution along racial lines would surely violate the Constitution. In these contexts, the only reason that the seating segregation is illegal and immoral must be because of its expressive significance or, in Lawrence’s words, its cultural meaning.

Lawrence goes on to argue that, if the only reason for regulating conduct is its expressive dimension, then the expression itself can be directly regulated. This is a far more controversial step. For Lawrence’s response to criticisms that this move fails to respect the basic First Amendment distinction between conduct and speech, see Lawrence, *supra*, at 440-44.

97. 113 S. Ct. 2194 (1993).

might argue that greater penalties are required to provide greater deterrence. Perhaps these crimes are more common, or perhaps they are more likely to incite retaliatory responses. But, on an expressivist logic, we might argue greater penalties are required because a different, and more threatening, social meaning attaches to the assault. From this perspective, beating up a black man because he is black is a different action, with a different social meaning, than an ordinary assault. The difference between these two forms of justification — consequential and expressive — reflects and shapes collective understandings of why we adopt such measures. In addition, some might believe the constitutionality of such measures, under the First Amendment, depends on whether they are justified on one or the other type of logic. The most important point, though, is that much conduct, like hate crimes, has both an expressive and a consequential dimension; action reveals certain attitudes as well as causing more tangible injuries.

This point can be generalized. Actions of all sorts — public and private, collective and individual — express certain values as well as bring about certain consequences.<sup>98</sup> Actions both “do” something and “mean” something; at the same time that they bring about certain consequences, they also express some set of values and normative attitudes. Although we do not ordinarily articulate legal harms in these ways, law and policy often, if implicitly, respond to this meaning-making or expressive dimension of actions.

In trying to find the right language to capture this legal concern for expressive harms, we might say that intentional and accidental batteries, or hate crimes and ordinary assaults, are two different actions. Or we might say they are the same action in their material dimension, but distinct in their expressive dimension. Nothing of substance, however, ought to turn on the formal way in which we classify the relationship between an action and its meaning. For action, meaning, and aim are mutually defining, both in social fact and, often, in law and policy.

*b. Expressive harms in other areas of constitutional doctrine.* Second, the Court has recognized constitutionally cognizable expressive harms in other doctrinal areas, though without using these specific terms. The most striking example is the emergence in recent years of

---

98. Of course, expressive and consequential effects are both effects or outcomes of policies. Part of what an action means is what it does. But it is helpful to observe the difference between these two dimensions of action. The labels are consistent with their usage in contemporary philosophy, but the semantic question of what labels are most helpful to capture the difference is not important. Whether we talk about the expressive dimensions of an action, its social meaning, or its symbolic significance, the crucial point is that actions both express values and attitudes as well as bring out more material consequences.

the "endorsement test" under the Establishment Clause.<sup>99</sup> The idea that the First Amendment bans state "endorsement" of religion rests, like *Shaw*, on a concern for social perceptions; on the perceived meaning of government policies; and on the view that the Constitution reaches not just material harms, but expressive ones. The explicit language with which courts have framed the "endorsement test" is grounded on the same concerns as those central to *Shaw*. Thus, Justice O'Connor has argued that the problem with a state endorsement of religion, for example, is that it "sends a *message* to nonadherents that they are outsiders, not full members of the political community, and an accompanying *message* to adherents that they are insiders . . . ."<sup>100</sup> In her analysis, the "endorsement test" invalidates government practices that create a *perception* that the government is endorsing or disapproving of religion.<sup>101</sup> These concerns for social perceptions, messages, and governmental endorsements of values are central whenever expressive harms are at issue.

That Justice O'Connor is both the author of *Shaw* and the originator of the "endorsement test" lends credence to the view that one cannot understand *Shaw* except in terms of concern for expressive values in the area of race and redistricting. To be sure, some commentators have embraced the Establishment Clause "endorsement test" with enthusiasm,<sup>102</sup> while others have found it vague, empty, or unadministrable.<sup>103</sup> Any effort to recognize expressive harms through constitutional doctrine must address these kinds of concerns. Despite

---

99. This test first emerged in Justice O'Connor's concurrence in *Lynch v. Donnelly*, 465 U.S. 668 (1984). Justice O'Connor developed it in subsequent separate opinions, and Supreme Court majority opinions have invoked the "no endorsement" idea with approval. See, e.g., *Edwards v. Aguillard*, 482 U.S. 578, 585-86 (1987). For a history of the development of this test in an article otherwise critical of it, see Steven D. Smith, *Symbols, Perceptions, and Doctrinal Illusions: Establishment Neutrality and the "No Endorsement" Test*, 86 MICH. L. REV. 266, 268-76 (1987).

100. *Lynch*, 465 U.S. at 688 (O'Connor, J., concurring) (emphasis added).

101. 465 U.S. at 688-93 (O'Connor, J., concurring). In *Wallace v. Jaffree*, 472 U.S. 38 (1985), Justice O'Connor elaborated on two questions that are difficult for all constitutional doctrines focused on expressive harms: how courts might determine "the" social perception of a policy, and from what perspective courts ought to make this interpretive judgment when, as is often likely, no unitary perception exists. 472 U.S. at 73-76 (O'Connor, J., concurring). Thus, she argued that the relevant perceptions are those of an "objective observer" familiar with the text, legislative history, and implementation of the law in question, as well as the values recognized in the religion clauses of the Constitution. 472 U.S. at 76, 83 (O'Connor, J., concurring); see also *Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints v. Amos*, 483 U.S. 327, 346-49 (1987) (O'Connor, J., concurring) (elaborating upon the "objective observer" perspective); *Estate of Thornton v. Caldor, Inc.*, 472 U.S. 703, 711-12 (1985) (O'Connor, J., concurring) (same).

102. For an exhaustive summary of favorable commentary on the "endorsement test," see Smith, *supra* note 99, at 274 n.45.

103. See, e.g., Michael W. McConnell, *Religious Freedom at a Crossroads*, 59 U. CHI. L. REV. 115, 147-57 (1992); Smith, *supra* note 99.

these problems, however, judicial concern for expressive harms is demonstrably a pervasive and long-enduring feature of constitutional doctrine and disagreements.<sup>104</sup>

*c. Standing and expressive harms.* In much of constitutional law, both substantive and procedural doctrines require that harms be individualized before they become judicially actionable.<sup>105</sup> Indeed, the current Court has reinvigorated these requirements in recent years, requiring that plaintiffs distinguish their claims from “a generally available grievance about government — claiming only harm to [their] and every citizen’s interest in proper application of the Constitution and laws, and seeking relief that no more directly and tangibly benefits [them] than it does the public at large.”<sup>106</sup> As a result, the Court has rejected claims that “abstract stigmatic injuries” can be judicially cognizable.<sup>107</sup>

Yet, when courts recognize expressive harms, this traditional requirement of individualized harm comes under considerable pressure. Expressive harms focus on *social* perceptions, *public* understandings, and *messages*; they involve the government’s symbolic endorsement of certain values in ways not obviously tied to any discrete, individualized harm. A significant tension, therefore, exists between recognition

104. For an effort to show that much constitutional doctrine and disagreement turns on whether one understands substantive constitutional provisions as recognizing expressive harms, in addition to more material ones, see Richard H. Pildes, *Competing Conceptions of Value in Constitutional Law: Expressive and Consequential Harms* (Dec. 1, 1992) (unpublished manuscript, on file with author).

105. The law of standing is a notable example of this type of procedural doctrine. The Court recently restated the “irreducible minimum” that is required for standing under Article III: [A] party seeking to invoke a federal court’s jurisdiction must demonstrate three things: (1) “injury in fact,” by which we mean an invasion of a legally protected interest that is “(a) concrete and particularized, and (b) actual or imminent, not conjectural or hypothetical,” (2) a causal relationship between the injury and the challenged conduct, by which we mean that the injury “fairly can be traced to the challenged action of the defendant,” and has not resulted “from the independent action of some third party not before the court,” and (3) a likelihood that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision, by which we mean that the “prospect of obtaining relief from the injury as a result of a favorable ruling” is not “too speculative.”

*Northeastern Fla. Chapter of the Associated Gen. Contractors v. City of Jacksonville*, 113 S. Ct. 2297, 2301-02 (1993) (quoting *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 112 S. Ct. 2130, 2136 (1992); *Simon v. Eastern Ky. Welfare Rights Org.*, 426 U.S. 26, 41-42 (1976); *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 752 (1984), respectively); see Cass R. Sunstein, *What’s Standing After Lujan? Of Citizen Suits, “Injuries,” and Article III*, 91 MICH. L. REV. 163 (1992) (discussing modern standing jurisprudence); see also Harold J. Krent & Ethan G. Shenkman, *Of Citizen Suits and Citizen Sunstein*, 91 MICH. L. REV. 1793 (1993) (responding to Sunstein’s analysis of standing).

106. *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 112 S. Ct. 2130, 2143 (1992).

107. See, e.g., *Allen v. Wright*, 468 U.S. 737, 755 (1984) (rejecting the idea that stigmatic harm to a racially defined group gives an individual member of that group standing); see also Antonin Scalia, *The Doctrine of Standing as an Essential Element of the Separation of Powers*, 17 SUFFOLK U. L. REV. 881, 881-82 (1983) (“[C]ourts need to accord greater weight than they have in recent times to the traditional requirement that the plaintiff’s alleged injury be a particularized one, which sets him apart from the citizenry at large.”).

of expressive harms and traditional requirements of individualized wrongs.<sup>108</sup>

In *Shaw*, the Court avoided confronting the tension between these traditional requirements and its conception of expressive harm. Given the “special harms”<sup>109</sup> *Shaw* recognizes, perhaps any voter in North Carolina — not just those in District 12 and not just those who are white — can legitimately claim to suffer these harms and hence to have standing. In other contexts involving race-conscious policy, blacks do not have legal standing to challenge policies that purportedly benefit them as a group; the fact that some blacks might view an affirmative action policy, for example, as stigmatizing or as essentializing black identity is not the kind of harm that grounds legal standing. Only those disadvantaged in more material and particularized ways suffer the kind of injury necessary for judicial assessment of their claims. Hence, the plaintiffs in affirmative action cases are white individuals or white-owned businesses. Yet the very theory on which *Shaw* was litigated and decided appears to embrace a much broader conception of legal injury. The complaint, for example, refused to state the race of the plaintiffs and refused to allege the concrete and particularized injury of vote dilution. Instead, the plaintiffs pleaded a right to participate in a color-blind electoral process.<sup>110</sup> If this is the right at stake, all North Carolina voters might be thought to be injured in the same way and to the same extent.

To bring this claim closer to traditionally recognized ones of individualized harm, the district court rewrote the complaint by taking

---

108. For example, in the electoral context, the more traditional conception of standing recently led to dismissal of the constitutional challenge to the seating of Alcee Hastings as representative of Florida's 23d congressional district. *Waggoner v. Hastings*, 816 F. Supp. 716 (S.D. Fla. 1993). Hastings, a federal district judge who had been impeached, convicted, and removed from office, was subsequently elected to Congress. A plaintiff challenged his seating on the ground that the Constitution's impeachment provisions disqualified Hastings from holding any office under the United States. U.S. CONST. art. I, § 3, cl. 7 reads:

Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from Office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.

The plaintiff, however, was registered to vote not in the 23d district, but in an adjoining one. He nonetheless asserted a generalized interest in having only constitutionally qualified officials representing Florida. Although the court found “an appeal to the logic of the plaintiff's argument about an interest of a citizen in having lawfully qualified representatives,” the court dismissed the complaint for lack of standing. 816 F. Supp. at 718. The standing holding appears to be an alternative holding because the court also went on to find the claim nonjusticiable on other grounds. 816 F. Supp. at 720. This result reflects not only the traditional requirement of concrete and particularized injury, but the narrowness with which courts have conceptualized legal injury in the electoral context.

109. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2828 (1993).

110. 113 S. Ct. at 2824.



judicial notice that the plaintiffs were white voters.<sup>111</sup> The Supreme Court then reinterpreted the plaintiffs' legal theory before endorsing it: the claim became a challenge to "legislation so extremely irregular on its face that it can rationally only be viewed as an effort to segregate the races for purposes of voting, without regard for traditional districting principles and without sufficiently compelling justification."<sup>112</sup> Even so, if the way the legislation is "viewed" is the harm, any North Carolina voter might be similarly positioned and hence equally entitled to standing.

Justice Souter indirectly pressed this issue by arguing that, absent vote dilution, race-conscious districting involves no constitutional harm.<sup>113</sup> The Court's response revealed just how nonindividualized is the expressive harm central to *Shaw*:

As we have explained, however, reapportionment legislation that cannot be understood as anything other than an effort to classify and separate voters by race injures voters in other ways. It reinforces racial stereotypes and threatens to undermine our system of representative democracy by signaling to elected officials that they represent a particular racial group rather than their constituency as a whole. Justice Souter does not adequately explain why these harms are not cognizable under the Fourteenth Amendment.<sup>114</sup>

The Court, however, does not adequately explain why *these* harms are not generalized ones, the kinds of harms for which generalized standing to sue would be appropriate. Indeed, although the conceptions of cognizable harm and standing are directly linked — and standing is both a jurisdictional question and, in part, a constitutional one — the Court leaves issues of standing unaddressed.<sup>115</sup> The point

111. 113 S. Ct. at 2822.

112. 113 S. Ct. at 2824.

113. 113 S. Ct. at 2847 (Souter, J., dissenting).

114. 113 S. Ct. at 2828 (citations omitted).

115. The closest the Court comes to resolving the tension between traditional standing principles and the expressive harms *Shaw* recognizes is when the Court intimates that the voters in a particular "bizarre" district experience these harms distinctly: "When a district obviously is created solely to effectuate the perceived common interests of one racial group, elected officials are more likely to believe that their primary obligation is to represent only the members of that group, rather than their constituency as a whole." 113 S. Ct. at 2827. The notion here appears to be that seemingly single-valued redistricting runs the danger of constructing an inappropriate, or antiliberal, conception of the relationship between representation and community in a particular district. In many other passages, however, the Court describes the harms in ways that are not district specific. See, e.g., 113 S. Ct. at 2830 ("Nothing in the [Court's precedents] precludes white voters (or voters of any other race) from bringing the analytically distinct claim that a reapportionment plan rationally cannot be understood as anything other than an effort to segregate citizens into separate voting districts on the basis of race without sufficient justification.") (emphasis added). Even on the narrowest reading, passages like these seem to imply a standing principle broad enough at least to permit any voter in a "bizarre" district to sue. Nevertheless, the question remains whether this kind of geographic standing limitation is consistent with the logic of the expressive harms the Court recognizes.

here is that tension exists between the underlying but implicit theory of *Shaw* and established legal principles, such as those reflected in standing doctrine. There may be principled ways of resolving this tension, but the Court does not confront the conflict or acknowledge it.

#### 4. *Social Perceptions Versus the "Actual Facts"*

Thus far, we have assumed that the North Carolina General Assembly's purpose in designing District 12 was to create a second majority-black district in the state. On this view, the aim of creating a minority district was "the" cause of the "bizarre" district shape.<sup>116</sup> The social perception of this "fact" seems, at bottom, to be the foundation on which the decision rests.<sup>117</sup>

The central concern of *Shaw* is this social perception. Seen in this way, *Shaw* offers a story about the corruption of politics by race consciousness, at least when the latter is carried to extremes. On this view, politicians use civil rights policy, through the pressure the VRA puts on the redistricting process, to manipulate and distort political institutions — or, more precisely, the VRA is being used in ways that create the social perception that this manipulation is taking place.

When the facts are examined from another vantage point, however, *Shaw* might expose a quite different story. As in many redistricting battles, with their boiling cauldrons of partisan, personal, interest-group, fair representation, and other motivations, reconstructing the reasons behind North Carolina's actions at each stage is no easy task. The record suggests both a "stronger" and a "weaker" view of the actual facts, and, on either account, *Shaw* is yet more complex.

*a. The strong view of the facts.* Recall that the Attorney General objected to North Carolina's initial redistricting plan on the ground that the VRA required creation of a second minority district, which he suggested could be in the southeastern part of the state. The "strong" interpretation of the facts takes this assessment as correct and assumes that such a district, reasonably compact, could indeed have been created. The Court appeared to assume this view, although it did not address the question directly, and the lower court made no formal finding to this effect.<sup>118</sup> Yet, if this is the assumption on which *Shaw* is

---

116. We do not explore in detail more subtle causation questions, such as whether the impermissible cause with which *Shaw* is concerned must be merely a contributing cause, the dominant cause, or the exclusive cause for a particular district's design. For further discussion, see *infra* text accompanying notes 251-52.

117. Citizens exposed to the plan will find it "so irrational on its face that it immediately offends principles of racial equality." 113 S. Ct. at 2829.

118. There is no way to prove that this assumption underlies the Court's approach to the case, for the Court made no formal finding or statement to this effect, but the atmosphere of the

decided, what *Shaw* would reveal is not the manipulation of *politics by race*, but the manipulation of *race by politics*.

On this strong reading of the facts, North Carolina could have complied by drawing a reasonably compact minority-dominated district, but it made a deliberate choice not to do so. Yet, on this view, the reasons behind the design of District 12 would have nothing to do with race — and everything to do with protecting incumbent congressmen and seeking partisan political advantage. Faced with a range of choices for creating a second minority district, including a reasonably compact one, the General Assembly made the choice it did for its own reasons. As several Justices appear to have assumed, those reasons were incumbent protection and partisan advantage.<sup>119</sup> On this assumption, however, political reasons, not concerns involving race, would be the cause or purpose behind the design of District 12.

At this point, notice that the case would then actually present a *conflict* between social perceptions and political realities. To restate, the actual reason District 12 appears “bizarre” is that it was designed to protect incumbents and enhance Democratic control of the state’s congressional delegation.<sup>120</sup> Once the Justice Department’s objection was lodged, North Carolina was obliged to create a second majority-minority district; but the final shape and location of that district traces to political, not racial, factors. Analytically, we might say two governmental decisions are involved. The first, from the Justice Department, was that North Carolina had to create a second majority-minority district (Decision *A*); the second, from the North Carolina General Assembly, was where to locate this district (Decision *B*). Race was a motivating or dominant factor for Decision *A*, but not Decision *B*.

---

opinion strongly suggests that the Court believed North Carolina had defiantly rejected the Justice Department’s suggestion in order to pursue state political agendas. For example, the Court referred twice to the fact that “the Attorney General suggested that North Carolina could have created a reasonably compact second majority-minority district in the south-central to southeastern part of the State,” 113 S. Ct. at 2832, including in the very last paragraph of the opinion, when the Court is recapping the most important elements of the case to define the decision’s basic principles. 113 S. Ct. at 2820, 2832. In addition, one of the dissenting opinions explicitly rests on the assumption that the state could have drawn a reasonably compact minority-dominated district, most likely in the southeastern part of the state, as the Attorney General had suggested. See 113 S. Ct. at 2841 n.10 (White, J., dissenting). Thus, the “strong” version of the facts most likely informed the Court’s internal discussions and the Justices’ individual deliberations.

119. See *supra* note 118.

120. See *supra* note 118. In other litigation, plaintiffs did allege that North Carolina’s rejection of a majority-black district in the southern region of the state in favor of District 12 was the result of political gerrymandering motivated by the desire to protect Democratic incumbents. A three-judge court dismissed that suit, *Pope v. Blue*, 809 F. Supp. 392 (W.D.N.C. 1992), and the Supreme Court summarily affirmed. *Pope v. Blue*, 113 S. Ct. 30 (1992).

From the set of possible majority-minority districts, North Carolina selected District 12 on political, not racial, grounds.

If this “strong” version of the facts is true, two important points follow. First, the North Carolina districting story would reveal the way in which politicians have come to use civil rights and the VRA as a screen; while going to Machiavellian lengths to protect their seats and pursue their partisan agendas, politicians claim “the Voting Rights Act made me do it.” This is self-interest masquerading as race consciousness. Political actors thus encourage social perceptions that government has been captured by extremism in the name of race. The backlash, which should be directed at self-interested politicians, instead focuses on the Voting Rights Act, the Justice Department, and race-conscious policymaking. Whether intended this way or not, *Shaw* might thus be seen as a blow against the cynical manipulation of the VRA.

The second point is related. If the design of District 12 reflects political purposes, any potential equal protection violation would therefore have to reside in the earlier decision — that of the Justice Department to require a second majority-minority district. In legal terms, however, finding such a violation at the first stage of this process would be difficult, at least if the routine application of the VRA remains constitutional, as the opinion suggests it does. For the use of race in Decision *A* is routine, rather than extreme. Indeed, the decision appears to be a typical application of the VRA; the Attorney General found a violation in the failure to create a second majority-minority district where — applying the Justice Department’s traditional criteria, which take geographic compactness into account — such a district could be created. Yet nothing in *that* decision violates the Fourteenth Amendment under the reasoning of *Shaw*; it is not a decision to ignore all traditionally relevant districting criteria in the name of race.

To see this more clearly, suppose North Carolina had created a relatively compact second district. By definition, this would not trigger the special “district appearance” claim recognized in *Shaw*. This means that, on *Shaw*’s own reasoning, Decision *A*, which does employ race, does not violate the Constitution. But if Decision *B* reflects partisan and incumbency purposes, it too does not involve the use of race at all. Thus, Decision *B* cannot violate the Constitution either.

What does all this establish? That if constitutional principles must assess state action on the basis of “the actual facts,” and if we accept the “strong” version of those facts — as the Court appears to do — *Shaw* is difficult to explain or rationalize coherently. From that, we

might conclude that *Shaw* is simply wrong. Alternatively, we might conclude that the seemingly noncontroversial first premise is wrong: perhaps the mistake is in assuming that constitutional principles must be applied to “the actual facts.” Yet what could the alternative possibly be? The best answer would have to be that constitutional principles can properly apply to the social perceptions the facts generate, rather than be confined to the actual facts themselves.

This extraordinary conception of constitutional adjudication would have to underlie *Shaw* if the Court is assuming the “strong” version of the facts. *Shaw* would then rest on social perceptions in a much deeper way than our initial description suggests. That is, when the Court says, “we believe that reapportionment is one area in which appearances do matter,”<sup>121</sup> that belief would have to be operating at two levels. For it is the appearance — not the fact — that a district’s appearance reflects value reductionism in the name of race that lies behind *Shaw*.

If District 12 were indeed drawn for incumbency and partisan reasons, *Shaw* would ultimately involve a conflict between social perceptions and the actual facts of politically self-interested districting. Once the Court assumed this kind of conflict, which it appears to have done, the Court had three options. First, it might have rejected the equal protection claim in an opinion that exposed the politically self-interested manipulation of race. For those who believe the Court can play a significant educative role, this might have been the preferred course: let the citizens of North Carolina know that their politicians, not the VRA, are to blame.

Second, the Court might have focused only on the actual facts, rather than attempt to assess the social perceptions they created. If no constitutional principle prohibits bizarrely shaped districts when designed for the purpose of protecting incumbents, then no constitutional violation would exist.<sup>122</sup> Many will believe this to have been the better course. After all, legal principles that turn on social perceptions, rather than “the actual facts,” will not make judicial decision-making any more consistent or predictable.

The third option would be to apply constitutional principles in a way that gives social perceptions priority over the actual facts. To the extent the Court’s opinion assumes the “strong” version of the facts,

---

121. *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2827.

122. On remand or in future applications of *Shaw*, a crucial question is likely to be whether governments can legitimately assert that partisan advantage or protection of incumbents provides a compelling end under strict scrutiny to justify extremely contorted election districts. For discussion, see *infra* text accompany notes 254-69.

this rather remarkable option is the one the Court chose in remanding the case for strict scrutiny assessment. Before dismissing this choice as confused or unworkable, we ought to consider whether social perceptions should be excluded from the proper concerns of constitutional law. For many purposes social perceptions are no less "real" than actual facts; these perceptions play a critical role in defining and shaping the prevailing political culture. Perhaps constitutional law is properly concerned with the character of this public culture. Indeed a surprising number of constitutional doctrines or Supreme Court decisions are difficult to rationalize in functional terms; for example, some decisions preclude legislatures from using certain means to achieve a particular end but permit other means to achieve exactly the same end.<sup>123</sup> The best justification for these doctrines and decisions is that they are geared toward cultivating certain collective understandings in the political culture, rather than toward prohibiting certain end states from being achieved. That is, these doctrines require public officials to understand the relationship between certain values in a particular way. *Shaw* rests precisely on this kind of concern for appropriate public understandings regarding the relationship of race to redistricting. Thus, on the strong view of the facts, *Shaw* must stand for the view that extremely contorted minority districts convey the social impression that race has dominated public decisionmaking — that the appearance that race has played such a role violates the Fourteenth Amendment. More concisely, appearance is part of the reality the Constitution addresses.

*b. The weak view of the facts.* If this interpretation of *Shaw* is incorrect, it must be because a different set of facts lies behind the North Carolina districting scheme. The alternative, "weaker" view of the facts would be that North Carolina could not have created a signif-

---

123. This article is not the place to provide a lengthy catalogue of such doctrines or decisions, but, as one example, consider the recent decision in *New York v. United States*, 112 S. Ct. 2408 (1992). There Congress had ratified a state-led effort to develop a comprehensive mechanism for fairly distributing the burdens of low-level nuclear waste disposal. The Court held that Congress could enforce this scheme constitutionally through monetary and other incentives, but it could not do so by requiring states to assume ownership of nuclear waste if they failed in their other obligations. 112 S. Ct. at 2412. In functional terms, the decision is easy to criticize, for Congress can enforce the statute through other, perhaps equally effective means — means just as "coercive" in effect as mandatory ownership. Yet the Court might be understood as concluding that Congress expresses a distinct — and constitutionally impermissible — attitude toward the states when it directly mandates their action. Even if vulnerable on functional or doctrinal grounds, the decision might be thought to assert the principle that Congress cannot understand its relationship to states in this way. Interestingly, Justice O'Connor is the author of *New York*. Thus, we might see a general theme emerging in Justice O'Connor's conception of constitutional law and the Court's role: a general attentiveness to the expressive dimensions of public action. For further examples of decisions that might be difficult to rationalize on functional grounds, but are best understood in more expressive terms, see the provocative account in PHILIP BOBBITT, *CONSTITUTIONAL FATE* 196-223 (1982).

icantly more compact second minority district than CD12. On this view, the Justice Department erred in concluding that the state could have created such a district. In light of the difficulty of reaching firm conclusions from the record,<sup>124</sup> this possibility cannot be dismissed. If the Justice Department were mistaken, then the “bizarre” shape of CD12 would reflect good-faith efforts of the North Carolina General Assembly to comply, not self-serving political ends. Perhaps when the General Assembly attempted to design a second minority-controlled district, the only possibilities turned out to be districts as odd in shape as the one the Assembly eventually chose.<sup>125</sup>

If this account is accurate, the reasons behind the design of CD12 would be more purely race-conscious ones. No manipulation of the VRA or racial symbolism for narrow partisan advantage or protection of incumbents would have been involved. Instead, the state was primarily motivated by the goal of creating a second minority-controlled district; this motivation, not others, would account for the peculiar shape of CD12. To some, this version of the facts might make the design of the district less troubling. On this view, it is far worse for politicians to manipulate social perceptions and pursue political agendas under the guise of complying with federal law and ensuring fair minority representation. When the only means of ensuring fair and effective minority representation is through oddly shaped districts, the direct and exclusive pursuit of this goal should, on this view, be accepted. To others, the weaker interpretation of the facts would make the case even more troubling, for race *would* then be the dominant purpose behind CD12. Now the actual facts (not the social perceptions) would be that concerns for race had dominated all other redistricting values.

The judicial opinions in *Shaw* and the record evidence we have reviewed do not permit us to make a convincing choice between the “strong” and “weak” views of the facts.<sup>126</sup> Certainly the Court comes

---

124. See *infra* note 126.

125. If this were so, the state perhaps could have submitted its second districting plan for preclearance and tried to demonstrate to the Justice Department that a reasonably compact second minority district could not have been created. Of course, the state might have faced considerable costs, financial and political, from further delaying implementation of the post-1990 congressional redistricting.

126. Trying to resolve which version of the facts — the “strong” or the “weak” version — is more accurate brings to the surface the complexities of current VRA theory and practice. First, when the North Carolina General Assembly came up with its first redistricting plan, which included only one black-dominated district, the General Assembly expressly concluded that “[i]t is apparent that it is only possible to create one majority black district that is reasonably compact, and that is what Chapter 601 does.” Lacy Thornburg, Attorney General of North Carolina, Other Material Concerning the Purpose of the Plan, in Section 5 Submission for North Carolina Congressional Redistricting, Chapter 601 (Aug. 28, 1991) (unpublished document submitted to

closest to having assumed the strong version.<sup>127</sup> Moreover, the very terms in which the Court chose to confront the formal legal question to be decided assumes this strong version of the facts. Thus, the appellants initially filed a broad jurisdictional statement that directly challenged the state's power to draw majority-black districts.<sup>128</sup> But in noting probable jurisdiction of the case, the Court directed the parties to brief a different and narrower question:

Whether a state legislature's intent to comply with the Voting Rights Act and the Attorney General's interpretation thereof precludes a finding that the legislature's congressional redistricting plan was adopted with invidious discriminatory intent where the legislature did not accede to the plan suggested by the Attorney General but instead developed its

---

the Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice, copy on file with authors). In reaching this conclusion, the General Assembly, which Democrats controlled, rejected at least two Republican-sponsored alternatives that would have arguably created two minority-dominated districts (as well as, presumably, having Republican-favored partisan effects). The stated reasons for these rejections were that, in one plan, the second district was "so sprawling that it was most often described as 'ludicrous' or 'absurd,'" *id.* at 1, and that, in the other alternative, the second district

sprawled all over eastern North Carolina and looked like a river with many tributaries running from Virginia in the north to Wilmington in the south. It would be exceedingly hard to campaign effectively in this area, or to represent it well, since in many areas it is only one precinct wide.

*Id.* at 2. Thus, Republicans in North Carolina were no less willing to design highly contorted districts than the General Assembly was when the Assembly created District 12. Moreover, if these reasons are taken at face value, they suggest that the General Assembly sought to avoid extremely distorted districts and ended up with one only after the Department of Justice's denial of preclearance; these comments also suggest that designing a reasonably compact second minority district was considerably more difficult than the "strong" version of the facts assumes. Of course, whether the reasons the General Assembly offered should be taken at face value is a question that would require more detailed factual inquiry.

Second, it is difficult to judge (from the record material we have seen) the basis on which the Justice Department concluded that a second, reasonably compact minority district could have been created in southeastern North Carolina. The only map proposing such a district we have been able to discover in the record is that which the NAACP submitted to the Justice Department with a memorandum dated Oct. 29, 1991. This memorandum stated "[t]here are many ways that the population in the Southeast area of North Carolina can be configured to create another minority district. Our proposal is created to show that there is the possibility of the district." Memorandum from Samuel L. Walters, Assistant General Counsel, NAACP to George Harrison, Voting Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice 1 (Oct. 29, 1991) (on file with authors). Yet this memorandum itself acknowledged that "[t]he map shows the district is not the most compact one ever created," *id.*, and the proposed district would have had a population (not voting-age population, as far as we can tell) that would have been 51.2% Black and 8.4% American Indian. *Id.* at 2. Thus, even the district the NAACP proposed apparently depended on aggregating minority populations to create a second minority-controlled district. Whether the VRA permits or requires such aggregation of minority groups, and under what circumstances, remains a major unresolved question. The Justice Department did not specify the particular location of the second district it had in mind and generally refrains from proposing detailed district designs that local governments must follow. While the Court understandably seems to have accepted the Justice Department's assertion that a reasonably compact second district could have been created — the "strong" version of the facts — the record material we have been able to review does not convincingly establish this conclusion.

127. See *supra* text accompanying note 118.

128. *Shaw v. Barr*, 808 F. Supp. 461 (E.D.N.C. 1992), *appeal docketed*, No. 92-357 (U.S. Aug. 25, 1992).



own.<sup>129</sup>

This way of framing the issue assumes the state could have complied, but deliberately chose its own alternative.

The factual ambiguity behind *Shaw v. Reno* suggests two quite different interpretations of the decision's reach. Because the Court seemingly decided the case after assuming the strong version of the facts, *Shaw* might be read as addressing only similar factual contexts. That is, *Shaw* might stand for the more narrow proposition that a state must justify "highly irregular" minority districts under strict scrutiny when — and only when — the state could have created a reasonably compact minority district instead. If this reading is right, *Shaw* would turn out to be a case of minimal significance addressing only exceptional circumstances; it would have no impact on actual minority representation. States would have to choose more compact districts over extreme ones, but the number of minority districts in a state or nationwide would not be affected. This interpretation of the decision is consistent with the actual question the Court purported to decide and assumes, as the Court seemingly did, the strong view of the facts.

Alternatively, *Shaw* might stand for the broader proposition that, even when a state has no other way of creating a minority district, it cannot resort to "highly irregular" shapes to do so without other compelling justifications. This reading, of course, would have far greater effect on minority districts throughout the country; precisely how great depends on the meaning courts give to "highly irregular," a question on which we offer guidance in Parts III and IV. Conceivably this question might be addressed on remand, for the state might seek to defend its district on the ground, in part, that no more significantly compact minority district could have been created.

The facts the Court apparently assumed and the precise legal question presented provide support for reading *Shaw* narrowly. But, as a predictive matter, we think it more likely the broader reading will prevail. Particular factual contexts often influence the atmosphere in which the Court approaches major legal issues, but those precise facts are sometimes left behind as courts seize upon the broad legal principles the Court has seemingly laid down. In *City of Richmond v. J.A. Croson Co.*,<sup>130</sup> for example, the atmosphere surrounding the Court's review of state affirmative action set-aside programs was certainly influenced by the fact, which the Court stressed,<sup>131</sup> that black officials controlled Richmond's city council. Yet the racial composition of the

---

129. 61 U.S.L.W. 3418 (Dec. 7, 1992).

130. 488 U.S. 469 (1989).

131. 488 U.S. at 495-96.

enacting body has become irrelevant as lower courts have taken *Croson* to establish broad constitutional principles for local set-aside programs.<sup>132</sup>

In the redistricting context, it seems unlikely that courts will read *Shaw* to distinguish between “bizarre” minority districts that are the only way to enhance minority representation and “bizarre” districts created where reapportionment bodies could have designed more compact ones. *Shaw* emphasizes its own specific facts, but the decision is simultaneously written in broad rhetorical and legal terms. To the extent the decision is primarily focused on the social perceptions about politics and race that the Court views irregular race-conscious districts as generating, it seems yet more implausible that courts will distinguish necessarily irregular districts from more superfluous ones. Thus, we think it most likely courts will emphasize the broad themes of *Shaw* and apply it as a general constraint on “highly irregular” race-conscious districts.

### 5. *Does Shaw Apply to White Districts?*

In order to test this analysis, consider whether *Shaw* applies to districts whose general or voting-age population is overwhelmingly white. Formalistically, and doctrinally, this might be viewed as an easy question: equal protection cannot apply differently to white-dominated and black-dominated districts. Indeed, a defining trait of the current Court is its emerging commitment to the principle that the Equal Protection Clause cannot apply differently depending on the specific racial group that legislation benefits, burdens, or singles out. This vision informs the strict scrutiny standard adopted in *City of Richmond v. J.A. Croson Co.*<sup>133</sup>

Yet, in the redistricting context, this kind of formal equality seems particularly odd as well as inconsistent with any purposive, rather than formal, interpretation of *Shaw*. To begin with, *Shaw* does not recognize a general constitutional barrier to “highly irregular” districts.<sup>134</sup> Strict scrutiny is not required for districting that is “bizarre on its face,” but only for districting that is “so bizarre on its face that it is ‘unexplainable on grounds other than race.’ ”<sup>135</sup>

If we ask how best to give meaning to these principles when ap-

---

132. See, e.g., *Contractors Assn. v. City of Philadelphia*, Nos. 92-1880, 92-1887, 1993 U.S. App. LEXIS 25908, at \*26-28 (3d Cir. Oct. 7, 1993).

133. 488 U.S. 469 (1989).

134. See *supra* text accompanying notes 51-57.

135. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2825 (1993) (quoting *Village of Arlington Heights v. Metropolitan Hous. Dev. Corp.*, 429 U.S. 252, 266 (1977)).

plied to white-controlled districts, the social and political contexts in which such districts are likely to arise suggest that *Shaw* might rarely, if at all, apply. Highly irregular, white-controlled districts might be created in three general contexts. First, they might be located in a state, like Iowa, that is overwhelmingly white. Conceivably, such a district might involve contorted boundaries for a number of reasons, including partisan advantage, incumbency protection, or enhancement of one local economic interest at the expense of others. Yet, by definition, the strange appearance of such a district could not be understood in racial terms, let alone *only* in racial terms. Thus, on its own terms, *Shaw* would not apply.

Next, consider a similar district in a state with a significant black population, but where the oddly shaped white district is located in a region of the state far removed from where most black residents live. Congressional District 4, in Tennessee, appears to be such a district; it cuts a swath through the middle of the state and, as our quantitative analysis will show later, it is one of the most diffused districts in the country.<sup>136</sup> Tennessee's voting-age population is 14.6% black, but largely concentrated in the southwestern part of the state, around Memphis. Thus, no plausible basis appears to exist for concluding that race explains this "highly irregular" district. Any district that might reasonably take its place, no matter how compact, would likely include a similar percentage of white voters. Under this scenario, the district might be odd, but not because it is "segregating" races. Again, on its own terms *Shaw* presumably would not apply; Tennessee would not have to defend this district under strict scrutiny.

The third, more complicated, scenario would involve a highly irregular district in a state with a significant black population or in a region in which such a population lives. If the state designs the district with a racially discriminatory intent or if the district results in minority-vote dilution, it would be unlawful without regard to *Shaw*. But, if it is not unlawful on those grounds, could such a district plausibly generate the perception that it has been designed for racial reasons? In the absence of illegal minority-vote dilution, this scenario is factually unlikely because numerous nonracial reasons might account for the district's irregular shape. However base or noble the motivations of partisan manipulation, incumbency protection, and the like might be, they are not racial motivations. Nor are whites likely to benefit, as whites, from contorted district shapes that do not have the effect of diluting minority votes. In other words, when people see "bi-

---

136. See *infra* Table 3.

zarrily shaped," white-dominated districts — and no illegal vote dilution is taking place — are they likely to perceive those districts as extremist creations in the name of race, at least as *Shaw* understands that concept?<sup>137</sup>

The important general point here is that *many* reasons might explain oddly shaped white-dominated districts. Yet similar black-dominated districts are more likely to reflect a single, recurring aim: to enhance effective minority representation. This asymmetry is a function of the social realities of race in this country and of the existence of the VRA. Whites do not need to be concentrated into districts to assure their effective political participation; in contrast, as the VRA recognizes, minorities might need effective control over some "safe" districts to avoid their submergence in a hostile majority.

In terms of applying *Shaw*, this means that, in principle or in actual fact, *Shaw* is unlikely to affect white districts. Only in the third scenario is *Shaw* potentially relevant, and, even there, it seems unlikely that courts will find race to be the basis for contorted majority-dominated districts (in the absence of actual vote dilution). This result might seem an obvious corollary of the "similarly situated" requirement of equal protection: given social realities, black and white districts rarely, if ever, arise in similar circumstances. But courts, including the Supreme Court, might find it difficult to embrace this conclusion directly. To announce that *Shaw* constrains only the choices of policymakers designing minority-controlled districts is, at the least, awkward, particularly for a Court committed to formal equality. Yet the logic of *Shaw* itself would seem to dictate such a conclusion.

\* \* \*

We are now in a position to summarize the purposes and principles that underlie *Shaw*. Government cannot redistrict in a way that conveys the social impression that race consciousness has overridden all other, traditionally relevant redistricting values. In the Court's view, certain districts whose appearance is exceptionally "bizarre" and "irregular" suggest that impression. Plaintiffs need not establish that they suffer material harm, in the sense of vote dilution, from such a district. *Shaw* is fundamentally concerned with expressive harms: the

---

137. Conceivably, there might be situations in which boundaries were intentionally manipulated to deny blacks potential influence that would still not amount to illegal vote dilution. If there are ever such circumstances that do not violate the VRA itself, *Shaw's* logic would sensibly extend to these contexts.

social messages government conveys when race concerns appear to submerge all other legitimate redistricting values.

Identifying these principles is one task; giving meaningful content to them is another. The “special harms” which concern the *Shaw* Court arise only when some threshold of distorted district “appearance” has been crossed. But how is that threshold to be recognized? If *Shaw* is fundamentally concerned with social perceptions, can legal criteria be developed to discipline the inquiry — of courts and reapportionment bodies — into these perceptions? Alternatively, are these expressive harms so inarticulable and unquantifiable that courts must be left to apply their intuitive judgments in an ad hoc, case-by-case fashion?

In Part II, we describe previous efforts of courts to give content to similar requirements governing election-district shape. The unpromising history of these efforts suggests the need for an alternative approach. In Part III, we develop quantitative standards for judging district appearance and thereby giving content to *Shaw*’s principles.

## II. COMPACTNESS UNDER STATE LAW AND THE VOTING RIGHTS ACT

*Shaw* raises the issue of district compactness in an unusual — indeed, singular — legal context: the constraints the U.S. Constitution imposes on the appearance of legislative districts. As noted earlier, *Shaw* is the first case to suggest such a constraint as a matter of federal constitutional law.<sup>138</sup> Issues of district compactness<sup>139</sup> have arisen in

---

138. See *supra* text accompanying note 6.

139. Nothing in the Constitution itself requires the states to create congressional districts. See U.S. CONST. art. I, § 2. Indeed, in the first elections after ratification, the majority of new states held at-large congressional elections. Only Massachusetts, New York, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina were organized into representative districts. There is evidence that at least some of the Framers expected the states to create districts and intended the Time, Place, and Manner Clause of Article I, Section 4 to act as a brake against factional districting by state legislatures. ANDREW HACKER, CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTING: THE ISSUE OF EQUAL REPRESENTATION 8-10 (1963). For example, James Madison approvingly asserted in THE FEDERALIST NO. 56, at 379-80 (James Madison) (Jacob E. Cooke ed., 1961): “Divide the largest state into ten or twelve districts, and it will be found that there will be no peculiar local interest . . . which will not be within the knowledge of the representative of the district.” Similarly, Alexander Hamilton stated at the New York ratifying convention: “The natural and proper mode of holding elections will be to divide the state into districts in proportion to the number to be elected.” ALEXANDER HAMILTON, First Speech of June 21 in the New York Ratifying Convention, in SELECTED WRITINGS AND SPEECHES OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON (Morton J. Frisch ed., 1985), quoted in CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY INC., JIGSAW POLITICS: SHAPING THE HOUSE AFTER THE 1990 CENSUS 6 (1990) (alteration in original).

As of 1840, nine of the 31 states continued to elect representatives at large. In response to the frequent occurrence of a majority party’s sweeping an entire state delegation in at-large states, Congress invoked the Time, Place, and Manner Clause to pass the Reapportionment Act of 1842, ch. 47, 5 Stat. 491. That Act required, for the first time, that representatives “shall be elected by districts composed of contiguous territory equal in number to the number of Representatives” for

two other legal contexts, however, and judicial experience from these other settings provides a starting point for considering the ways courts might implement *Shaw*.

First, twenty-five states, through state constitutions or statutes, require compact legislative districts.<sup>140</sup> In practice, these requirements have been largely ineffective.<sup>141</sup> Second, the VRA itself, as interpreted in *Thornburg v. Gingles*,<sup>142</sup> requires proof that a reasonably compact minority district could be created in order to establish substantive liability.<sup>143</sup> Although only a few decisions have addressed this aspect of *Gingles*, the VRA cases provide useful additional information concerning judicial implementation of compactness standards. This experience also suggests that, absent quantitative guidelines, judicial efforts to give content to compactness requirements are likely to be inconsistent, ad hoc, and unpredictable.

Neither of these experiences suggests that easy solutions will be forthcoming to Justice White's concern that *Shaw* is unworkable.<sup>144</sup> Recent developments in both technology and the social sciences, however, offer a principled and judicially administrable way out of this new redistricting "thicket."<sup>145</sup> That path involves embracing quanti-

---

each state. Reapportionment Act of 1842, ch. 47, 5 Stat. 491. Despite the Act, New Hampshire, Georgia, Mississippi, and Missouri conducted their 1842 elections under at-large systems; over protests, Congress seated all the members of these states. CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY INC., *supra*, at 18.

In 1901, Congress added a compactness requirement to the Act, Reapportionment Act of 1911, ch. 5, § 3, 37 Stat. 13, 14; Reapportionment Act of 1901, ch. 93, § 3, 31 Stat. 733, 734, but this requirement was soon dropped. Reapportionment Act of 1929, ch. 28, § 2a, 46 Stat. 21, 26. See generally Steve Bickerstaff, *Reapportionment by State Legislatures: A Guide for the 1980s*, 34 Sw. L.J. 607, 610-11 (1980) (describing Congress's failure to pass a reapportionment act after the 1920 Census, thus delaying reapportionment until passage of the federal Reapportionment Act of 1929). The compactness requirement has never been revived. See *Wood v. Broom*, 287 U.S. 1 (1932) (interpreting the federal Reapportionment Act of 1929 to repeal compactness requirement); cf. *Franklin v. Massachusetts*, 112 S. Ct. 2767, 2771 (1992) (discussing the passage of the Reapportionment Act of 1929). Today, only the seven states that are entitled to a single representative — Alaska, Delaware, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wyoming — hold at-large congressional elections. For a good overview of congressional reapportionment acts, see Emanuel Celler, *Congressional Apportionment — Past, Present, and Future*, 17 LAW & CONTEMP. PROBS. 268 (1952).

140. Grofman, *Criteria for Districting*, *supra* note 7, at 85. In Hawaii, Iowa, Missouri, Montana, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wyoming, state compactness requirements apply to congressional redistricting. See LARRY M. EIG & MICHAEL V. SEITZINGER, CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE, STATE CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS CONCERNING CONGRESSIONAL AND STATE LEGISLATIVE REDISTRICTING, CRS Rep. No. 81-143A (June 7, 1981) (citing statutes and constitutions from Hawaii, Iowa, Missouri, Montana, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wyoming); see, e.g., *Shayer v. Kirkpatrick*, 541 F. Supp. 922, 931-32 (W.D. Mo.), *aff'd.*, 456 U.S. 966 (1982).

141. See *infra* text accompanying notes 149-55.

142. 478 U.S. 30 (1986).

143. See *supra* note 13 and accompanying text.

144. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2842 (1993) (White, J., dissenting).

145. Justice Frankfurter coined the phrase "political thicket" in *Colegrove v. Green*, 328

tative measures of "district appearance" that social scientists and statisticians have developed in recent years.

### A. State Compactness Requirements

Nearly all of the twenty-five states that require compact districts express this requirement in qualitative terms. Many provisions simply require that districts be "compact," often in a ritualistic trilogy like the following from the Illinois Constitution: districts must be "compact, contiguous and substantially equal in population."<sup>146</sup> In other states, this language is modified by provisions requiring that districts be as "compact as possible," as "compact as practicable," or "reasonably compact."<sup>147</sup> Just two states, Iowa and Colorado, express compactness requirements in specific quantitative formulas.<sup>148</sup>

With respect to both reapportionment practice and judicial decisionmaking, these requirements have been ineffective. The requirements seem to be infrequently litigated; when they are, state courts have been reluctant to enforce them, expressing extreme deference to political bodies. To be sure, a few courts have overturned redistricting plans on state law compactness grounds.<sup>149</sup> Not surprisingly, perhaps,

---

U.S. 549, 556 (1946), and it has continued to accompany virtually all judicial entries into new issues surrounding redistricting. See generally Peter H. Schuck, *The Thickest Thicket: Partisan Gerrymandering and Judicial Regulation of Politics*, 87 COLUM. L. REV. 1325 (1987).

146. ILL. CONST. art. IV, § 3(a).

147. See, e.g., MICH. CONST. art. IV, § 2 (requiring state senatorial districts to be drawn "as rectangular in shape as possible"); MO. CONST. art. III, § 5 (mandating that state senate districts be "of contiguous territory, as compact and nearly equal in population as may be"); N.Y. CONST. art. III, § 5 (requiring assembly districts to be drawn "in as compact form as practicable"). For a full survey of state compactness requirements, see Grofman, *Criteria for Districting*, *supra* note 7, at 177 tbl. 3.

148. One of the two compactness standards that the Iowa legislature adopted in 1980 is expressed as "the ratio of the dispersion of population about the population center of the district to the dispersion of population about the geographic center of the district." IOWA CODE ANN. § 42.4(1)(c) (West 1991). Colorado's Constitution provides a compactness measure based on the sum of the perimeters of district boundaries. COLO. CONST. art. V, § 47.

149. The leading recent state case is probably *Schrage v. State Bd. of Elections*, 430 N.E.2d 483 (Ill. 1981). The case is particularly significant because the court found a compactness violation with respect to the design of a single state district. More commonly, state courts that strike down redistricting plans do so on the ground that the plan as a whole, rather than an isolated district, violates state law requirements. *Schrage* was the first case in Illinois history to strike down a districting plan for violating the state constitution's compactness requirement. A year later, the court in *Martin v. Soucie*, 441 N.E.2d 131 (Ill. App. Ct. 1982), relied upon *Schrage* to defeat an apportionment plan for county board elections.

For other state cases finding violations of state law compactness requirements, see *Preisler v. Doherty*, 284 S.W.2d 427 (Mo. 1955) (invalidating state senatorial redistricting of the City of St. Louis); *State ex rel. Barrett v. Hitchcock*, 146 S.W. 40 (Mo. 1912) (invalidating entire Missouri state senatorial apportionment on constitutional compactness and population equality failings); *In re Sherill*, 81 N.E. 124 (N.Y. 1907) (invalidating entire 51-district New York state senatorial apportionment on grounds that two districts failed to meet constitutional compactness and population equality requirements); *In re Livingston*, 160 N.Y.S. 462 (Sup. Ct. 1916) (voiding apportionment of assembly districts within a senate district).

the state courts in the two states, Iowa and Colorado, that embody compactness standards quantitatively are among the few courts to have found compactness violations.<sup>150</sup> Generally, however, state courts purport to enforce these requirements while signaling that they will seriously scrutinize only dramatic departures from the requirements. Often, courts will not invalidate individually noncompact districts unless they find the entire districting plan to be insufficiently compact.<sup>151</sup> In addition, when state courts do confront challenges to district compactness, they typically rely on their own intuitive visual assessments — even when the parties have presented expert testimony analyzing districts through quantitative measures.<sup>152</sup>

This article provides quantitative information that bolsters the sense one gets from reading the caselaw that qualitative compactness standards have little practical effect. Using social-scientific methods that we describe and justify later in this article, we have compared the compactness of U.S. House of Representatives districts in the 1980s and 1990s in those states that legally require compact congressional districts with those that do not. Table 1 presents these results.

---

150. See *Acker v. Love*, 496 P.2d 75 (Colo. 1972); *In re Legislative Districting of Gen. Assembly*, 193 N.W.2d 784, 791 (Iowa 1972).

151. See, e.g., *Preisler v. Kirkpatrick*, 528 S.W.2d 422, 426-27 (Mo. 1975) (finding all but two districts to be within compactness requirements and holding that "considering the overall, state-wide plan developed . . . the districts established substantially comply with the compactness requirement" of the Missouri Constitution); *Opinion to the Governor*, 221 A.2d 799 (R.I. 1966) (finding districting plan valid absent "a complete departure from the requirement for compactness") (advisory opinion). See generally Grofman, *Criteria for Districting*, *supra* note 7, at 86.

152. A typical example is the recent decision of the Virginia Supreme Court in *Jamerson v. Womack*, 423 S.E.2d 180 (Va. 1992). There the plaintiffs challenged, on compactness grounds, two state senate districts, at least one of which was designed to be a majority-black district. The court acknowledged that one of the districts was longer than any other in the state and that the enacted plan split more counties than other plans the legislature had considered. At trial, each side offered expert testimony on the compactness of the districts and plan. On appeal, the Virginia Supreme Court did not evaluate this testimony or engage in any analysis of the quantitative measures presented. Instead, the court found it sufficient that the expert testimony was in conflict and that the trier of fact had accepted one side's testimony. 423 S.E.2d at 186.

Similarly, in *Schrage v. State Bd. of Elections*, 430 N.E.2d 483 (Ill. 1981), the Illinois Supreme Court chose to "rely on a visual examination of the questioned district as other courts have done," finding that "a more precise measurement is unnecessary." 430 N.E.2d at 487; *cf. In re Legislative Districting of the State*, 475 A.2d 428, 437 (Md. 1984) ("With the possible exception of Colorado . . . no jurisdiction has defined or applied the compactness requirement in geometric terms. On the contrary, most jurisdictions have concluded that the constitutional compactness requirement, in a state legislative redistricting context, is a relative rather than an absolute standard.") (citation omitted).



TABLE 1  
 COMPACTNESS OF U.S. HOUSE DISTRICTS IN 1980s AND 1990s BY  
 PRESENCE OF COMPACTNESS REQUIREMENTS<sup>153</sup>

	Dispersion Scores		Perimeter Scores	
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
1980s				
Compactness Required N=33	.05-.59	.39	.11-.59	.34
Compactness Not Required N=396	.06-.71	.37	.02-.72	.27
1990s				
Compactness Required N=30	.05-.58	.36	.06-.54	.26
Compactness Not Required N=398	.03-.64	.36	.01-.72	.24

*Note:* States with only one congressional representative are excluded. Hawaii, Iowa, Missouri, Montana, Virginia, West Virginia and Wyoming require compactness for congressional districts. Montana in the 1990s and Wyoming in both decades are excluded as single-district states.

For present purposes, it is sufficient to know that the quantitative measures of district compactness in Table 1 vary from 0.0 to 1.0, with more compact districts scoring higher on this scale. As Table 1 reveals, there appears to be no meaningful difference, either in the 1980s or the 1990s, between the compactness of congressional districts in states that legally require it and those that do not.<sup>154</sup> This result suggests that redistricting bodies do not take compactness into account any more when it is legally required, and that courts have not been willing to enforce such requirements in ways that affect outcomes.

The number of states that require compactness of congressional districts is small; hence, conclusions based on these data must be tentative.<sup>155</sup> Nevertheless, the best inference from the available information is that, as presently enforced, qualitative state compactness requirements do little to stimulate greater regularity in congressional district shapes.

153. Information provided by Election Data Services, Inc.

154. Only the perimeter measure in the 1980s shows enough of a difference to be possibly meaningful. We discuss this measure *infra* at text accompanying notes 202-04.

155. With so few states requiring compactness, individual cases could greatly influence the results. Hawaii's districts are relatively noncompact because they are artifacts of the unusual geography (island composition); balancing this extreme, perhaps, are Iowa's relatively compact districts based, in part, on its rather square shape.

### B. Compactness Requirements Under the Voting Rights Act

Legal requirements that districts be compact also arise under the VRA.<sup>156</sup> The Court has yet to give this requirement much specific content. Last Term, however, in another significant voting-rights case, *Grove v. Emison*,<sup>157</sup> the Court intimated that state and local jurisdictions, as well as lower courts, were paying insufficient attention to compactness. *Grove* might suggest that the Court is likely to return soon to the requirement of compactness under the VRA.<sup>158</sup>

Even before the Supreme Court's focus on compactness last Term, questions of appropriate district shape were becoming increasingly important in the lower courts.<sup>159</sup> Under the VRA, compactness arises both as an element of plaintiffs' claims and as a defense put forward by jurisdictions. Compactness concerns can also arise at both the liability and remedial stages of litigation. To date, only a handful of federal courts have addressed these issues; like the state courts, those that have done so have relied on intuitive, eyeball assessments rather than quantitative standards. The decisions display considerable inconsistency.<sup>160</sup>

At one pole, some courts have viewed the governmental interest in enhancing minority representation as sufficient in and of itself to justify contorted district shapes. The leading example is *Dillard v.*

156. See *Thornburg v. Gingles*, 478 U.S. 30, 50-51 (1986).

157. 113 S. Ct. 1075 (1993).

158. In *Grove*, a federal district court, after having appointed a special master, had crafted a redistricting plan for Minnesota's state senate. In overturning that decision, the Supreme Court described the one state senate district, which the district court had believed the VRA required, as an "oddly shaped creation." The Court also characterized as "dubious" the district court's assumption that this district was "geographically compact" under *Gingles*. 113 S. Ct. at 1085. The Court described this district, Senate District 59, as "stretching from south Minneapolis, around the downtown area, and then into the northern part of the city in order to link minority populations." 113 S. Ct. at 1083. In total population figures, the district was 43% black and 60% minority. 113 S. Ct. at 1083. Because the Court overturned the district court's judgment on other grounds, these comments are dicta, but they might nonetheless be suggestive.

159. See generally Pamela S. Karlan, *Maps and Misreadings: The Role of Geographic Compactness in Racial Vote Dilution Litigation*, 24 HARV. C.R.-C.L. L. REV. 173, 199 (1989) ("Geographic concerns played only a minor role in the legislative history of amended Section 2. In the past two years, however, geographic compactness has moved to the forefront of vote dilution litigation . . .") (footnote omitted).

160. In these cases, the courts sometimes discuss compactness in isolation and sometimes in terms of the appropriate trade-offs between it and other values. When courts treat compactness as the sole variable, they frame the judicial inquiry as whether districts are "sufficiently compact." When courts consider the appropriate trade-offs between shape and other relevant redistricting values — for example, avoidance of vote dilution, compactness, preservation of communities of interest — the question is what degree of compactness is consistent with other legitimate redistricting policies.

Although the way the question is framed initially may have some effect on shifting burdens of evidentiary production, ultimately these two approaches amount to the same inquiry. Whether a district is "sufficiently" compact, for example, is largely a function of how one weighs the value of compactness against competing districting values.

*Baldwin County Board of Education*,<sup>161</sup> in which the court rejected the county's argument that a proposed majority-minority school board district would be "too elongated and curvaceous."<sup>162</sup> The court explained that compactness "does not mean that a proposed district must meet, or attempt to achieve, some aesthetic absolute, such as symmetry or attractiveness."<sup>163</sup> Thus, the court accepted plaintiffs' proposed districting plan for the county board of education, even though it included this narrow, elongated district.<sup>164</sup> Other courts have taken a comparative approach. They hold minority-controlled districts that "look rather strange" to be nonetheless sufficiently compact when they "are not materially stranger in shape than at least some of the districts contained" in a jurisdiction's current districting plan.<sup>165</sup>

At the other extreme, some courts decline to find substantive VRA liability when the only possible minority-controlled districts are, in the court's view, insufficiently compact. Thus, one federal court recently rejected a proposed district as "an odd contortion" that "reaches down to get a pocket of white voters in the south-east-central part of the county and then curves around to the west and then back to the north-east corner of the county . . . ."<sup>166</sup> Rhetorically asking, "does a legislative body have to draw lines in a distorted way?" the court answered "no."<sup>167</sup> Similarly, another federal court recently rejected a VRA challenge to a county supervisory district in which the plaintiffs' proposed plan joined black residents from three distinct municipalities into a single district. The court concluded that "[t]his exercise results in extreme gerrymandering," with the district being "drawn in an unusual or illogical manner."<sup>168</sup>

Courts also merge the definition of compactness into other relevant districting criteria, such as whether the district preserves a "commu-

---

161. 686 F. Supp. 1459 (M.D. Ala. 1988).

162. 686 F. Supp. at 1466.

163. 686 F. Supp. at 1465. Not anticipating *Shaw*, the court went on to add that "[a]n aesthetic norm" would be "an unworkable concept, resulting in arbitrary and capricious results, because it offers no guidance as to when it is met." 686 F. Supp. at 1465-66.

164. The court also noted that the county's proposed plan contained a similarly shaped district, and that the board's superintendent had testified that the district posed no administrative or other problems. 686 F. Supp. at 1466.

165. *Jeffers v. Clinton*, 730 F. Supp. 196, 207 (E.D. Ark. 1989); see also *Neal v. Coleburn*, 689 F. Supp. 1426, 1437 (E.D. Va. 1988) (stating that asymmetrical districts are acceptable when "in line with the configurations of electoral districts that have been approved in other cases").

166. *Bryant v. Lawrence County*, 814 F. Supp. 1346, 1350 (S.D. Miss. 1993). The court also concluded that the plaintiffs drew the proposed districts "without regard to natural geographic boundaries, [or] splitting of precincts." 814 F. Supp. at 1350.

167. 814 F. Supp. at 1351.

168. *Clark v. Calhoun County*, 813 F. Supp. 1189, 1198 (N.D. Miss. 1993).

nity of interest" or enables "effective representation." Yet, even when courts merge these inquiries, the decisions continue to conflict. For example, the *Dillard* court said "a district would not be sufficiently compact if it [were] so spread out that there was no sense of community"<sup>169</sup> and then went on to accept a narrow district that stretched most of a county's length. In contrast, the court in *East Jefferson Coalition for Leadership and Development v. Jefferson Parish*<sup>170</sup> adopted a similar "recognizable community" definition of compactness,<sup>171</sup> but, in applying the standard, it held that a thirty-five-sided district that crossed the Mississippi River failed to meet the standard. The failure to create this district, therefore, did not constitute a VRA violation.<sup>172</sup>

Different federal courts have also interpreted compactness requirements inconsistently with respect to the same geographic features. A recurring issue is whether minority areas in different regions can be joined through corridorlike connections. One court rejected a districting plan that connected two black populations by a "long, narrow corridor." The court labeled this "unacceptable 'gerrymandering'" that "arbitrarily cuts diagonally through the center of the county."<sup>173</sup> But another court explicitly approved a "corridor" between black populations, concluding that it was "not unreasonably irregular in shape,

169. *Dillard v. Baldwin County Bd. of Educ.*, 686 F. Supp. 1459, 1466 (M.D. Ala. 1988) (noting that a district would have "no sense of community . . . if its members and its representatives could not effectively and efficiently stay in touch with each other; or . . . if its members and its representatives could not easily tell who actually lived within the district").

170. 691 F. Supp. 991 (E.D. La. 1988).

171. "A proposed district is sufficiently compact if it retains a natural sense of community. To retain that sense of community, a district should not be so convoluted that its representative could not easily tell who actually lives in the district." 691 F. Supp. at 1007.

This principle appears similar to one that Bernard Grofman has recently advanced under the label of "cognizability":

I wish to argue that districts can be so far from cognizable that they violate what we might think of as a due process component of equal protection by damaging the potential for "fair and effective representation." By "cognizability," I mean the ability to characterize the district boundaries in a manner that can be readily communicated to ordinary citizens of the district in commonsense terms based on geographical referents. . . .

....

Egregious violations of the cognizability principle can be identified by making use of standard criteria of districting, such as violation of natural geographic boundaries, grossly unnecessary splittings of local subunit boundaries (such as city and county lines), and Sunderings of proximate and contiguous natural communities of interests.

Grofman, *Vince Lombardi*, *supra* note 7, at 1262-63 (footnotes omitted). Grofman acknowledges that he does not yet have a clear operational test for noncognizability, which he recognizes is especially problematic because cognizability is best thought of as a continuum. *Id.* at 1262.

172. 691 F. Supp. at 1007. The court nonetheless did invalidate Jefferson Parish's unusual council-election scheme, which was not used anywhere else in Louisiana, on other grounds. 691 F. Supp. at 994 n.2, 1008.

173. *Potter v. Washington County*, 653 F. Supp. 121, 130 (N.D. Fla. 1986).

given the population dispersal within the County.”<sup>174</sup>

Whether any of these federal court decisions merely appear to be in tension with each other, or directly conflict, cannot be determined without an intensely local appraisal of each geographic context. At the least, however, these decisions, and others like them,<sup>175</sup> reveal considerable uncertainty as to how courts and other bodies interpret and weigh compactness against other relevant redistricting values. This is not surprising: compactness is the conceptual point at which the tension between the traditional American commitment to territorial districting and the VRA concern for fair representation of group interests must be resolved.<sup>176</sup>

The appropriate trade-off between enhancing minority representation and respecting the interests reflected in a territorial-based districting system is both elusive and an issue of considerable political and

174. *Neal v. Coleburn*, 689 F. Supp. 1426, 1437 (E.D. Va. 1988).

175. *See, e.g., Magnolia Bar Assn. v. Lee*, 793 F. Supp. 1386 (S.D. Miss. 1992) (finding no § 2 violation in Mississippi judicial redistricting, partially on grounds that majority-minority districts could not be drawn without splitting counties), *affd.*, 994 F.2d 1143 (5th Cir. 1993); *Wesch v. Hunt*, 785 F. Supp. 1491, 1499 (S.D. Ala.) (adopting a court-decreed plan that creates a majority-African-American congressional district for Alabama without “extensive gerrymandering”), *affd. sub nom. Camp v. Wesch*, 112 S. Ct. 1926 (1992), and *affd. sub nom. Figures v. Hunt*, 113 S. Ct. 1233 (1993); *Burton v. Sheheen*, 793 F. Supp. 1329, 1356 (D.S.C. 1992) (“[I]n light of § 2’s strong national mandate . . . a district is sufficiently geographically compact if it allows for effective representation.”); *Gunn v. Chickasaw County*, 705 F. Supp. 315, 322-23 (N.D. Miss. 1989) (rejecting proposed remedial plan partially on grounds that it did not give proper consideration to existing political subdivisions and cohesive neighborhoods); *Carstens v. Lamm*, 543 F. Supp. 68 (D. Colo. 1982) (fashioning a court-decreed congressional redistricting plan for Colorado); *Rybicki v. State Bd. of Elections*, 574 F. Supp. 1082, 1097 (N.D. Ill. 1982) (refusing to invalidate the Illinois General Assembly’s districting plan as “noncompact” partially on grounds that plaintiffs’ proposed plan contained similarly noncompact districts).

176. This tension is also apparent in the district court cases. Some courts tend to treat the VRA as creating an affirmative duty to draw majority-minority districts when reasonably possible. *See, e.g., DeGrandy v. Wetherell*, 794 F. Supp. 1076, 1085 (N.D. Fla. 1992) (“[W]e conclude that ‘the law supports the drawing of a minority district where, in light of minority concentrations and community of interests, such a district can reasonably be drawn.’”) (quoting Report of the Special Master at 14 (May 18, 1992)), *cert. granted sub nom. Johnson v. De Grandy*, 113 S. Ct. 2437 (1993); *Jeffers v. Clinton*, 730 F. Supp. 196, 205 (E.D. Ark. 1989) (“If . . . reasonably compact and contiguous majority-black districts could have been drawn, and if racial cohesiveness in voting is so great that . . . black voters’ preferences for black candidates are frustrated . . . the outlines of a Section 2 theory are made out.”), *affd.*, 498 U.S. 1019 (1991).

Several recent decisions, however, have emphatically denied any duty on the part of the legislature to maximize minority political representation. *See, e.g., Teague v. Attala County*, 807 F. Supp. 392, 404 (N.D. Miss. 1992) (“The Voting Rights Act never was intended as a vehicle for creating ‘safe’ black or other minority seats.”); *Nash v. Blunt*, 797 F. Supp. 1488, 1496 (W.D. Mo. 1992) (“[W]e do not believe Congress intended the Act to require maximum representation.”), *affd. sub nom. African Am. Voting Rights Legal Defense Fund, Inc. v. Plunt*, 113 S. Ct. 1809 (1993); *Turner v. Arkansas*, 784 F. Supp. 553, 573 (E.D. Ark. 1991) (Section 2 of the VRA “is not violated . . . simply because [a] legislature does not enact a districting plan that maximizes black political power or influence.”), *affd.*, 112 S. Ct. 2296 (1992).

According to a former Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, “[t]here is one thing the Civil Rights Division does not do: It does not require, because the law does not require, the maximization of minority representation.” *Dunne, supra* note 38, at 1128.

philosophical conflict. In the absence of some guidelines for making this trade-off, the likely result will be increasingly inconsistent judicial decisions and manipulative uses of the VRA by districting bodies. One alternative is to develop quantitative approaches for evaluating district appearance. In Part III, we turn to that task.

### III. DEFINING DISTRICT APPEARANCE CONSISTENTLY

Recent developments in both theory and technology now make it possible to evaluate district "appearances" in a systematic and consistent way. Quantitative information can now be generated concerning different aspects of an election district's shape, including how much its borders meander and how much the area it covers is concentrated or diffused. In this Part, we show how such quantitative measures provide a better alternative to judging district "compactness" than the intuitive approaches courts used before *Shaw*. In addition, *Shaw* elevates the stakes considerably in the search for a workable means of defining "irregular" districts, for, with a constraint of this sort constitutionally enshrined, judicial power over the politics of redistricting is potentially expansive, undisciplined, and explosive. Quantitative measures for assessing election-district shapes provide perhaps the most promising approach to turning *Shaw* into a set of relatively clear and principled guidelines.

The theory of *Shaw* makes social perceptions about district appearance central. This might suggest that these social perceptions are what we should seek to quantify. Nonetheless, for several reasons, we focus instead on district appearance itself. Although we believe the impulse behind *Shaw* ultimately rests on judicial concerns for social perceptions, we believe those concerns must necessarily operate at a general level, rather than forming the basis for concrete decisions regarding particular districts. That is, *Shaw* is not likely to become a transmission belt through which social perceptions are directly relayed, case by case, into constitutional doctrine. The spectre of legal decisions turning on public opinion surveys is no more appealing here than in other areas in which legal doctrine is nonetheless responsive, in a general sense, to social perceptions. The problem is not just the unadministrability of any legal standard grounded on such vaporous foundations. More importantly, the relevant social perceptions would have to be ones the legal system could legitimately credit; only perceptions that are properly informed, for example, and generated under normatively appropriate conditions could plausibly be relevant. Thus, the relevant social perceptions would have to reflect acceptance of governing law, such as the VRA itself, as well as awareness of relevant

general facts, such as, perhaps, the way in which redistricting routinely operates.

As a result, courts implementing *Shaw* cannot treat social perceptions as a brute fact on which to ground decisions, even if we could measure those perceptions accurately. Courts must inevitably play the more active role of attributing normativity to certain perceptions; in the mediating legal language typically used in such contexts, courts must decide which social perceptions to deem “reasonable.” Ordinary observers, for example, might recoil at the shape of many or most congressional districts today, but *Shaw* does not penetrate this deeply into the foundations of current politics. *Shaw* is designed to deal with aberrational contexts, not routine ones — with “highly irregular” and “bizarre” districts, not common ones. Courts will have to determine legitimately and consistently when this line can be said to have been crossed.

*Shaw* thus sets into motion constitutional doctrine ultimately concerned with social perceptions and collective understandings, but a doctrine that courts must necessarily implement with some critical perspective on these perceptions. At the moment, there appear to be two alternative methods by which courts might take on this role. The first is for courts to evolve, on a case-by-case basis, a series of qualitative judgments concerning when districts are sufficiently “irregular” to trigger strict scrutiny. In the context of redistricting, this common law evolutive approach poses multiple dangers. Individual judges do not confront enough redistricting cases to be likely to develop sufficiently informed intuitions about the broader pattern of district shapes. If left to their untutored qualitative assessments, judges are likely to render inconsistent and unpredictable decisions, as has occurred with previous efforts to enforce compactness standards. Yet the costs of uncertainty in this area are particularly high. Redistricting forces on all sides will struggle to exploit any uncertainties for political gain. Fomenting yet more litigation and further delaying the time at which plans become effective create additional costs.

The second alternative for implementing *Shaw* — the quantitative approach we develop here — is more promising, not just for implementing *Shaw*, but for other, related purposes. First, *Shaw* requires that values associated with district appearance be judicially separated from other relevant redistricting concerns; district appearance triggers strict scrutiny, after which jurisdictions must offer sufficient justifications to account for “highly irregular” shapes. To implement this framework, district appearances must therefore be separated, at least initially, from other districting values. Before *Shaw*, many commenta-

tors had resisted treating appearance or compactness as of any intrinsic value; compactness might be associated with relevant substantive districting values, like preserving communities that shared common political interests, but commentators viewed compactness as a poor proxy for those values.<sup>177</sup> Similarly, commentators disagreed as to whether a requirement of compactness is an important instrumental prophylactic against partisan and other forms of gerrymandering.<sup>178</sup>

---

177. Commentators have generally argued that compact districting directly advances three principal values: enhanced communication between representatives and constituents; greater voter knowledge of their representatives and of their political "neighbors"; and greater trust in the legitimacy of a political system in which districts appear "fairly" shaped — or, at least, not obviously unfairly shaped.

With respect to the first value, some have argued that technological changes — such as telephones, modern highway systems, fax machines, and the like — considerably undermine the relationship between compactness and effective communication. *See, e.g., CAIN, supra* note 7, at 32-33. At the same time, communication still often takes place in group contexts, with legislators meeting all manner of boards, committees, organizations, governmental bodies, and so on. Compact districts might facilitate communication because they are likely to hold in check the number of such groups. Empirical evidence on this question is slim. "Community-based" districts make it more likely that constituents can identify their congressmen, though this result does not necessarily mean that such districts encourage better communication. Richard G. Niemi et al., *The Effects of Congruity Between Community and District Congruity on Salience of U.S. House Candidates*, 11 LEGIS. STUD. Q. 187 (1986). There is, of course, no guarantee that compact districts enhance communication, but the question is whether there is any meaningful tendency in this direction.

With respect to voter knowledge, the above study suggests, not surprisingly, that constituents are more likely to know the names of their congressmen when the lines of districts and "natural" communities coincide. *See id.* at 187-88 (citing studies). At the same time, "meaningful" and compact districts are not necessarily the same. When cities or other political subdivisions are themselves noncompact, requiring compact districting would be at odds with this very concern. *See Grofman, Vince Lombardi, supra* note 7, at 1263 (advocating a "cognizability," rather than a compactness, standard).

Finally, with regard to the claimed relationship between compactness and political legitimacy, critics have argued the public knows so little about districting that any such effect can be safely ignored. *See CAIN, supra* note 7, at 188-91. *Shaw*, however, with its evident concern about social perceptions, appears to reject this argument.

Of course, to the extent that departures from compactness are necessary to promote other values, such as enhancing fair and effective minority representation, a complete assessment of compactness must weigh the costs of departing from it against whatever values it might intrinsically serve. Cain writes:

Those who argue for the importance of compactness must be willing to accept limitations on the achievement of equity for minorities. . . . From the perspective of the white, median voter in this country, compactness is desirable, since it enhances the strength of the majority. From the perspective of the nonwhite population, compactness deprives them of equitable representation for the same reason.

*Id.* at 51.

178. For a strong argument that compact districting does tend to minimize impermissible gerrymandering, see Justice Stevens's separate opinion in *Karcher v. Daggett*, 462 U.S. 725, 755-58 (1983) (Stevens, J., concurring). Nevertheless, compactness certainly is not sufficient to guarantee fair distribution of power among competing groups — assuming, for the moment, that fairness is to be measured through some degree of proportionality between groups in the electorate and in the representative body. An equitable distribution of power depends on the geographical distribution of the relevant groups. In addition, computer programs now allow the creation of large numbers of potential districts, all of them compact, but differing in their partisan, racial, and other characteristics. Thus, the ability of compactness to serve as a partial constraint on gerrymandering is lesser now than previously. *See generally CAIN, supra* note 7, at 35-38.



For Fourteenth Amendment purposes, however, the terms of the debate have shifted. *Shaw* isolates district appearance and turns it into a threshold factor for setting strict scrutiny into motion. Thus, district appearance must now be constitutionally assessed, in and of itself, regardless of whether commentators might value it intrinsically, instrumentally, or not at all.

Second, outside of constitutional law, *Shaw* will also likely pressure courts to focus more attention on what compactness ought to mean under the VRA. Statutory requirements of compactness will be implicated in numerous voting-rights cases, particularly for dispersed minority populations, thus generating the need for clear guidelines implementing this element of the VRA. Quantitative measures of compactness are a way of providing clear and consistent standards for courts and reapportionment bodies to follow.

Third, such measures can be used to shift the focus of courts and others from individual districts, examined in isolation, to the pattern of districting within a state, as well as nationwide. We can also compare the shapes of districts historically, enabling examination of the response of district shapes to various forces over time. This kind of information can make judicial inquiry into district "appearances" meaningful by establishing the baselines against which individual districts can be evaluated. Absent such baselines, different judges are likely to find quite different districts failing their intuitive conception of "bizarre." This information is also crucial for general public discussion of where we are and ought to be in the legal regulation of the redistricting process. Thus, in Part IV, we are able to rank all the current U.S. congressional districts, compare North Carolina District 12 to other districts, indicate how many majority and minority districts are designed in ways that might trigger the strict scrutiny of *Shaw*, and compare U.S. congressional districts over time.

The information we provide here should be used carefully, and we must note several caveats at the outset. As in most legal areas, quantitative measures for redistricting are not a panacea. With respect to the question in *Shaw*, quantitative measures cannot be used mechanically to determine whether a district is "bizarre." Even after district shapes are catalogued in absolute terms, the significance of the results will continue to depend on the specific contexts in which particular districts exist. Maryland, for example, is a convoluted state, and any "irregular" district there is presumptively less troubling than a similar district in the square state of Colorado. The results of our quantitative studies enable meaningful threshold comparisons. The ultimate signif-

icance of any quantitative assessment of district "appearance," however, necessitates analysis of the specific political and geographic context in which particular districts originated.

In addition, we do not suggest that there is some ideal level of compactness that every district ought to meet. Nor do we suggest that there is some objective level of "highly irregular" that every district ought to avoid. Neither *Shaw* nor the VRA entail any requirement that districts meet some Platonic ideal of shape. Similarly, at what point irregular districts become "too irregular" is a political and legal judgment about the appropriate trade-off between competing values; quantitative measures can provide absolute and comparative information about districts, but they cannot resolve this question of judgment. Once such judgments are made, however, quantitative measures can assist in ensuring that they are carried out consistently.

Redistricting is an area in which quantitative standards have demonstrated their appeal in the past. Once *Baker v. Carr*<sup>179</sup> declared malapportionment claims justiciable, legal principles gravitated quickly, indeed almost ineluctably, to the one-person-one-vote quantitative formula. Although there is disagreement over the extreme mathematical exactitude the Court has given this principle,<sup>180</sup> there is little disagreement that one person, one vote is the appropriate ideal. Quantitative measures of compactness cannot function in precisely the same way as the one-person-one-vote measure, because no obviously analogous ideal exists toward which all district shapes should converge. Yet, after *Shaw*, similar forces may impel courts toward using quantitative approaches to define, at least, the outer-boundary constraints the Constitution now imposes on the conjunction of race-conscious districting and district shape. Given that no approach to redistricting is politically neutral, public confidence in both courts and redistricting bodies is likely to be enhanced through quantitative standards capable of being applied in consistent ways.

### A. *The Nature of the Problem*

*Shaw* suggests that North Carolina District 12 is self-evidently so extreme in design that it stands out at a glance. Thus, while Justice O'Connor acknowledges the possible "difficulty of determining from the face of a single-member districting plan that it purposefully distinguishes between voters on the basis of race," she emphasizes that

---

179. 369 U.S. 186 (1962).

180. See *Karcher v. Daggett*, 462 U.S. 725 (1983).

“proof sometimes will not be difficult at all.”<sup>181</sup> As another example, she points to the obviously “tortured”<sup>182</sup> municipal boundaries in *Gomillion v. Lightfoot*.<sup>183</sup>

The task of determining when district appearances are so “highly irregular” as to require strict scrutiny, however, will be more difficult than these comments suggest. First, the language of “appearance” obscures the fact that districts might be oddly shaped along several different dimensions. In the absence of a clear conceptual understanding of what dimensions of district appearance are relevant, the basis for judging districts will be unclear. Different observers will find different aspects of districts to be troubling. Second, district shapes vary along a continuum; they do not come marked in two clearly distinct categories of the reasonably regular and the bizarre. Third, one cannot adequately distinguish the relevant variations among districts through intuitive, eyeball assessments.

To begin to understand the nature of the problems, consider Figures 2 and 3, which show thirteen current congressional districts drawn after the 1990 Census.

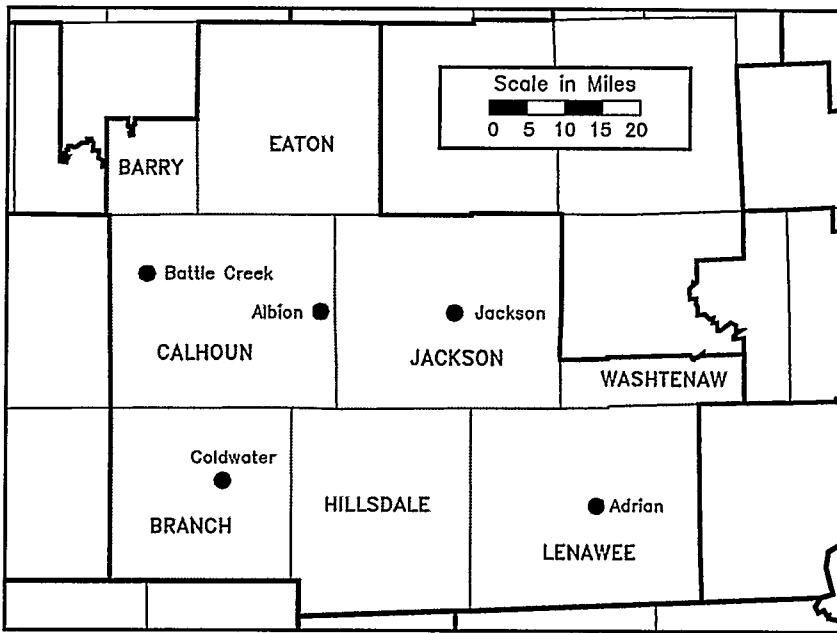
---

181. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2826 (1993). As the Court puts it, in some cases, a district is “so highly irregular that, on its face, it rationally cannot be understood as anything other than an effort to ‘segregat[e] . . . voters’ on the basis of race.” 113 S. Ct. at 2826 (quoting *Gomillion v. Lightfoot*, 364 U.S. 339, 341 (1960)).

182. 113 S. Ct. at 2826-27 (discussing *Gomillion*).

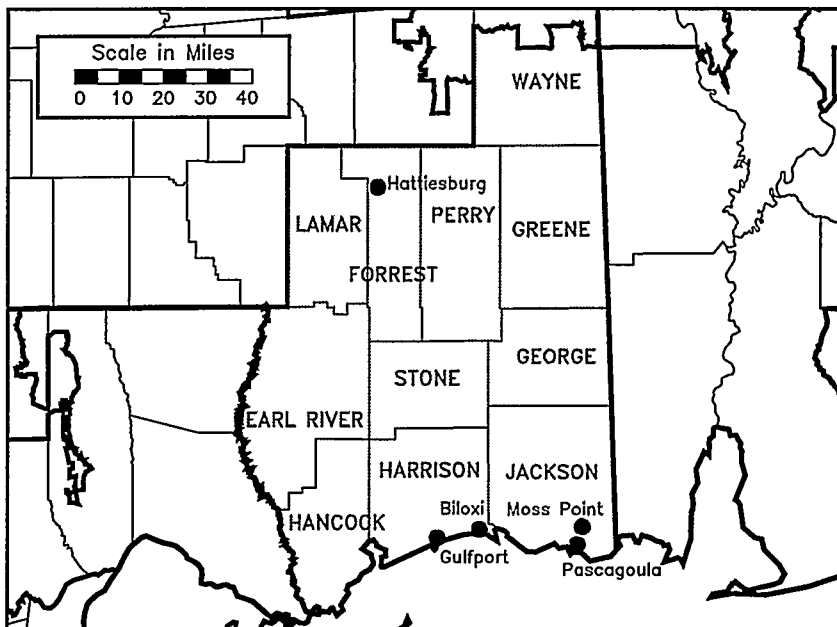
183. 364 U.S. 339 (1960).

FIGURE 2(A): MICHIGAN — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 7



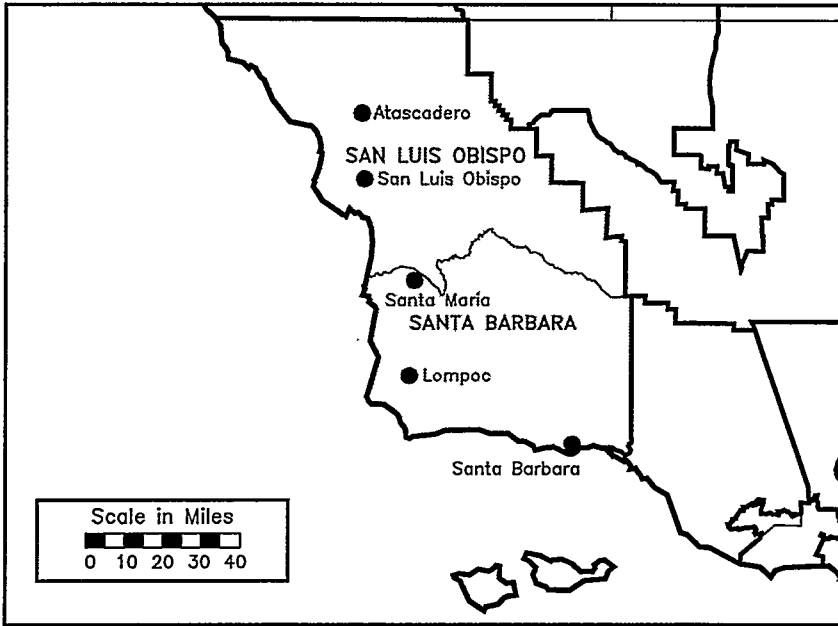
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 2(B): MISSISSIPPI — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 5



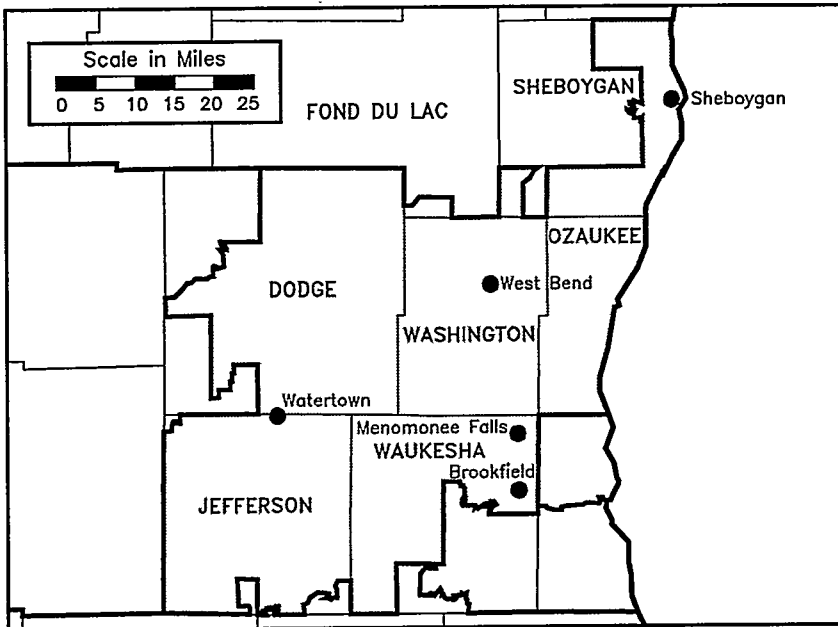
© Election Data Services, Inc.

**FIGURE 2(C): CALIFORNIA — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 22**



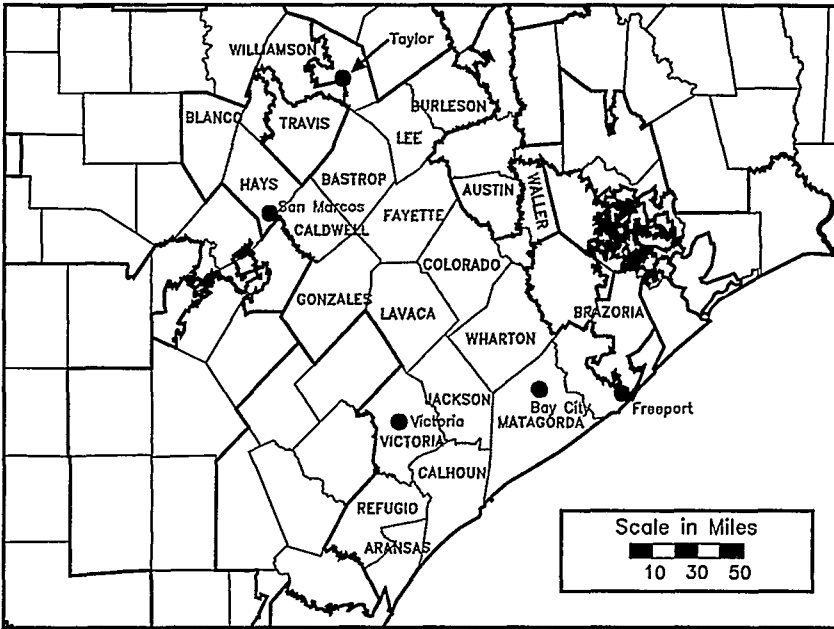
© Election Data Services, Inc.

**FIGURE 2(D): WISCONSIN — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 9**



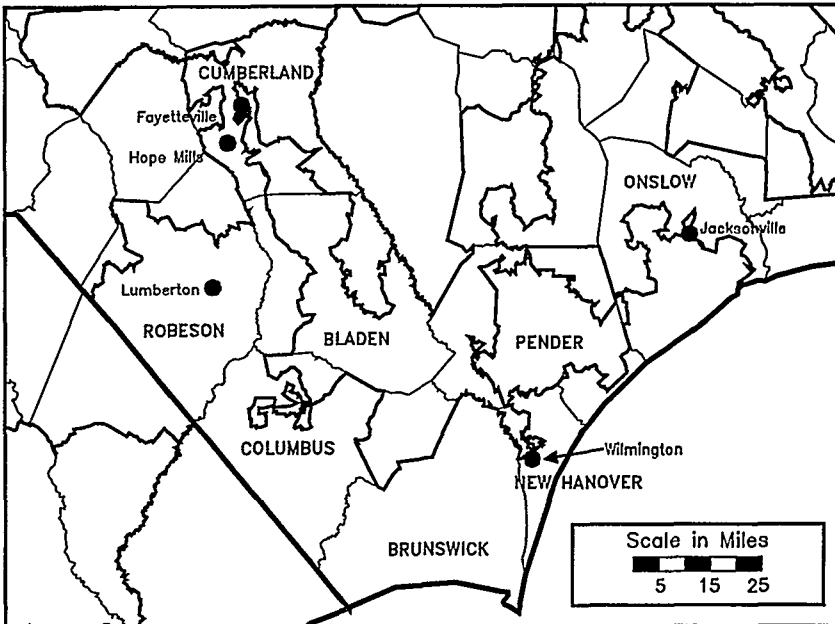
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 2(E): TEXAS — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 14



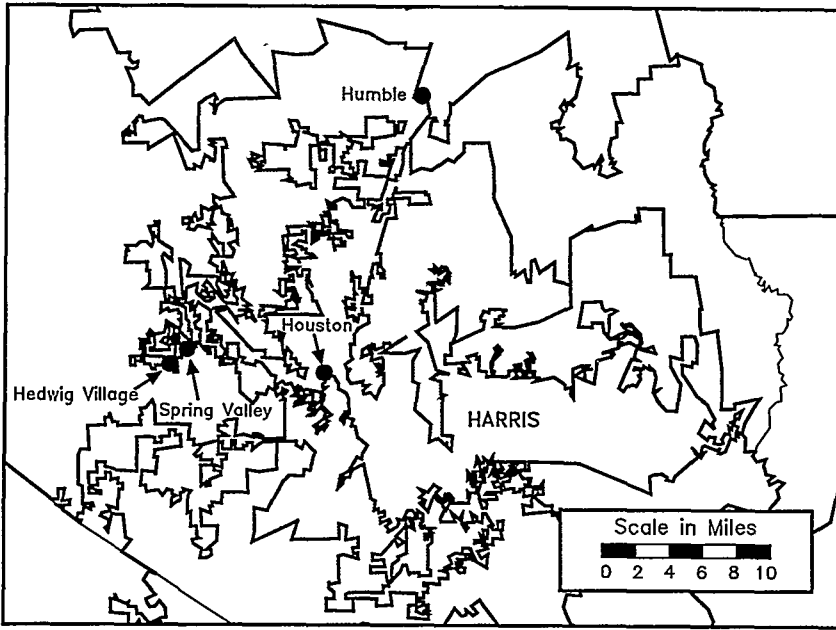
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 2(F): NORTH CAROLINA — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 7



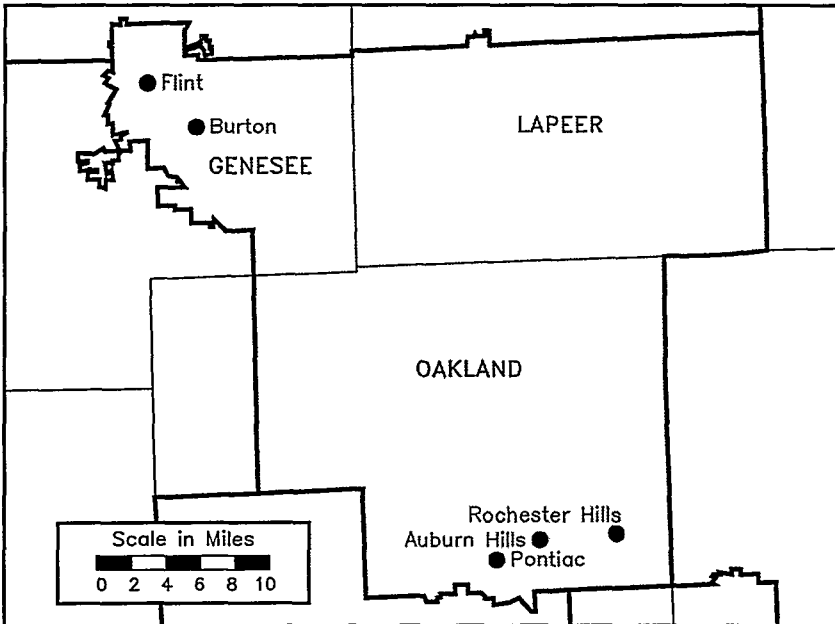
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 2(G): TEXAS — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 18



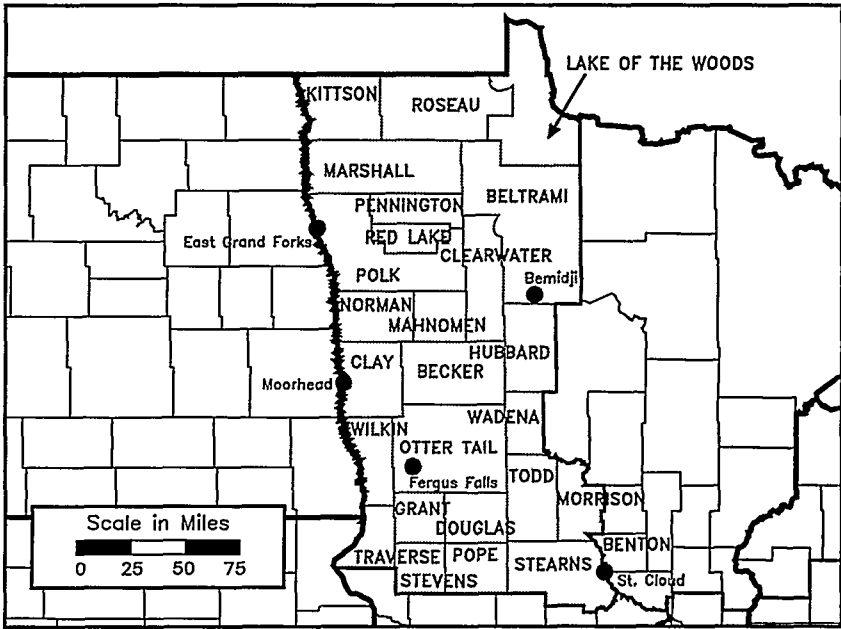
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 3(A): MICHIGAN — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 9



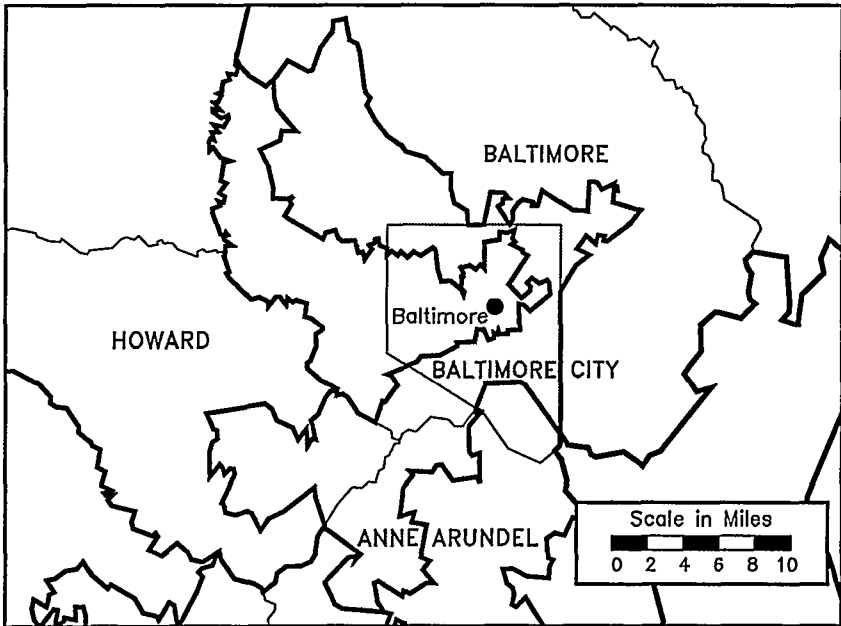
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 3(B): MINNESOTA — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 7



© Election Data Services, Inc.

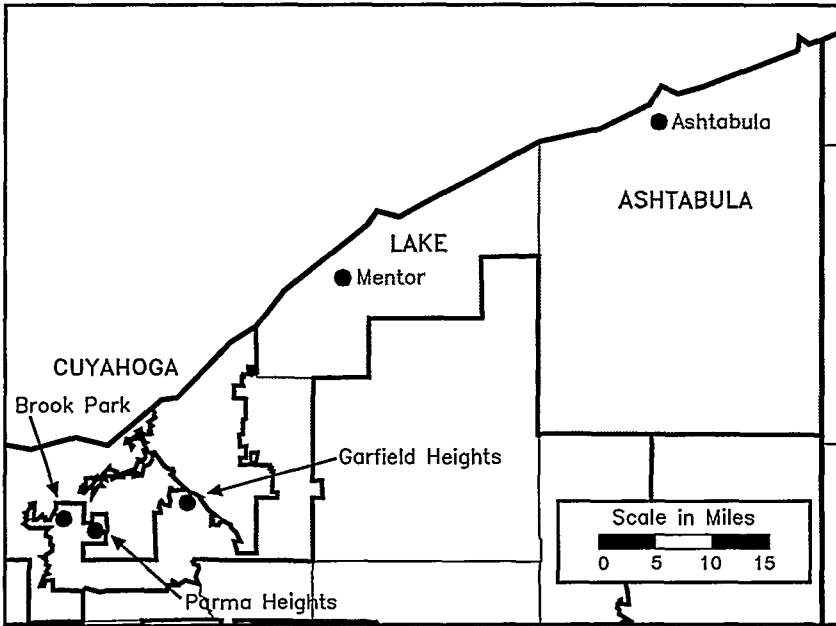
FIGURE 3(C): MARYLAND — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 3



© Election Data Services, Inc.

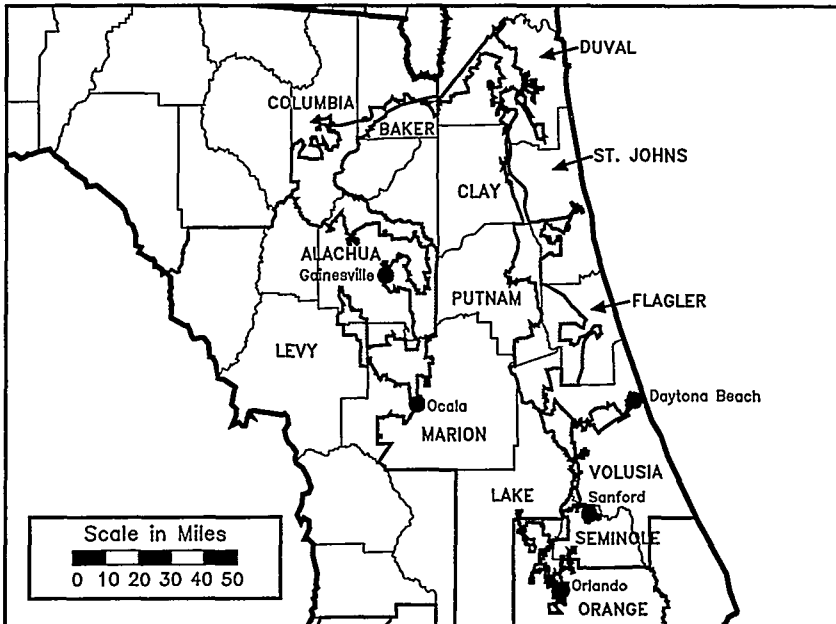


FIGURE 3(D): OHIO — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 19



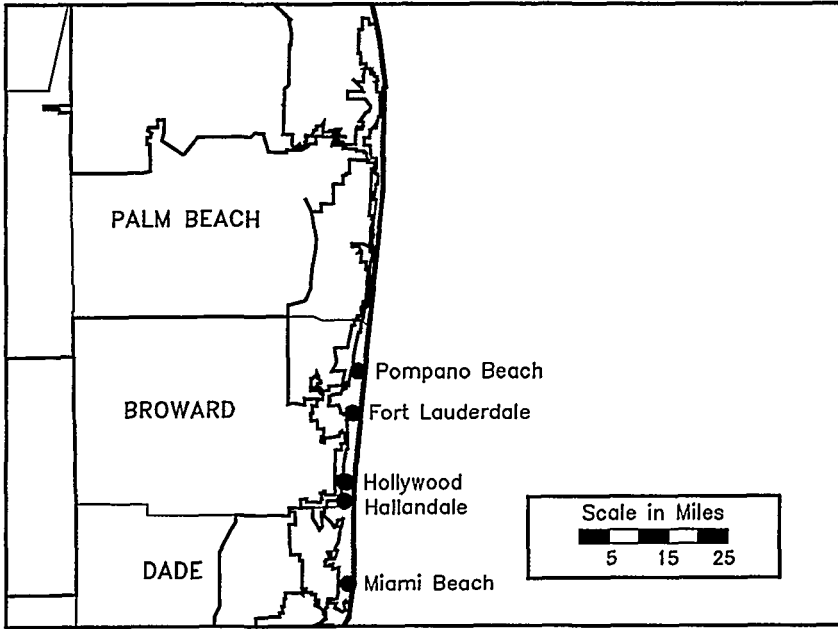
© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 3(E): FLORIDA — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 3



© Election Data Services, Inc.

FIGURE 3(F): FLORIDA — CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 22



© Election Data Services, Inc.

Most observers would probably agree that Michigan CD7 (Figure 2(a)) is considerably more compact than Texas CD18 (Figure 2(g)), and that Michigan CD9 (Figure 3(a)) is more compact than Florida CD22 (Figure 3(f)). Beyond these observations, it becomes more difficult to make such assessments; but the districts in Figures 2(a) and 3(a) might also generally seem reasonably compact. Perhaps there would even be agreement that the districts in Figures 2(g) and 3(f) are irregular, maybe extremely so. Line-drawing problems, however, quickly become substantial. If the districts in Figures 2(g) and 3(f) were minority-dominated districts, would their design be so irregular as to be presumptive evidence of districting processes in which race had exerted too dominant an influence over other values? What about districts “close to” the most distorted ones in the country — such as districts “in between” Figures 2(f) and 2(g) or in between Figures 3(e) and 3(f)?

Keep in mind that there are 428 congressional districts in states with more than one representative. Given this large number, the range of shapes illustrated in Figures 2 and 3 is not surprising. Indeed, one would expect an almost continuous gradation from very regular to very irregular. Of course, a single court would not have to

consider all 428 districts simultaneously. Litigation involving a single state would typically involve only five to twenty districts. Nevertheless, consistent standards are needed to guide and constrain policymakers. Left to intuitive judgments, policymakers will find the task of ordering districts by appearance unlikely to yield consensus.<sup>184</sup>

Part of the difficulty involved in creating standards stems from the fact that “the” appearance of a district could mean one of several things. District shape can be measured along several seemingly relevant dimensions. We will define these different dimensions in technical detail shortly, but we first describe them in more intuitive terms.

First, we might ask how dispersed, or spread out, a district is. This question is commonly taken to mean how efficiently the district covers the territory it includes: in common terms, the question is how “round” or “square” the district is, or how “long” it is versus how “wide.”<sup>185</sup> From this perspective, the crucial issue is the degree to which a district has a central core and the extent to which all points in the district are relatively close to that core. If we judge districts in terms of how dispersed they are, circular or square districts will be the most compact. Extremely long and narrow ones are much more dispersed and hence would be judged as less compact, as would districts that tie together two or more core areas with narrow corridors. Dispersion is also worse if “fingers,” or other protrusions, stick out from the main body of a district.

Second, one might judge districts by the regularity or length of their perimeters. The important concern in this assessment ought not to be the number of sides, but how similar and regular the sides are. From this perspective, what matters is how much a district’s borders wander around in contorted ways. Legislative districts with smooth borders, especially ones of equal length, are most regular or compact. When borders are not straight or when they repeatedly twist and turn, perimeter measures will be accordingly low.

Third, we might judge districts in terms of how regularly they distribute the population in and around the district. We are less accustomed to judging shapes this way; it does not play a role in elementary geometry. In the context of legislative districting, however, such a measure makes some sense. Legislators represent people, not land.

---

184. *Shaw* presumably also applies to state legislative districts. In upper houses of state legislatures, the number of districts is often 30-50, and in lower houses the number is often 100 or more. HAROLD W. STANLEY & RICHARD G. NIEMI, *VITAL STATISTICS ON AMERICAN POLITICS* 153 tbl. 4-6 (4th ed. 1994).

185. One should not confuse these questions with how big a district is in absolute size. Districts in sparsely populated areas of a state are necessarily larger in overall size than those in large urban areas; given one-person-one-vote requirements, this disparity cannot be avoided.

Moreover, the way in which district lines move through or around population concentrations is at the heart of concerns regarding such devices as “cracking” or “packing” minority populations. One way to systematize these concerns is to examine the size of the population in the district and compare it to the population outside but near the district. From this perspective, a district that encapsulates most of the population in some well-defined area would be highly regular. Exclusion of large numbers of people who live within such an area makes a district fare much worse on this dimension.

Choosing among these different dimensions makes a significant difference in judgments about the “appearance” of legislative districts. A district can be “highly irregular” in one dimension but not in others. Consider the contrast between “dispersion” and “perimeter” in, for example, Texas CD18 (Figure 2(g)). This district includes most of the city of Houston, is by far the most Democratic in Texas, and was designed to yield a fifty-one percent black population (forty-nine percent black voting-age population). The adjoining Texas CD29 was designed in 1991 as a new Hispanic district, thought to be required under the VRA, and has a Hispanic population of sixty percent (voting-age population of fifty-four percent). To achieve these dual objectives, the redistricters carved heavily Hispanic blocks out of Texas CD18 and moved them next door into Texas CD29.<sup>186</sup>

Texas CD18 is not spread over a large area, hence it does not enclose a highly dispersed population. Despite being part of a large metropolitan area, its bands of streets and neighborhoods do not stretch out excessively. Although it contains extremely narrow corridors, it does not, like North Carolina CD12, stretch between cities many miles apart. Consequently, in terms of the first dimension described above — dispersion — Texas CD18 is not highly irregular. Yet, to some observers, the shape of this district is likely to be as troubling as that of North Carolina CD12. Its borders, especially on the west, meander in and out in an almost continual dance. In the second sense described above — perimeter regularity — this district is certainly extreme.

Next, consider Florida CD22 (Figure 3(f)). This district contains the barrier islands and lucrative beachfront properties of Florida’s Gold Coast and has the highest percentage of over-sixty-five residents of any U.S. congressional district. This district is not a minority one, though its shape resulted in part from efforts to maximize the black

---

186. The facts concerning these districts are drawn from MICHAEL BARONE & GRANT UJIFUSA, *THE ALMANAC OF AMERICAN POLITICS* 1994, at 1250-51, 1275-76 (Eleanor Evans ed., 1993) (describing the creation and composition of Texas CD18 and Texas CD29, respectively). In the first election in Texas CD29, a Hispanic did not win the seat. *Id.* at 1276.

percentage in the adjoining 23d and 17th districts.<sup>187</sup> The borders of Florida CD22 are relatively smooth.<sup>188</sup> With few exceptions, the district does not snake into and out of the neighborhoods of cities. While in some places it moves farther inland than in others, this pattern is obviously necessary to include a sufficiently large population. In terms of perimeter, this district is fairly regular.<sup>189</sup> Yet in length and width, the district stretches nearly 100 miles from north to south and is never more than about five and a half miles wide. This shape makes it look more like a flagpole than any other district in the country. In the sense of dispersion — in terms of its territory *not* being close together — this district is certainly extreme.

Intuitive assessments based on visual appearance alone are thus likely to produce tremendous uncertainty. Indeed, if we now return to what is frequently considered the most egregious and self-evident example of the manipulation of district boundaries, the classic *Gomillion* case, the difficulties become even more obvious. Consider Figure 4, the Tuskegee municipal boundaries before and after the city council redrew them.

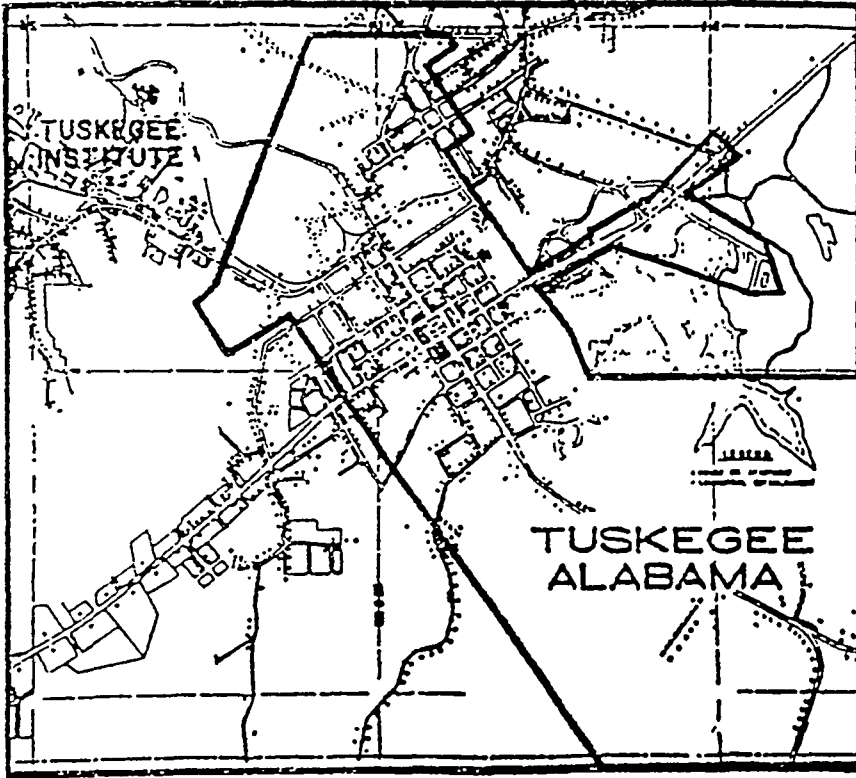
---

187. *Id.* at 320.

188. In part, this apparent smoothness is a function of the scale of the map. If each city were shown in detail, one would see more border irregularities.

189. It turns out, as we shall see, that this district is so extremely long and narrow that, together with the lengthened western border, it is relatively noncompact with respect to its perimeter. Nonetheless, at first glance, its border characteristics do not appear troubling.

FIGURE 4: MAP OF TUSKEGEE, ALABAMA, BEFORE AND AFTER ACT 140<sup>190</sup>



(The entire area of the square comprised the City prior to Act 140. The irregular black-bordered figure within the square represents the post-enactment city.)

Justice O'Connor suggests that this example is extreme on immediate inspection. Yet, in terms of visual appearance alone, the twenty-eight-sided figure hardly looks more irregular than a number of the districts in Figures 2 and 3.<sup>191</sup> If the Tuskegee boundaries are extreme simply because of the way they look, the majority of congressional districts would be equally extreme.<sup>192</sup> What actually makes *Gomillion* easy and exceptional is that, in the context of Tuskegee, this particular pattern of line drawing had such a racially differential effect that it could only be a blatant example of a racist design to exclude black residents

190. The source of this map is *Gomillion v. Lightfoot*, 364 U.S. 339, 348 (1960).

191. To be sure, one projection sticks out incongruously from the side of the main body of the new boundaries. Yet even Wisconsin CD9 (Figure 2(d)), which appears by comparison to be fairly regular, has an appendage on the north side that sticks out some miles from the main portion of the district.

192. Two hundred thirty-nine of the 1990s congressional districts are less compact than the reconfigured Tuskegee district on both of the quantitative measures introduced below.

from the political boundaries of the town.<sup>193</sup> Any intuition that the appearance of this twenty-eight-sided figure, standing alone, is an example of extreme manipulation of district appearance would be considerably misguided.

Thus, both abstract considerations of the different ways one can judge appearance and the current array of congressional districts argue for a more systematic, consistent way of comparing district appearances. Fortunately, in recent years, quantitative methods for assessing district appearance have been developed. The results are expressed in terms of a district's compactness. While measures of compactness are only now being introduced into redistricting procedures and their use is not yet settled, *Shaw* makes certain quantitative measures more meaningful and relevant than others.

### B. *Three Quantitative Measures of Compactness*

Compactness has been part of the redistricting lexicon for over a century, but only recently has it been rigorously and quantitatively defined. Even with the development of appropriate, theoretical definitions, the technology for measuring compactness was not effectively available until the 1990s. The recent digitization of U.S. geography carried out by the U.S. Census Bureau has made it possible to apply the new quantitative approaches with considerable accuracy.<sup>194</sup>

Compactness can be measured along several dimensions and in different ways. In a systematic review of proposed conceptions of compactness, which one of the authors of this article led,<sup>195</sup> three distinct dimensions emerged as most relevant.<sup>196</sup> These dimensions are the traits we have described colloquially above: dispersion, perimeter, and population. We now provide more technical definitions of each and then employ the two of them to rank and analyze congressional districts throughout the country.

---

193. The Tuskegee case was so extreme because the effect was "to remove from the city all save only four or five of its 400 Negro voters while not removing a single white voter or resident." *Gomillion v. Lightfoot*, 364 U.S. 339, 341 (1960).

194. The cost of calculating district compactness scores does not seem to have stopped states and even some local jurisdictions from making them. The entire cost of redistricting has increased dramatically in recent years, but, given requirements for strict population equality, for example, the marginal additional burden of calculating district compactness should not be prohibitive.

195. Richard G. Niemi et al., *Measuring Compactness and the Role of a Compactness Standard in a Test for Partisan and Racial Gerrymandering*, 52 J. POL. 1155 (1990).

196. These characteristics also turn out to be the basis for most operationalizations of the term.

### 1. Dispersion

The term *dispersion* captures “how tightly packed or spread out the geography of a district is.”<sup>197</sup> Underlying all dispersion measures is the notion that a perfect district is a regular, simple shape, usually a circle. Different quantitative measures exist because different ideal shapes can be taken as a starting point<sup>198</sup> and because there are multiple ways of measuring deviations from the ideal shape.<sup>199</sup>

During the 1990s round of districting litigation, one approach became common. This technique measures the ratio of the district area to the area of the minimum circumscribing circle.<sup>200</sup> Such a test is intuitively meaningful and has useful technical features. Operationally, it involves taking the areas of the district and of the smallest circle that completely encloses the district. The ratio of the former to the latter yields the dispersion compactness score.<sup>201</sup> Hence, a circular district is perfectly compact. A square district is relatively compact because, when one draws a circle around the district, there is little area inside the circle that is not also in the district. A long, narrow district, or one with “fingers” or other extensions, is less compact because it takes a large circle to enclose the entire district, yet much of that circle is empty.

We arranged the congressional districts in Figure 3 in descending order of dispersion, measured in this way. Districts do not come much more square than Michigan CD9. Minnesota CD7 is too rectangular to be perfectly compact, but it still ranks high. Maryland CD3 circles around Baltimore and includes no area west of the city, which lowers its compactness. Ohio CD19 is stretched out, relatively long and narrow, and is consequently even less compact. Florida CD3

197. Niemi et al., *supra* note 195, at 1160.

198. Some might suggest that hexagons provide a better base than circles because hexagons can fill an entire space, in principle, with no “in-between” area left over. Given the irregular shapes of states and other jurisdictions, however, it is unlikely that any real area could be divided into a set of perfect hexagons, even if equal population were not a consideration. Perfection in the real world of districting is impossible regardless of the theoretical standard one uses.

199. Because squares — which have equal length and width — are considered relatively compact, some have suggested that length and width should be the basis of quantitative measures. See, e.g., Curtis C. Harris, Jr., *A Scientific Method of Districting*, 9 BEHAVIORAL SCI. 219, 221 (1964). The difficulty is that no unique method exists of measuring the length and width of irregular shapes. Length might well be the distance between the two points farthest apart in the district. Yet what is the width? How would one judge it in congressional districts such as those shown in Figures 2(f) or 3(c)?

200. Earnest C. Reock, Jr., originally defined this measure, Earnest C. Reock, Jr., Note, *Measuring Compactness as a Requirement of Legislative Reapportionment*, 5 MIDWEST J. POL. SCI. 70, 71 (1961), which Niemi and others catalogued as Dispersion 7. Niemi et al., *supra* note 195, at 1161.

201. In a practical sense, it is not always easy to measure areas of complex shapes, though computer programs are now available for this purpose.



essentially has no central core; not surprisingly, it has a very low compactness score. The extreme flagpolelike district discussed above, Florida CD22, has the lowest dispersion score of any district in the country.

Dispersion scores theoretically range from 1.0, which is perfectly compact — a circle — to 0.0 — a straight line. For the districts in Figures 3(a) to 3(f), the scores are .50, .40, .30, .20, .11, and .03, respectively. With an appropriate technical measure of how dispersed districts are, we are thus able to rank order congressional districts as well as to provide a more precise sense of the magnitude of the differences between the “appearance” of various congressional districts. This analysis can provide guidance to reapportionment bodies and discipline the judicial assessments *Shaw* now requires.

## 2. Perimeter

Instead of focusing on the dispersion of a district, we can examine the extent to which district borders wander in irregular ways. We do this through a perimeter measure; the most effective technical measure of perimeter relates length of the district perimeter to the area the district includes.<sup>202</sup> The intuitive justification for this measure is that a given perimeter length will enclose the most area if the shape it surrounds is a circle. Once again, then, a circle is the baseline against which districts are compared. A precise definition of the measure we use here is the ratio of the district area to the area of a circle with the same perimeter.<sup>203</sup>

---

202. Intuitively, one might think the most obvious measure of perimeter is overall perimeter length, measured in distance units, such as miles or kilometers. The Colorado State Constitution incorporates this approach for its state legislative districts. COLO. CONST. art. V, § 47. While easy to grasp, this measure has certain undesirable properties, especially when comparing congressional districts across the nation. First, because overall length is very sensitive to the absolute size of a district, one can only sensibly apply it to districting plans taken as a whole. That is, as noted above, it makes little sense to compare the overall lengths of the boundaries of rural and urban districts. See *supra* note 185. Rural districts, no matter how smooth and regular their borders, will register longer boundaries than urban ones, no matter how convoluted the boundaries of the latter.

Comparing alternative districting plans on the basis of the overall boundary lengths for all the districts in the state does make sense. Nevertheless, given regional variations between urban and rural areas, one cannot reasonably compare individual districts, even within one state. In addition, comparisons of aggregate boundary lengths across states are inappropriate because the shapes of the states will greatly affect such measurements. For these reasons, we do not use this measure here.

203. In equation form, this definition is expressed as  $4\pi A/P^2$ , where  $A$  is the area and  $P$  is the perimeter of the district. One can easily confirm that a circle has a perimeter score of 1, as follows. If the perimeter of a circle is  $P$ , by definition,  $P = 2\pi r$ , where  $r$  is the radius of the circle. In addition,  $A$ , the area of the circle, is  $\pi r^2$ . Then, perimeter score =  $4\pi(\pi r^2)/(2\pi r)^2 = 1$ . This measure is called the Schwartzberg measure in Daniel D. Polsby & Robert D. Popper, *The Third Criterion: Compactness as a Procedural Safeguard Against Partisan Gerrymandering*, 9 YALE L. & POLY. REV. 301, 348-49 (1991). In fact, as Polsby and Popper point out, it is a slight

In general, districts that have smooth borders and relatively regular shapes will have shorter boundaries and enclose considerable area given the boundary length. They therefore score high on this perimeter measure. Convoluted district borders substantially lengthen the boundary without enclosing more area and hence score low.

We arranged the congressional districts in Figure 2 in descending order of perimeter scores. Michigan CD7 has nearly straight borders and is relatively square-shaped. Mississippi CD5 is regularly shaped and has mostly smooth borders, except along the Mississippi River and Gulf Coast.<sup>204</sup> California CD22 has a stair-step border on the northeast. This feature, in addition to the coastline and two small islands, lowers its perimeter score, but the district remains sufficiently regular for its score to fall in the middle of the district scores shown. Wisconsin CD9, Texas CD14, and North Carolina CD7 have increasing boundary twists and turns, and they therefore score progressively lower. Finally, the border of Texas CD18 is extraordinarily long for the area it encloses as a result of the many narrow corridors, wings, or fingers that reach out to enclose black voters, while excluding nearby Hispanic residents.

Perimeter scores, like dispersion scores, theoretically range from 1.0 to 0.0. The perimeter scores for the districts in Figures 2(a) to 2(g) are .50, .40, .30, .21, .10, .05, and .01, respectively. Using this measure, we can rank all congressional districts in terms of the regularity of their borders, as well as suggest the magnitude of differences between districts. If courts applying *Shaw* focus on district perimeter, this quantitative approach can yield a far more systematic and clear set of norms than intuitive judicial assessments.

### 3. Population

A third focal point for concerns of district “appearance” is sometimes taken to be the way in which a district distributes voters. We can translate this concern into a population measure, which focuses not on shape alone, but on the distribution of population between a district and its surrounding territory. Developing a quantitative measure requires some way of comparing the district’s population with the “nearby” excluded population. Commentators have suggested two

---

variation (and improvement) of the measure originally proposed by Schwartzberg. *Id.* at 349 n.204; see also Joseph E. Schwartzberg, *Reapportionment, Gerrymanders and the Notion of “Compactness,”* 50 MINN. L. REV. 443 (1966).

204. These observations illustrate the point that natural features will affect compactness scores — dispersion as well as perimeter. The effects of natural features are a reason that one cannot use such scores in a mechanical fashion to eliminate districts that fall below some predetermined level. For more discussion, see *infra* text accompanying notes 231-32.

similar measures; both are ratios in which the numerator is the district's population.<sup>205</sup> In the most common measure, the denominator is the population in what is called the "rubber-band" area around the district — the area that would be inside a rubber band stretched tightly around the district.<sup>206</sup> In the alternative measure, the denominator is the population in the minimum circumscribing circle — it excludes populations that would fall outside the state. Both measures vary from 1.0 to 0.0.<sup>207</sup> For reasons we describe in Section III.C, population measures do not seem to reflect the concerns *Shaw* expresses. Thus, we do not provide quantitative assessments of the districts in Figures 2 and 3 in terms of population measures.

### C. *The Relevant Measures Under Shaw*

Of the three potentially relevant measures of compactness — dispersion, perimeter, and population — the first two best capture the concerns *Shaw* expresses. Although the decision offers little in the way of specific criteria for judging "bizarre" appearances, it invokes many synonyms for widely dispersed districts and for those whose borders are severely distorted. Indicating concern for perimeter manipulation, *Shaw* refers to *Gomillion* as employing "a tortured municipal boundary line,"<sup>208</sup> and *Shaw* similarly takes note of the way in which North Carolina CD12 "winds in snake-like fashion" through various areas.<sup>209</sup>

At the same time, *Shaw* also refers to the concentration of a "dispersed" minority population and to individuals "widely separated by geographical and political boundaries."<sup>210</sup> In describing District 12, the Court notes that it is "approximately 160 miles long and, for much of its length, no wider than the I-85 corridor."<sup>211</sup> These comments refer not to twists and turns of district boundaries, but to how spread out the district is, both geographically and with respect to the types of areas — rural versus urban, farming versus manufacturing — it encompasses. Similarly, the proposed state senate district, about which

---

205. Niemi et al., *supra* note 195, at 1162 tbl. 1.

206. In technical terms, this measure is described as the minimum convex figure that completely contains the district.

207. For the "rubber-band" definition, a perfect district would be one in which the border had only "convex" angles — that is, a rubber band stretched around it would have no areas that are outside the district but inside the rubber band. For the alternative definition, a circle would receive a score of 1.0.

208. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2826-27 (1993).

209. 113 S. Ct. at 2821.

210. 113 S. Ct. at 2827.

211. 113 S. Ct. at 2820-21.

the Court intimated doubts in *Grove v. Emison*,<sup>212</sup> has a relatively smooth, but elongated, border.<sup>213</sup> These comments point to concerns about a district's dispersion.

For these reasons, we believe that if courts and reapportionment bodies look to quantitative approaches to implement *Shaw*, the dispersion and perimeter measures are the most appropriate. Population measures do capture certain manifestations of partisan or racial gerrymandering, but they do not measure "shape" in the usual sense and therefore do not necessarily reflect the problems *Shaw* identifies.<sup>214</sup> In our quantitative assessment of congressional districts throughout the country, we will therefore rely on only the dispersion and perimeter measures.

In interpreting the results that follow in Part IV, one must keep in mind at least three complexities, to which we have alluded above.<sup>215</sup> First, compactness, as quantified, varies on a continuum from zero to one. The point when the compact becomes the noncompact requires judgments about social perceptions that *Shaw* barely begins to articulate.<sup>216</sup>

Second, although both dispersion and perimeter appear relevant under *Shaw*, they measure different dimensions. Recall the contrast between the tight core and wandering boundaries of Texas CD18 (Figure 2(g)) and the highly dispersed, but smooth bordered, Florida CD22 (Figure 3(f)).<sup>217</sup> Different quantitative measures will not al-

---

212. 113 S. Ct. 1075 (1993); see *supra* notes 157-58 and accompanying text.

213. 113 S. Ct. at 1085.

214. Having for the first time been able to calculate and assess fully a population measure, we are able to see that it measures, in part, the type of population the districts include and exclude, and not simply the degree to which the districts retain nearby populations. In particular, largely rural or suburban districts may tend to circle around an urban area rather than incorporate a portion of the city itself. This pattern often leaves a large population in the "rubber-band" or circle area, lowering the population score. Favoring higher scores would thus give preference to districts that mixed urban and suburban or rural areas. For example, Colorado CD4, near Denver, and Ohio CD13, near Cleveland, are outlying districts that have relatively low scores on the population measure because they abut large urban areas. A largely rural or suburban district that circles around an urban area also lowers the dispersion measure. The effect, however, is especially strong for population measures; the excluded land area may not be great, but the excluded population will often be large. For these reasons, we will refrain from further use of population measures.

215. See *supra* text accompanying notes 177-80.

216. Lest this statement seem to render the concept meaningless, consider the analogy of outdoor temperature. There is no bright line dividing hot from warm or warm from cold. Although there are some meaningful points on the temperature scale, such as the point at which water freezes, those points do not provide an objective division between hot and cold. Temperature is relative. Yet we all make use of temperature information daily.

217. Can one simply combine dispersion and perimeter scores by averaging them? The problem with averaging the two scores is that it can mask situations in which one score is high and the other low. In principle, one might have a district with a dispersion score of .80 and a perimeter score of .02. The average — .41 — appears fairly reasonable; indeed, it is greater than the

ways rank individual districts, and even districting plans, in identical order.<sup>218</sup> For many districts, the two measures will yield similar results, but, when they conflict, questions will remain as to which measure, or what combination of the two measures, should be the focus.

Third, one must take care in comparing compactness scores across states and between different types of jurisdictions. The more compact a state as a whole, the more one might expect its individual districts to be compact.<sup>219</sup> Similarly, as a general rule, we might expect state legislative and local districts to be more compact than congressional districts.<sup>220</sup> Contextual differences of these sorts must be considered before drawing ultimate conclusions concerning comparisons across districts. At the same time, *Shaw* seems to discuss district appearance in absolute terms or as a generic concept; before requiring strict scrutiny for District 12, the Court did not compare it to other congressional districts in North Carolina or anywhere else. With the quantitative measures defined and these caveats in mind, Part IV analyzes the compactness of congressional districts throughout the country.

#### IV. THE COMPACTNESS OF CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS IN THE 1980S AND 1990S

In this Part, we apply our quantitative methods to answer three questions that *Shaw* raises. First, we compare North Carolina District 12 to other districts in the state to determine the extent to which

---

mean score for the congressional districts in many states. Nevertheless, it hides the extremely low perimeter score. Such extreme situations are not likely to occur in practice, but the data we present below, *see infra* Table 3, reveal a number of situations in which the average does not convey an extremely low score on one — usually the perimeter — measure. See *supra* text accompanying note 186 for the discussion of Texas CD18.

218. Niemi et al., *supra* note 195, at 1167-76, demonstrate this point with respect to entire plans.

219. Note that some states with water boundaries define the perimeters of the district as extending into the water — for example, a relatively straight line in the middle of a river dividing two states. Consequently, one cannot always equate the apparent shape of the state with the compactness levels possible.

220. Federal constitutional requirements of one person, one vote are more stringent for congressional districts. For state legislative districts, the Court has declared population deviations of up to 10% to be presumptively valid and has upheld deviations up to 16.4% while noting that the latter “approach tolerable limits.” *Brown v. Thompson*, 462 U.S. 835, 842 (1983); *Mahan v. Howell*, 410 U.S. 315, 319, 329 (1973). In contrast, the standard for a congressional district remains that the district be “as mathematically equal as reasonably possible.” *White v. Weiser*, 412 U.S. 783, 790 (1973); *see also Karcher v. Daggett*, 462 U.S. 725 (1983) (finding unconstitutional for congressional districts an average deviation from absolutely perfect equipopulation of 0.1384% when the maximum deviation of any one district was only 0.6984%). The stricter the requirement of population equality, the more districts are likely to deviate from compactness. Note, though, that some state constitutions require nearly absolute equality of state legislative districts.

District 12 is aberrational. Second, we examine post-1990 congressional districts throughout the country to determine which districts, and how many, have dispersion or perimeter scores comparable to District 12. Specifically, we determine how many African-American-dominated, Hispanic-dominated, and white-dominated districts have shapes that appear, at least initially, to be as irregular as District 12. As a related point, we also show how many congressional districts would be affected if courts translated *Shaw* into an absolute requirement that districts not exceed some specific measure of compactness. Finally, we compare the shape of congressional districts in the 1990s with those in the 1980s to determine whether districts have become less compact in recent years. If they have not, *Shaw* would constitute a sudden change in the legal rules governing districting. If they have, *Shaw* would not change the rules in the middle of the game, but rather would be a response to the changed context of districting.

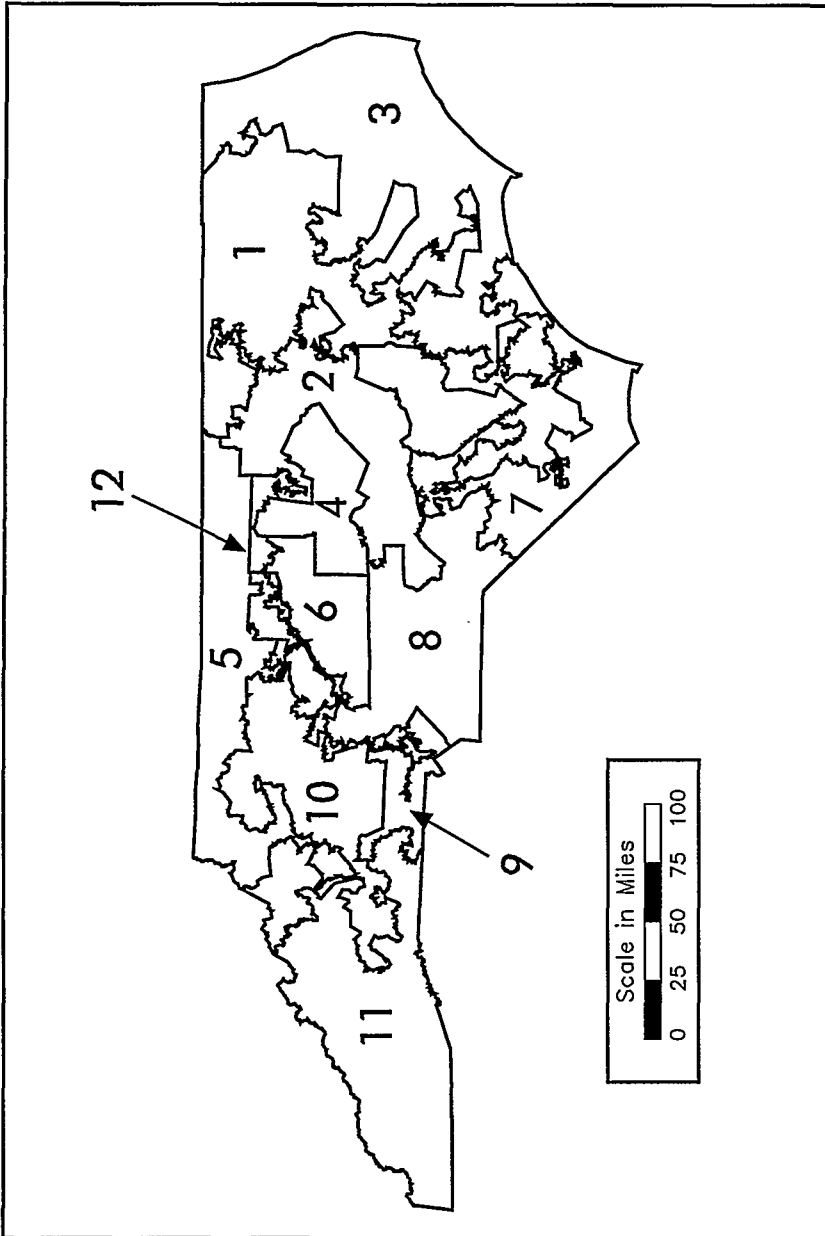
A. *North Carolina District 12 in the Context of the 1990 North Carolina Redistricting Plan*

After the Justice Department's denial of preclearance for its first effort at redistricting, the North Carolina General Assembly eventually designed the twelve-seat congressional districting plan that took effect in time for the 1992 congressional elections. As a map of this plan shows,<sup>221</sup> it included several districts, in addition to CD12, that many observers might consider irregularly shaped.

---

221. See *infra* Figure 5.

**FIGURE 5: NORTH CAROLINA 1990 CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**



© Election Data Services, Inc.

*Note:* The shaded districts, Districts 1 and 12, are minority-dominated ones. In the 1992 congressional elections, District 1 elected Eva Clayton and District 12 elected Melvin Watt, North Carolina's first two black congressional representatives since Reconstruction.

Several facts immediately stand out. First, in a certain obvious sense, District 12 is unlike any other district in that it wanders through the middle of the state as a long, thin line. On the other hand, it might be less distinct than many readers would expect. *Shaw* emphasizes the extreme length of District 12, but the northwestern-most district, District 5, covers more miles east to west and a similar number of miles north to south. Indeed, many readers may be surprised by how many districts in North Carolina fall considerably short of being square or rectangular. We wonder whether even two districts satisfy many readers' intuitive view of how districts should be drawn. In general, this map confirms the fact that district shapes vary along a continuum and that separating them through an eyeball assessment is extremely difficult. Is District 1, 2, 3, 7, or 10 considerably more compact than District 12? How can one meaningfully compare the appearance of these other districts with District 12 and with each other?

In Table 2, we provide the dispersion and perimeter scores for the 1990s North Carolina congressional districts:

TABLE 2  
COMPACTNESS OF NORTH CAROLINA CONGRESSIONAL  
DISTRICTS IN 1990s<sup>222</sup>

District	Compactness Measure	
	Dispersion	Perimeter
1	.25	.03
2	.25	.06
3	.35	.06
4	.40	.32
5	.14	.08
6	.44	.09
7	.29	.05
8	.33	.17
9	.28	.07
10	.30	.06
11	.29	.14
12	.05	.01
Mean	.28	.095
Standard Deviation	.10	.08

With these quantitative assessments, we can reach one confident conclusion. District 12 is certainly the least compact of North Carolina's districts; measured either in terms of dispersion or perimeter, District 12 ranks lowest in the state. Whether it is so unique as to be consid-

222. Information provided by Election Data Services, Inc.



ered an aberration, however, becomes a matter of judgment. In terms of the dispersion measure, District 12 falls far below any other district,<sup>223</sup> even when compared to its nearest competitor, District 5. Along this dimension, most other districts are considerably more compact. This comparison means that District 12 has less of a central core than all other districts or, conversely, that it is relatively longer and narrower than other districts. It incorporates a significantly more geographically dispersed population. With respect to district perimeters, however, District 12 is far less unusual. While it remains the least compact when judged this way, the perimeter scores for nine of the twelve districts are less than 0.10. These scores are quite low compared to districts throughout the country.<sup>224</sup> Indeed, almost all the districts in North Carolina have perimeters that could be classified as quite, if not extremely, irregular.<sup>225</sup> To observers who focus on CD12 in isolation, this result might come as a surprise. It might also raise questions as to whether the “appearance” of any congressional district ought to be evaluated on its own or only in the context of the other districts in the same redistricting plan. Perhaps irregular minority districts are, or should be, less troubling when contained within a redistricting plan that employs similarly contorted majority-dominated districts.<sup>226</sup> In *Shaw*, the Court’s first entry into this arena, however, the Court assessed CD12 in isolation from other districts in the same plan.

### B. *The Compactness of 1990s Congressional Districts Throughout the Country*

With the quantitative measure we have described above and recently developed technology, we are able to rank congressional dis-

---

223. Just as there is no bright line between compact and noncompact districts, there is no one number that determines whether the difference between compactness scores is significant. Clearly, a small difference — for example, .01 — is not meaningful, and certainly the larger the difference, the more likely it is that the scores are meaningfully different. A given difference has to be evaluated at least in the context of: (a) whether the difference is due to geographical or other obvious factors — for example, a case in which adjoining districts are “reoriented” so that the common border is now along a meandering river, or a case in which one district follows noncompact subjurisdiction boundaries while another is made compact by crossing those boundaries; (b) the size of the difference in both dispersion and perimeter score — it can even happen that differences in dispersion and perimeter scores are contradictory; and (c) whether the comparison is of the average scores for entire plans or of the scores of specific districts — a plan average may be based on scores of a large number of districts, so even if a few districts in the plan are made substantially more (or less) compact, the average across all districts may not change much.

224. Nationwide, 13% of congressional districts have perimeter scores below 0.10. See *infra* Table 3.

225. Note that only Districts 1 and 12 are majority-minority districts.

226. See *supra* text accompanying note 165.

tricts throughout the country in terms of their dispersion and perimeter.<sup>227</sup> In Table 3, we provide an abbreviated version of this information by listing the congressional districts whose dispersion or perimeter score (or both) is relatively low. In choosing the cutoff points used in Table 3, we do not imply that all districts below those points, or only those districts, are vulnerable after *Shaw*. Later in this section, in Table 4, we show how many districts, majority and minority, are affected when a range of different cutoff levels are used to define "low" dispersion and perimeter scores.<sup>228</sup> The cutoff points in Table 3 are somewhat arbitrary,<sup>229</sup> and on each dimension they are higher than the scores of North Carolina District 12. Nonetheless, because they identify the districts that are objectively least compact, these are the most important tables we present for the purpose of *Shaw's* future application.

---

227. We have also ranked them in terms of the population measure, but for reasons discussed above, *see supra* text accompanying notes 208-14, we do not provide that information here.

228. *See infra* Table 4.

229. A historical comparison may be of interest: as suggested above, the "uncouth twenty-eight-sided" figure in *Gomillion* is not particularly noncompact by the standards of the 1990s. *See supra* notes 190-91 and accompanying text. We estimate its dispersion score to be in the neighborhood of .41, and its perimeter score to be approximately .34. The dispersion score puts the district above the average 1990s congressional districts in all but seven states; the perimeter score is above the average in all but eight states.

TABLE 3  
1990s CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS WITH LOW  
DISPERSION OR PERIMETER  
COMPACTNESS SCORES<sup>230</sup>

District	Dispersion Score	Perimeter Score	Largest Population Group	
CA36	.04	.10	White	69%
FL3	.11	.01	Black	55
FL17	.08	.06	Black	56
FL18	.14	.03	Hispanic	67
FL22	.03	.05	White	83
HI2	.05	.11	Asian	53
IL4	.19	.03	Hispanic	65
LA4	.13	.01	Black	66
LA6	.29	.05	White	82
MA3	.14	.11	White	78
MA10	.15	.06	White	94
NJ13	.11	.07	White	42*
NY5	.19	.05	White	79
NY7	.22	.05	White	58
NY8	.06	.03	White	74
NY9	.27	.04	White	82
NY12	.12	.02	Hispanic	58
NC1	.25	.03	Black	57
NC5	.14	.08	White	83
NC7	.29	.05	White	70
NC12	.05	.01	Black	56
TN4	.12	.08	White	95
TX3	.29	.05	White	86
TX6	.21	.02	White	88
TX18	.36	.01	Black	50
TX25	.20	.02	White	53
TX29	.19	.01	Hispanic	61
TX30	.24	.02	Black	49*

Note: Districts shown here are all those with a dispersion score of  $\leq 0.15$  or a perimeter score of  $\leq 0.05$ . For the purpose of this table, "White" means non-Hispanic white; "Black" means non-Hispanic black; and "Asian" means Asian or Pacific Islander. "Hispanics" may be of any race, and "population" refers to total population.

\* Please also note that blacks and Hispanics constitute a majority in NJ13 and TX30.

One must make comparisons carefully because of the effects of state shapes.<sup>231</sup> Twenty-eight congressional districts fall below the

230. Information provided by Election Data Services, Inc.

231. One of the authors previously wrote that we should "almost always" limit comparisons to one state or jurisdiction. Niemi et al., *supra* note 195, at 1176. Professor Niemi now regards nationwide comparisons as more useful than that statement would suggest, as long as one makes them with sensitivity to the shapes of states and to other complicating factors such as islands and coast or shorelines.

compactness levels we have selected. In two cases, however, the low scores are clearly artifacts of their unusual geography; they can be quickly dismissed because geography, not legislative politics, immediately accounts for their apparently low compactness. Hawaii CD2 is composed of islands, and California CD36 includes two islands as well as part of the coast in the greater Los Angeles area.<sup>232</sup>

With respect to the remaining districts, one result is immediately striking. If we rather crudely consider dispersion and perimeter simultaneously, by simply adding the two scores, North Carolina CD12 turns out to be the worst district in the nation. In this specific sense, this district is truly exceptional. Thus, if a district must be at least as “bizarre” as District 12 to trigger strict scrutiny, and if bizarreness is measured by adding dispersion and perimeter scores, District 12 stands alone. This result is potentially of considerable significance: if *Shaw* is applied by adding the quantitative and perimeter measures used here, no other current congressional district is as extreme as that in *Shaw*.

At the same time, District 12 is not a statistical outlier under this combined approach, for other districts are not far behind. New York CD8 and Florida CD22 are nearly at the level of North Carolina CD12 on both measures, followed closely by Florida CD3 and CD17, Louisiana CD4, New York CD12, and then by Florida CD18 and New Jersey CD13.

While combining the two measures in this way is revealing, it poses several theoretical and conceptual problems. Most significantly, *Shaw* provides no guidance as to whether a district should be considered “highly irregular” if it is extreme on either dimension — dispersion or perimeter — alone or only when these two dimensions are combined. This point is especially relevant for districts like the previously discussed Texas CD18, which is not spread over a large area but does have a very irregular border.<sup>233</sup>

If we focus on dispersion scores alone, North Carolina CD12 turns out to be the second worst in the nation,<sup>234</sup> with the long, narrow district we described earlier, Florida CD22, at the bottom.<sup>235</sup> Other

---

232. In both cases, the islands are well spread out, thus greatly lowering the dispersion score. The perimeter score is also reduced because the perimeter is calculated around each island — as well as mainland area — separately.

233. If one averages the dispersion and perimeter scores for Texas CD18 (Figure 2(g)), the resulting score is .185, which does not place it among the 25 least compact congressional districts in the nation.

234. We leave aside the cases of California CD36 and Hawaii CD2 because they are artifacts of the unusual geography of the two states.

235. Political observers describe this oddly shaped district as a result of the way in which the Voting Rights Act was interpreted in Florida. The beach towns were apparently isolated when

districts, however, follow close behind. If *Shaw* requires that CD12 be deemed noncompact, the question of how to treat districts that are similarly, but not quite as badly, dispersed — such as New York CD8 (majority white) or Florida CD17 (majority black) — remains open.

If we focus on perimeter irregularities alone, North Carolina CD12 remains extreme, but several other districts are equally extreme. Even more clearly than with dispersion, compactness falls along a continuum when we focus on the shape of boundary lines. Distinguishing the “unusual” from the “highly irregular” or “bizarre” inevitably requires seemingly arbitrary cutoffs.

Note that over half the districts in Table 3 are majority white. In part, this distribution occurs because majority-white districts that border on irregular minority-majority districts necessarily incorporate those irregularities into their own boundaries.<sup>236</sup> In absolute terms, a greater number of extremely noncompact districts — as defined in Table 3 — are white-controlled districts. In relative terms, however, minority districts would currently suffer more from any rule that barred districts with scores below the levels of dispersion and perimeter in Table 3. The fifteen majority-white districts listed constitute only four percent of the 370 majority-white districts in the country. But the six majority-black districts are nineteen percent of the thirty-one majority-black districts nationwide, and the four majority-Hispanic districts are twenty percent of the country’s twenty majority-Hispanic districts.<sup>237</sup> In addition, given our earlier analysis,<sup>238</sup> *Shaw* might have little or no effect on any of the extremely irregular white-dominated districts.

Table 3 further reveals that a few states have the most at stake in the way *Shaw* is applied. More than three-quarters of the districts in Table 3 are concentrated in only five states: Florida, Louisiana, New York, North Carolina, and Texas. In at least some of these states, *Shaw* has already influenced litigation.<sup>239</sup> That so many irregular dis-

---

the adjoining 23d and 17th districts, just inland from the coast, were designed as minority-dominated districts. From this perspective, the oddly shaped coastal district is the residue of an effort to create minority-dominated districts. See generally BARONE & UJIFUSA, *supra* note 186, at 320-21 (describing Florida CD22 and the redistricting process).

236. In addition to Florida CD22, Louisiana CD6, New York CDs 5, 7-9, and North Carolina CD7 are each majority-white districts that share parts of borders with a minority district.

237. All these figures exclude districts in which no one racial or ethnic group is a majority. The exact numbers, but not the conclusion, would change if we counted those districts. STANLEY & NIEMI, *supra* note 184, at 43-44 tbl. 1-17, lists congressional districts with a majority-minority population, based in part on Election Data Services data.

238. See *supra* text accompanying notes 181-220.

239. See, e.g., *League of United Am. Citizens v. Clements*, 999 F.2d 831 (5th Cir. 1993) (en

tricts are concentrated in a few states will exacerbate the problem of choosing the relevant baseline for assessing districts. As noted earlier, judges might evaluate an individual district against the mean compactness scores of other districts in that state. Alternatively, judges might examine an individual district in isolation or, perhaps more meaningfully, by comparing it to the kind of nationwide districting standards we make available in this article.

As noted, the cutoffs in Table 3 are somewhat arbitrary. In Table 4, we shift these threshold levels, while keeping them at the low end of the spectrum, and show how many minority and majority districts are affected as the "appearance" threshold changes.

TABLE 4  
NUMBER OF 1990S CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS FALLING  
BELOW VARIOUS LEVELS OF COMPACTNESS<sup>240</sup>

	Dispersion Score			Perimeter Score		
	≤.15	.16-.20	.21-.24	≤.05	.06-.08	.09-.12
Number of Districts	15	25	27	20	30	31
Number of Minority Districts*	07	11	05	10	10	05
Cumulative Number of Districts	15	40	67	20	50	81
Cumulative Number of Minority Districts	07	18	23	10	20	25
Number of Districts with Dispersion Score ≤.24 and Perimeter Score ≤.12			41			
Number of Minority Districts with Dispersion Score ≤.24 and Perimeter Score ≤.12			17			

\* Districts with combined black and Hispanic populations of more than 50%

The results further illustrate our argument that congressional districts lie along a compactness continuum. As cutoff levels are raised, even by small amounts, more and more districts fall below them. The levels in Table 4 also give a more concrete idea of the degree of compactness of districts at the low end of the spectrum. For example, one out of every twenty congressional districts currently in use has a perimeter score no higher than that of North Carolina CD7 (Figure 2(f)), and

banc); *Hines v. Mayor of Ahaskie*, 998 F.2d 1266 (4th Cir. 1993); *Kimble v. County of Niagara*, 826 F. Supp. 664 (W.D.N.Y. 1993).

240. Information provided by Election Data Services, Inc.

more than one in ten has a score less than that of Texas CD14 (Figure 2(e)).

The number of minority districts below various cutoffs goes up more slowly. Nonetheless, the results in Table 4 show in stark fashion the tension between the goals of more minority districts and high levels of compactness, at least as congressional districts were drawn before *Shaw*. If courts were to define “highly irregular” as districts that violated the strictest standards of both dispersion and perimeter that Table 4 uses, seventeen of the current fifty-one single-minority districts in the country would be subject to strict scrutiny.

### C. *Compactness of Congressional Districts over Time*

In response to *Shaw*, some might argue that the Court’s sudden concern with district appearances arose only when states began to use unusual boundaries to create minority-dominated districts. Those who take this view necessarily assume that districts have always been as contorted as they are presently. If this premise is right, *Shaw* might be taken to reveal a cynical or even invidious concern with district shapes only when they benefit minorities.

To test this premise, we compared the compactness of congressional districts in the 1980s and the 1990s.<sup>241</sup> We first focus on North Carolina, which had eleven districts in the 1980s. Table 2 contains the dispersion and perimeter scores for the 1990s districts;<sup>242</sup> Table 5, below, provides these scores for the 1980s districts.

---

241. As noted earlier, the ability to calculate compactness scores has been developed only recently. See *supra* text accompanying note 194.

242. See *supra* Table 2.

TABLE 5  
 COMPACTNESS OF NORTH CAROLINA CONGRESSIONAL  
 DISTRICTS IN 1980s<sup>243</sup>

District	Compactness Measure	
	Dispersion	Perimeter
1	.57	.46
2	.34	.27
3	.39	.27
4	.26	.26
5	.30	.29
6	.36	.33
7	.36	.28
8	.34	.28
9	.30	.22
10	.38	.27
11	.36	.42
Mean	.36	.30
Standard Deviation	.08	.07

As these tables reveal, districts became significantly less compact, at least in North Carolina, after the 1990 round of redistricting. In terms of dispersion, all but one district had a score of .30 or above in the 1980s while, today, only five of the twelve districts are that compact. The perimeter measure, however, reveals even more striking results. Every current district, with the exception of CD4, has a considerably more distorted perimeter than the *worst* North Carolina district in the 1980s. Average perimeter compactness has plummeted. Although most North Carolina districts are still built around a core area — though less so than in the 1980s — they meander in and around that area to a far greater extent than previously. Compared to the 1980s districts, especially on the perimeter measure, almost all the current districts are significantly more irregularly designed.

For the most part, the pattern in North Carolina turns out to be a general one. Table 6 provides a state-by-state comparison of district compactness, measured in terms of dispersion and perimeter, for the 1980s and for the 1990s. We also show the numbers of districts falling below various levels of compactness.

243. Information provided by Election Data Services, Inc.



TABLE 6  
 COMPACTNESS OF 1980S AND 1990S CONGRESSIONAL  
 DISTRICTS, BY STATE<sup>244</sup>

State	Dispersion Scores			Perimeter Scores		
	Range	Mean	# ≤ .20	Range	Mean	# ≤ .08
Alabama						
1980s	.28-.71	.44		.23-.46	.33	
1990s	.26-.48	.39		.11-.26	.18	
Arizona						
1980s	.30-.47	.42		.23-.44	.33	
1990s	.30-.57	.41		.15-.47	.25	
Arkansas						
1980s	.37-.54	.44		.21-.34	.28	
1990s	.35-.52	.44		.18-.35	.27	
California						
1980s	.09-.54	.33	4	.06-.39	.20	5
1990s	.04-.57	.39	2	.10-.45	.29	0
Colorado						
1980s	.31-.52	.43		.18-.44	.33	
1990s	.25-.56	.40		.15-.38	.26	
Connecticut						
1980s	.27-.54	.40		.12-.37	.26	
1990s	.27-.55	.41		.20-.39	.32	
Florida						
1980s	.16-.63	.40	1	.13-.56	.36	0
1990s	.03-.56	.31	7	.01-.50	.20	6
Georgia						
1980s	.19-.48	.34	1	.16-.48	.28	0
1990s	.17-.47	.34	1	.07-.32	.18	2
Hawaii						
1980s	.05-.30	.18	1	.11-.41	.26	
1990s	.05-.34	.19	1	.11-.38	.24	
Idaho						
1980s	.21-.54	.38		.21-.36	.28	
1990s	.21-.56	.38		.20-.34	.27	
Illinois						
1980s	.15-.53	.38	1	.14-.55	.30	0
1990s	.19-.56	.34	1	.03-.52	.27	1
Indiana						
1980s	.28-.53	.39		.16-.57	.33	
1990s	.25-.53	.39		.14-.57	.27	
Iowa						
1980s	.31-.56	.42		.33-.46	.38	
1990s	.32-.54	.43		.30-.54	.41	
Kansas						
1980s	.34-.54	.45		.33-.67	.50	
1990s	.35-.50	.44		.24-.51	.39	
Kentucky						
1980s	.26-.51	.41		.22-.42	.29	
1990s	.21-.64	.38		.16-.36	.24	
Louisiana						
1980s	.26-.60	.37	0	.09-.31	.24	0
1990s	.13-.48	.31	2	.01-.23	.09	4

244. Information provided by Election Data Services, Inc.

Maine						
1980s	.31-.45	.38		.12-.21	.17	
1990s	.31-.45	.38		.13-.21	.17	
Maryland						
1980s	.18-.57	.39	1	.08-.40	.22	1
1990s	.16-.51	.32	1	.08-.37	.18	1
Massachusetts						
1980s	.17-.51	.32	3	.02-.54	.23	1
1990s	.14-.43	.28	2	.06-.28	.15	3
Michigan						
1980s	.20-.48	.35	1	.07-.51	.29	1
1990s	.20-.63	.43	1	.07-.61	.38	1
Minnesota						
1980s	.35-.54	.40		.26-.56	.37	
1990s	.36-.56	.45		.22-.47	.35	
Mississippi						
1980s	.29-.57	.46		.14-.41	.31	0
1990s	.30-.52	.43		.08-.40	.21	1
Missouri						
1980s	.37-.59	.45		.24-.57	.39	
1990s	.34-.58	.44		.18-.53	.32	
Nebraska						
1980s	.27-.46	.34		.28-.56	.38	
1990s	.33-.45	.40		.26-.49	.39	
Nevada						
1980s	.28-.54	.41		.25-.72	.49	
1990s	.43-.44	.43		.27-.56	.41	
New Hampshire						
1980s	.22-.32	.27		.18-.26	.22	
1990s	.23-.30	.26		.18-.23	.20	
New Jersey						
1980s	.20-.58	.37	1	.10-.39	.21	0
1990s	.11-.51	.33	2	.07-.37	.19	2
New Mexico						
1980s	.25-.48	.35		.26-.40	.34	
1990s	.36-.52	.44		.32-.37	.33	
New York						
1980s	.06-.56	.30	6	.03-.39	.20	7
1990s	.06-.55	.30	8	.02-.45	.20	8
North Carolina						
1980s	.26-.57	.36	0	.22-.46	.30	0
1990s	.05-.44	.28	2	.01-.32	.09	8
Ohio						
1980s	.25-.53	.39	0	.09-.49	.31	
1990s	.20-.61	.38	1	.11-.58	.27	
Oklahoma						
1980s	.23-.52	.37		.18-.27	.23	
1990s	.24-.59	.38		.16-.32	.22	
Oregon						
1980s	.20-.45	.36	1	.23-.43	.30	
1990s	.22-.46	.37	0	.15-.44	.27	
Pennsylvania						
1980s	.25-.55	.40	0	.10-.50	.27	
1990s	.16-.62	.39	1	.11-.45	.26	
Rhode Island						
1980s	.18-.28	.23	1	.06-.21	.14	1
1990s	.22-.46	.34	0	.22-.52	.37	0

South Carolina						
1980s	.23-.50	.40		.22-.39	.31	0
1990s	.22-.39	.31		.08-.29	.16	1
Tennessee						
1980s	.15-.43	.28	2	.13-.38	.26	0
1990s	.12-.42	.30	1	.08-.26	.17	1
Texas						
1980s	.23-.57	.39	0	.12-.52	.26	0
1990s	.19-.54	.31	5	.01-.38	.13	9
Utah						
1980s	.43-.51	.46		.27-.35	.31	
1990s	.32-.55	.46		.33-.40	.36	
Virginia						
1980s	.20-.55	.37	1	.12-.44	.30	0
1990s	.22-.52	.31	0	.06-.29	.17	2
Washington						
1980s	.26-.56	.38	0	.11-.42	.24	
1990s	.20-.53	.38	1	.12-.43	.25	
West Virginia						
1980s	.26-.44	.32	0	.15-.31	.23	
1990s	.20-.39	.28	1	.11-.19	.15	
Wisconsin						
1980s	.24-.51	.38		.19-.45	.30	
1990s	.25-.63	.39		.18-.72	.33	
Nationwide						
1980s	.05-.71	.37	25	.02-.72	.28	16
1990s	.03-.64	.36	40	.01-.72	.24	50

*Note:* States with only one congressional representative are excluded. Slightly higher thresholds are used here than in Table 3 to show the large number of quite, if not extremely, low scores in the two decades.

The nationwide figures make it clear, of course, that low compactness is not an invention of the 1990s. A few districts in the 1980s were extremely noncompact, nearly as much so as the least compact districts of the 1990s. In addition, a few states had significantly less compact districts in the 1980s than in the 1990s. California is the prime example. Under the Burton districting plan, considered one of the most notoriously partisan gerrymanders in recent years, several extremely contorted districts were created, making overall compactness scores lower than in the 1970s<sup>245</sup> and lower than those in most other states.

In general, however, there is no denying that the present congressional districts are less compact than those they replaced.<sup>246</sup> Between

245. See Niemi et al., *supra* note 195, at 1175.

246. That extremely noncompact districts are not evident, in general, in the 1970s and 1980s does not, of course, mean they were not prevalent in earlier periods. Southern Redeemers used gerrymanders, involving extremely noncompact election districts, as a central technique to reestablish political control after the national retreat from Reconstruction began in 1877. Thus, in Mississippi, Redeemers in 1877 concentrated "the bulk of the black population in a 'shoestring' Congressional district running the length of the Mississippi River, leaving five others with white majorities. Alabama parceled out portions of its black belt into six separate districts to dilute the black vote." ERIC FONER, *RECONSTRUCTION: AMERICA'S UNFINISHED REVOLUTION, 1863-*

the 1980s and 1990s, average compactness levels dropped, precipitously in the case of district perimeters. More importantly, at extremely low levels of compactness, the number of districts increased sharply. Overall, the number of districts with very low scores rose substantially, with the decline in perimeter scores the most noticeable. Nationwide, the number of districts with scores at or below .08 more than tripled, as seen in Table 6.

State-by-state comparisons indicate that the number of states in which average compactness declined is greater than the number in which average compactness increased (by a margin of thirty-two to nine for perimeter scores). However, the results in Table 6 also reveal that low compactness is particularly prominent in a small number of states. The chronological comparison in those states indicates the depth of the change the 1990s districting created. In Florida, Louisiana, North Carolina, and Texas, only one district in the 1980s was below the dispersion or perimeter cutoffs shown in Table 6. In these same states in the 1990s, sixteen districts fall below the dispersion cutoff, and twenty-seven fall below the perimeter cutoff.

Three factors best explain this dramatic decline. First, since *Karcher v. Daggett*,<sup>247</sup> congressional districts must have virtually identical populations.<sup>248</sup> In pursuit of the mathematic exactitude the Court has demanded, jurisdictions necessarily have had to compromise other values, like compactness. This is a trade-off legal doctrine itself has imposed on political bodies. Second, the increasing sophistication of redistricting technology enables constant manipulation and recalibration of district boundaries to achieve that equalization, or other goals. The new computer programs facilitate twists and turns in perimeters that add or subtract small numbers of people until some desired level of equality is achieved — or until more partisan and personal agendas are realized. Third, the interpretation of the VRA in *Thornburg v. Gingles*<sup>249</sup> has played a major role. *Gingles* had the ef-

---

1877, at 590 (1988). In South Carolina, Democrats constructed the “bizarre” South Carolina Seventh District in 1885, which “contained the homes of two Republican incumbents and sliced across county lines in order to pack in every possible black voter.” Kousser, *The Voting Rights Act*, *supra* note 21, at 144. After these gerrymanders, the Seventh District in South Carolina was 81.7% black and the Sixth District in Mississippi was 77.5% black. *Id.* at 148. (There are small discrepancies between Foner’s and Kousser’s figures regarding the postgerrymander populations in the Mississippi congressional districts.)

247. 462 U.S. 725 (1983).

248. In 1983, the Court upheld the invalidation of a New Jersey districting plan in which the maximum deviation from exact equality was 0.6984%. The Court based its holding on the existence of a plan with a smaller deviation and the fact that the state had not justified its adoption of a less accurate plan. *Karcher*, 462 U.S. at 725.

249. 478 U.S. 30 (1986).

fect of requiring jurisdictions to put greater emphasis on fair and effective representation of minority interests. Because the emphasis on interest representation often conflicts with the traditional role of geography in constructing districts — particularly when minority populations are dispersed — *Gingles* has led to further deviations from compactness. These explanations are consistent with the greater decline in perimeter measures compared to dispersion measures and with the strong correlation between states with large minority populations and those whose perimeter scores declined in the 1990s.<sup>250</sup>

Whether rightly or wrongly decided, *Shaw* therefore cannot be seen as the Court's sudden awakening to a phenomenon of long-standing existence. Contorted appearances are not a new invention, but shifts in legal doctrine and technological developments have combined to produce generally less compact congressional districts and a number of extremely noncompact individual districts. In this sense, *Shaw* should be seen as an outgrowth of the changes occurring in the 1980s, including those the Court itself set into motion through changes in legal doctrine.

#### V. THRESHOLDS VERSUS JUSTIFICATIONS: THE LEGAL ROLE OF COMPACTNESS

District "appearance" is a threshold, not an ultimate, issue under *Shaw*. It is important to be clear about the precise way in which *Shaw* makes compactness relevant. "Bizarre" districts that appear to be drawn for racial reasons are not per se unconstitutional. Instead, jurisdictions must offer specific, legitimate, and compelling purposes that account for the location and design of these districts. Under *Shaw*, noncompactness functions as a trigger for strict scrutiny; once a district crosses a threshold of noncompactness, special burdens of justification apply. Nonetheless, even extremely noncompact districts can survive strict scrutiny if sufficiently justified.

The process of justification involves two steps. First, the odd shape of a district must result from a state's pursuit of aims that are legitimate and constitutionally compelling. Second, the means the state chooses must be narrowly tailored to achieving those legitimate aims and no others. The issue of justification, therefore, is as crucial as that of appearance. *Shaw*, however, touches on that issue only briefly. In this last section, we can sketch a few considerations relevant to the justification inquiry.

---

250. Of the states with combined black and Hispanic populations above 20%, between 10% and 20%, and less than 10%, 13 of 15 (87%), 7 of 9 (78%), and 12 of 19 (63%), respectively, saw a decline in their perimeter scores.

Potentially acceptable justifications can be divided into three types: those that are obviously legitimate; those that pose more difficult questions; and those that trace directly to the VRA. With respect to each, we both describe the general form of justification and suggest some of the difficulties courts will face in applying it. We then turn to the more pervasive and general problem posed by *Shaw*'s demand that intensely political and partisan districting decisions be justified in terms of rational, articulable principles. This conflict between the political and the legal poses daunting obstacles to judicial application of *Shaw*.

### A. *Justifications: Ends*

#### 1. *Conventionally Sufficient Ends*

Certain traditional districting ends are, in theory, precisely the kind that will provide sufficient justification under *Shaw* for even "highly irregular" districts. They include respecting existing political boundary lines when they are oddly shaped, following natural geographic features of a landscape, and preserving "communities of interest." At the least, when a court finds these ends to be the dominant purpose behind a district's design, *Shaw* ought to be satisfied.<sup>251</sup> For mixed-motive cases, however, in which these purposes are present alongside race-conscious districting aims, *Shaw* provides no direct guidance. With respect to "highly irregular" minority districts, these cases are likely to be common. Whether in such situations the enhancement of minority representation must be a motivating factor, the dominant motivating factor, or the exclusive motivating factor remains an open question.

Even after courts determine the appropriate causation standard, the evidentiary and administrative difficulties they will face in seeking to untangle mixed motives will remain formidable. The underlying purposes and principles that animate *Shaw* should govern the choice of standard. If we are right that *Shaw* fundamentally concerns social perceptions that race has subordinated all other traditionally relevant values in redistricting — but that race-conscious districting is not per se a constitutional problem — the proper causation standard in mixed-motive contexts ought to track this concern. This interpretation might suggest that the enhancement of minority representation must be more than merely a motivating factor behind a "highly irregular" district; it

---

251. See, e.g., *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816 (1993) ("[W]hen members of a racial group live together in one community, a reapportionment plan that concentrates members of the group in one district and excludes them from others may reflect wholly legitimate purposes. The district lines may be drawn, for example, to provide for compact districts of contiguous territory, or to maintain the integrity of political subdivisions."); *Reynolds v. Sims*, 377 U.S. 533, 578 (1964).

must be either the exclusive explanation for that district or, at the least, the dominant purpose behind it. Deciding on which standard is most consistent with *Shaw*, however, requires a more detailed analysis of the likely effects of these different scenarios on social perceptions.

Apart from the problem of mixed motives, these theoretically sufficient justifications will pose additional conceptual difficulties in practice. With respect to "community of interest" justifications, reapportionment bodies often give some weight to defining districts in terms of attributed common interests. The list of potential interests, all reflected in actual districting plans, includes urban interests, rural interests, coastal interests, agricultural interests, mountain interests, beachfront property ownership, ethnic interests, and many more. The intersection between race-conscious districting and the acknowledged legitimacy of preserving communities of interest generates at least three interrelated questions that courts applying *Shaw* must confront.

First, what kinds of interests can policymakers legitimately treat as the basis for attributing a community identity to some group? This question is normative, not descriptive. The issue is which of the many dimensions that might describe some group's common interest may be acted on by legislators. If living on the coast defines a legitimately distinct political interest, does being wealthy? If so, does being poor?

Once inroads into territorial districting can be made in the name of preserving communities of interest, the second question is whether policymakers can treat race itself as constituting such an interest. The argument for doing so is particularly strong when two of the predicates to a section 2 claim under *Gingles* are present: that is, when majorities engage in racial-bloc voting against minority interests that are themselves politically cohesive. Under these circumstances, there might be strong reasons for permitting, if not requiring, policymakers to define communities of interest in racial terms. If urban residents or rural residents can be assumed to have cohesive political interests, perhaps racial groups can as well<sup>252</sup> — particularly when this cohesiveness is not assumed, but demonstrated in fact.

With respect to "bizarrely" shaped race-conscious districts, however, *Shaw* seems to reject this kind of justification. If a "bizarre" district that appears to be a racial gerrymander cannot stand absent sufficient justification, the fact that the district was designed to be a racial gerrymander cannot provide that justification. This different

---

252. These assumptions are always subject to constitutional and VRA constraints, of course, that prohibit minority-vote dilution.

treatment of race and other interests may be a basis for criticizing *Shaw*, but it is the sine qua non of the decision.

Third, as the Court has recognized in other contexts, race frequently correlates with other socioeconomic factors.<sup>253</sup> In evaluating oddly shaped districts, this correlation will require courts to attempt to untangle legitimate communities of interest from the now-illegitimate one of race. If blacks as blacks cannot be grouped into a "highly irregular" district, but urban residents or the poor can, how will courts distinguish these contexts, and under what mixed-motive standard?

In short, even the justifications most readily acceptable in theory — acknowledgement of existing political boundary lines, recognition of natural geographic features, preservation of communities of interest — will pose considerable difficulty in application.

## 2. *More Complex Ends*

Redistricting necessarily distributes political power between parties and specific politicians, particularly incumbent officeholders. In general, the Supreme Court has embraced political realism and, at least to some extent, tolerated these facts as inevitable or even desirable. As Justice White, perhaps the leading judicial realist in this area, wrote for the Court in *Gaffney v. Cummings*:<sup>254</sup> "Politics and political considerations are inseparable from districting and apportionment. . . . [I]t requires no special genius to recognize the political consequences of drawing a district line along one street rather than another. . . . The reality is that districting inevitably has and is intended to have substantial political consequences."<sup>255</sup> After *Shaw*, the extent to which partisan objectives and protection of incumbent officeholders will be permitted to justify "highly irregular" race-conscious districts, if at all, becomes a critical question.

Currently, the Justice Department is taking the litigation position that these ends — partisan advantage or incumbent protection — do suffice to justify districts that *Shaw* requires to pass strict scrutiny. Thus, in post-*Shaw* litigation challenging certain black-dominated congressional districts in Louisiana, the Justice Department has filed a brief arguing that "where a compact majority-minority district could be drawn, but the state chooses to draw the district in a different, less

---

253. See, e.g., *Washington v. Davis*, 426 U.S. 229, 248 n.14 (1976).

254. 412 U.S. 735 (1973).

255. 412 U.S. at 753; see also *White v. Weiser*, 412 U.S. 783, 795-96 (1973) ("Districting inevitably has sharp political impact and inevitably political decisions must be made by those charged with the task.").



compact way to protect an incumbent or to give partisan advantage to one political party, the state will be able to explain the odd shape of the district on considerations other than race."<sup>256</sup> As a descriptive or analytic statement, this assertion is certainly accurate, as we argued earlier,<sup>257</sup> but whether these explanations will satisfy *Shaw* is more uncertain.

The pattern of judicial response to these motivations in other redistricting contexts forms an intricate mosaic. With respect to protecting incumbents, federal courts accept this as legitimate state policy in some contexts; moreover, federal courts are actually required to defer to state aims of this sort in some circumstances when those courts are called upon to redistrict. For example, in interpreting the cause of action *Davis v. Bandemer*<sup>258</sup> creates, which makes extreme partisan gerrymandering unconstitutional, courts increasingly focus on whether the plan treats incumbents of both parties "fairly." If a plan pairs too many incumbents from the same party against each other in a new district, this becomes significant evidence of impermissibly partisan redistricting.<sup>259</sup> In effect, this approach not only tolerates state efforts to protect incumbents, but comes dangerously close to ensuring fair districting by making public office a personal sinecure.<sup>260</sup> Federal courts have labeled protecting incumbents an "important state goal"<sup>261</sup> and a "legitimate" justification when special justifications for district design are required.<sup>262</sup> Similarly, the Supreme Court has held that, when federal courts are forced to choose among state redistricting plans, those courts must respect state policy preferences for pre-

256. Supplemental Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae at 14, *Hays v. Louisiana* (W.D. La. filed Aug. 9, 1993) (No. 92-1522S).

257. See *supra* text accompanying notes 90-96.

258. 478 U.S. 109 (1986).

259. For example, after the Wisconsin legislature failed to reapportion itself following the 1990 Census, the court adopted its own plan and construed *Bandemer* to require that the smallest number of incumbents be paired. The critical feature of the plan chosen was that it "pair[ed] only 16 incumbents in both houses of the legislature, and only 6 of the same party." *Prosser v. Elections Bd.*, 793 F. Supp. 859, 871 (W.D. Wis. 1992).

The Supreme Court has acknowledged the legitimacy of state efforts to protect incumbents on several occasions. See, e.g., *Karcher v. Daggett*, 462 U.S. 725, 740-41 (1983); *Burns v. Richardson*, 384 U.S. 73, 89 n.16 (1966) (minimizing competition between incumbents does not necessarily establish invidiousness).

260. For a critique of the courts' protection of incumbents as a way of ensuring against extreme partisan gerrymandering, see Samuel Issacharoff, *Judging Politics: The Elusive Quest for Judicial Review of Political Fairness*, 71 TEXAS L. REV. 1643, 1672 (1993) ("Courts have repeatedly invoked *Bandemer* for the proposition that it is impermissible to place incumbents in head-to-head contests with each other in redrawn districts.").

261. *Burton v. Sheheen*, 793 F. Supp. 1329, 1342 (D.S.C. 1992) (describing the avoidance of incumbent contests as "an important state goal").

262. *Gonzalez v. Monterey County*, 808 F. Supp. 727, 735 (N.D. Cal. 1992).

serving "the constituencies of congressional incumbents."<sup>263</sup>

Yet, in other redistricting contexts, federal courts have refused to acknowledge state interests in protecting incumbents. For example, when jurisdictions fail in repeated efforts to draw legally valid redistricting plans, federal courts assume that role. In these circumstances, some courts explicitly refuse to permit partisan or incumbency concerns to influence redistricting policy.<sup>264</sup> In the recent court-mandated reapportionment of the Minnesota legislature, the court evaluated the plan in terms of independent, nonpartisan fairness criteria, explicitly assuming a veil of ignorance concerning effects on incumbents.<sup>265</sup> In other cases, court-appointed expert witnesses have specifically requested that they not be provided with data concerning partisan or incumbent effects of various plans.<sup>266</sup> Arguably, an affirmative judicial role in redistricting might implicate different concerns than a more passive review of policymakers' reapportionment plans, but these cases reflect some judicial discomfort with legitimating too strongly state efforts to protect existing officeholders.

As for the legitimacy of partisan political aims, the argument that they justify "bizarre" race-conscious districts can be pressed in two forms. In the most compelling form, states might argue that oddly shaped districts are necessary to create a legislature that fairly reflects the distribution of partisan power in a state. In the least attractive but often more realistic form, states might argue that the political forces in control of redistricting ought to be permitted to exploit their advantage as far as possible. The argument would continue that, as long as this pursuit of political advantage is not carried to the unconstitutional

---

263. *White v. Weiser*, 412 U.S. 783, 797 (1973). Note, though, that the Court explicitly reserved the different question of whether a state can justify a deviation from population equality among districts that is a prima facie violation of equal protection on the ground that it is necessary to protect incumbents. 412 U.S. at 791-92. Justice Marshall rejected the Court's willingness to defer to state desires to protect incumbents, even when the question arises only in the context of federal courts' choosing between reapportionment plans after a constitutional violation has been established. 412 U.S. at 799 (Marshall, J., concurring in part).

264. See, e.g., *Prosser v. Elections Bd.*, 793 F. Supp. 859, 867 (W.D. Wis. 1992) (three-judge court; per curiam) ("Judges should not select a plan that seeks partisan advantage — that seeks to change the ground rules so that one party can do better than it would do under a plan drawn up by persons having no political agenda — even if they would not be entitled to invalidate an enacted plan that did so."); *Terrazas v. Slagle*, 789 F. Supp. 828, 844 (W.D. Tex. 1991) ("[E]nsuring free and equal access to the ballot, not partisan considerations or the protection of incumbents, is the sole focus of federal law in the area of redistricting and reapportioning seats to legislative bodies."), *affid.*, 112 S. Ct. 3019 (1992) (mem.).

265. "The plan developed by the court was developed without regard to the residence of incumbents. Adherence to principles of compactness and population equality, and respect for governmental boundaries insures that partisan gerrymandering is reduced or eliminated." *Emison v. Growe*, 782 F. Supp. 427, 445-46 (D. Minn. 1992) (footnote omitted), *rev'd.*, 113 S. Ct. 1075 (1993).

266. See, e.g., *Issacharoff*, *supra* note 260, at 1694.

extremes that *Bandemer* condemns, state political forces should be permitted to battle for control, even through the means of contorted, race-conscious districts. The Court has acknowledged the inevitable role of political aims in redistricting and has held that the pursuit of "political fairness," in the form of districts designed to bring about proportional representation of Democrats and Republicans in the state legislature, is not unconstitutional.<sup>267</sup> Beyond that context, however, the Court has not suggested how much weight partisan aims will be given under the Fourteenth Amendment.

This wavering and uncertain pattern of decisions suggests a limit on the willingness of courts to accept state partisan and incumbency-protection interests as compelling ones. *Shaw* offers no direct guidance on the question, but it seems unlikely that courts will view these interests as sufficient to justify "highly irregular" race-conscious districts. Both the tenor of *Shaw* and its formal legal requirement of strict scrutiny suggest the Court believes it has identified a value of profound constitutional importance that certain oddly shaped districts threaten. Although a state's partisan agenda might be a legitimate aim that courts will defer to in some contexts, it will be awkward for courts to declare it compelling enough to override the constitutional values *Shaw* identifies.

In addition, *Shaw* itself suggests that partisan motivations are a further reason to condemn, rather than to salvage, "bizarre" race-conscious districts. No veil obscured the possible role of incumbency protection behind the creation of District 12; the dissents raised it several times as a reason justifying the district,<sup>268</sup> while amicus curiae squarely presented it as a reason to find North Carolina's plan unconstitutional.<sup>269</sup> With partisan "defenses" so obviously available, *Shaw* would be a strange exercise in formality if the Court believes that, on remand, these defenses should be sufficient to justify contorted districts. Moreover, if *Shaw* rests on concern for social perceptions involving the role of race in politics, this concern suggests invalidating "highly irregular" districts when these perceptions are likely. *Shaw* resists permitting politicians to manipulate these social perceptions in pursuit of their own self-interest and partisan advantage. For these reasons, we consider it unlikely courts will find protection of incum-

---

267. See *supra* notes 254-55 and accompanying text.

268. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2841 (1993) (White, J., dissenting), 113 S. Ct. at 2843 (Stevens, J., dissenting).

269. See, e.g., Brief Amicus Curiae of the Republican National Committee in Support of Appellants at 12-13, 19-21, 25, *Shaw*.

bents or pursuit of partisan gain to be a sufficiently compelling justification for “highly irregular” race-conscious districts.

### 3. *VRA Compliance as an End*

Race-conscious districting most often occurs in the context of efforts to comply with the VRA’s ban on minority-vote dilution.<sup>270</sup> But compliance with the VRA is not a unitary phenomenon. Claims of compliance can arise in purely remedial contexts, they can arise when jurisdictions claim to be preventing future violations, or they can arise when jurisdictions affirmatively use race to comply with the general aim of enhancing minority representation.

As in other areas involving race and the Constitution, the purely remedial context is the easiest one. When a minority district is *required* for a jurisdiction to comply with either section 2 or 5, that mandate should provide sufficient justification under *Shaw*.<sup>271</sup> With respect to district shapes, the difficult question will not be whether required compliance satisfies strict scrutiny, but what kinds of districts the VRA will be interpreted to require. We have described the conflicting ways in which federal courts have approached that statutory question.<sup>272</sup> *Shaw* directly bears on this question only when an interpretation of the VRA would be unconstitutional — that is, when the district it requires would be unconstitutionally contorted. But, *Shaw* will cast a larger shadow, for it will likely change the background assumptions courts bring to interpreting the Act. Courts might become more likely to find that the Act does not require extremely noncompact districts, particularly at the stage of determining substantive liability under the Act.<sup>273</sup> The difficult question will not be the formal

---

270. Many years ago, John Ely observed that legal standards treating ex post racially disparate impact as racial discrimination would necessarily require policymakers ex ante to engage in race-conscious policymaking. He noted:

[So] long as the Court remains unwilling to order states to take race into account . . . judicial review must await proof of racial motivation and cannot be triggered by disproportion *per se*. To undertake automatically to invalidate [state actions] because of racial disproportion would obviously be to order that balance be intentionally achieved.

John H. Ely, *Legislative and Administrative Motivation in Constitutional Law*, 79 YALE L.J. 1205, 1260 (1970). Because the VRA prohibits electoral arrangements that discriminate in intent as well as result, policymakers must be aware of — rather than indifferent to — the racial distribution of political power that different electoral structures will produce.

271. See, e.g., *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2830 (“The States certainly have a very strong interest in complying with federal antidiscrimination laws that are constitutionally valid as interpreted and as applied.”). There is some circularity, inevitably, to this analysis. If only “highly irregular” districts trigger strict scrutiny, then only those districts require special justification. But as a statutory matter, courts are unlikely to interpret the Act to *require* highly irregular districts after *Shaw*.

272. See *supra* text accompanying notes 160-76.

273. Even if courts become more strict in the way they interpret the first prong of *Gingles*, thus finding no liability when no reasonably compact minority district can be created, they might

one of whether VRA compliance is sufficiently compelling, but how broadly the courts will construe this compliance. We examine this question shortly.

Apart from the pure remedial context, jurisdictions might use race to forestall potential VRA violations. With respect to oddly shaped minority districts, the crucial question is whether *Shaw* will lead to *Croson*-like constraints on racial redistricting.<sup>274</sup> Must jurisdictions first establish a factual predicate for the position that race-conscious districting is a necessary preventative? What evidence would be required and what level of proof must be met? For example, must jurisdictions engage in the costly and complex process of establishing racially polarized voting patterns, a task plaintiffs must undertake to establish a section 2 violation? Because we are focused here on “highly irregular” districts, it is unlikely jurisdictions will be able to establish that such districts are necessary to avoid substantive VRA liability.<sup>275</sup>

Finally, jurisdictions might seek to justify oddly shaped minority districts not in remedial terms, but prospectively. If forced to put this in terms of compliance with the VRA, jurisdictions might argue that such districting is consistent with the general purposes and spirit of the Act, even if not technically required. Jurisdictions might assert, for example, that these districts are a means of enhancing the legitimacy, fairness, and responsiveness of democratic institutions. Under *Voinovich v. Quilter*,<sup>276</sup> nothing in the VRA prohibits race-conscious districting justified in these terms. But, whatever the constitutional status of such justifications for race-conscious districts that are reasonably compact, *Shaw* seemingly requires that these justifications be found insufficient for “highly irregular” districts. *Shaw* requires strict scrutiny for irregular districts, and, again, it is difficult to see the point

---

still permit “highly irregular” districts as a remedy *after* liability has otherwise been found. Thus, once § 2 requires a jurisdiction to create a minority district, the jurisdiction might prefer an irregular to a compact district. In this context, however, the jurisdiction could not defend itself on the ground that the VRA *required* the irregular district. The legal question would then be whether the creation of this irregular district was “narrowly tailored” to remedy the violation, a question we address *infra* at text accompanying notes 278-80.

274. We focus here only on oddly shaped districts, rather than race-conscious districts in general, because of our view that *Shaw* applies only to the former. See *supra* text accompanying notes 57-74.

275. If the Justice Department denied § 5 preclearance on the ground that the failure to create a particular, “highly irregular” district would amount to a potential § 2 violation, a jurisdiction that complied by drawing such a district would likely have sufficient justification. Of course, an aggressive interpretation of *Croson* could further require that the Justice Department’s conclusion of potential § 2 liability itself rest on a sufficient factual foundation, such as proof of racially polarized voting in the relevant area.

276. 113 S. Ct. 1149 (1993).

in that requirement if jurisdictions can successfully defend with the argument that they were seeking to enhance minority representation.<sup>277</sup>

### B. *Means: The Requirement of Narrow Tailoring*

In addition to sufficiently compelling ends, *Shaw* requires “narrowly tailored” means that advance those ends with precision.<sup>278</sup> This will be a complex undertaking, again raising, among other difficulties, the problems of mixed motives.

Consider VRA compliance. When the Justice Department under section 5 or the courts under section 2 find that a jurisdiction is required to create an additional minority district, neither typically specifies precisely where that district must be located and how it must be designed. This policy of self-abnegation rests both on the recognition that districting implicates multiple, diverse values, and on policy reasons for deferring to state recommendations of those values. As long as the jurisdiction gets to the required end state and creates the additional district, federal concerns are satisfied.

In this context, the meaning of “narrowly tailored” is obscure. Absent direct specification from either the courts or the Justice Department as to how a district is to be designed, no obvious baseline exists against which to measure “narrowly tailored.”

One solution is to construe this language to suggest that the minority districts the VRA requires must be drawn in the most compact way possible. Yet this would confuse the purpose of *Shaw*'s strict scrutiny standard and require jurisdictions, for no obvious purpose, to compromise significant redistricting values. The purpose of demanding close connections between means and ends is to ensure that the state is not covertly pursuing forbidden ends. But compactness is not constitutionally required;<sup>279</sup> *Shaw* does not forbid noncompact districts per se. Instead, the suspect districts are those so noncompact as to create the social perception that the single value of race-conscious districting has subordinated all other districting values.

As a result, “narrowly tailored” in this context should mean no

---

277. As we argued earlier, *see supra* text accompanying notes 126-32, *Shaw* can be read broadly and narrowly; if *Shaw* applies only when a more compact minority district could have been created, then the inability to do so would provide a sufficient defense under strict scrutiny.

278. *Shaw v. Reno*, 113 S. Ct. 2816, 2819 (1993). This statement is made in the specific context of remedying violations under § 5's nonretrogression standard. 113 S. Ct. at 2819. The Court does not make a similarly explicit statement regarding narrow tailoring with respect to § 2. Nonetheless, nothing the Court says about § 5 would appear to distinguish it from § 2 in this respect.

279. *Shaw*, 113 S. Ct. at 2827 (citing *Gaffney v. Cummings*, 412 U.S. 735, 752 n.18 (1973)).

more than avoiding “highly irregular” district shapes. This view may make the means test appear redundant, given that *Shaw* requires strict scrutiny for precisely such districts. Interpreted this way, however, the narrow tailoring requirement would still be an element in *Shaw*’s logic because it would clarify that vague assertions of compliance with the VRA will not suffice. At the same time, as long as jurisdictions are complying with their VRA obligations, while still accommodating traditional redistricting goals, *Shaw* implies that they will retain policymaking discretion to make trade-offs among these goals. *Shaw* requires that jurisdictions respect value pluralism and avoid value reductionism. The requirement of “narrow tailoring” should be construed with this principle in mind.

### C. *Justifications: The General Problem*

Easily lost in this technical legal analysis is the essential nature of the districting process. Districting implicates an array of values, some relatively neutral, some intensely partisan. For the most part, one cannot rank these values in any lexical order; no decision rule specifies the precise trade-offs to be made among these values when they conflict.<sup>280</sup> Moreover, the design of even a single district reflects not one decision, but the cumulation of hundreds of small decisions — whether to include this or that section of adjacent towns, whether to extend the district to the north or to the west, even whether to include this or that street. In addition, district plans draw from a virtually unlimited range of potential alternatives. There is no ideal districting plan that forms a baseline against which to measure individual districts or a district plan.

*Shaw* attempts to pull one thread out of this tapestry; it demands specific, articulable justifications in one particular districting situation. It is not clear, however, whether this aim can be achieved without unraveling the fabric of the districting process. Districting plans are integrated bundles of compromises, deals, and principles. To ask about the reason behind the design of any one particular district is typically to implicate the entire pattern of purposes and trade-offs behind a districting plan as a whole.<sup>281</sup> Searching for “the reason” or

---

280. It is generally recognized that equal population and avoidance of minority-vote dilution are goals that must be achieved. Beyond that, there is widespread disagreement on the priority ranking of other goals.

281. See, e.g., Robert G. Dixon, Jr., *Fair Criteria and Procedures for Establishing Legislative Districts*, 9 POLY. STUD. J. 839, 844 (1981) (noting that districting is not an exercise in logic but in compromise and accommodation); Issacharoff, *supra* note 260, at 1650 (noting that states are hard pressed to articulate coherent policies for districting plans “in light of the political horse-trading and compromises that typically — and perhaps inevitably — underlie such plans”). The difficulties here are analogous to those that underlie the judicial resistance to engage in substan-

“the dominant reason” behind a particular district’s shape is often like asking why one year’s federal budget is at one level rather than another. Moreover, to require a coherent explanation for the specific shape of even one district is to impose a model of legalistic decision-making on the one political process that least resembles that model.

These general pressures may lead *Shaw* in another direction. Rather than providing a doctrine for recovering the reasons behind an irregular district, *Shaw* might eventually become an external constraint on the districting process. That is, *Shaw* might come to define an outer constraint on extreme noncompactness. As long as redistricting bodies stay within that constraint, however, they will retain the discretion to make arbitrary, politically laden policy trade-offs between competing districting values. In this way, *Shaw* would not demand ex post what does not take place ex ante: reasoned articulation of specific purposes for drawing district boundaries in particular ways.

Rather than seeking the reasons an irregular district was drawn, courts might implement *Shaw* as a constraint on the extent to which districts can become extremely noncompact. With a clearly announced constraint on extreme noncompactness, political bodies will understand the domains in which they cannot act and those within which they retain policymaking discretion. As long as policymakers stay within this specified constraint, courts will not have to inquire into the reasons behind district designs. Many of the issues discussed above can then be bypassed. When policymakers continue to believe they have sufficient reasons for violating this constraint, courts will still have to evaluate those justifications. Yet such contexts are likely to be rare once a clear constraint is specified.

### CONCLUSION

In some respects, *Shaw* might function as the *Baker v. Carr*<sup>282</sup> of the Voting Rights Act era. In *Shaw*, the Court found justiciable an entirely new kind of equal protection claim that constrains the design of election districts. Like *Baker*, the decision will be controversial, in part because it is bereft of virtually any guidance as to how the elusive principles that underlie its holding are to be turned into an administrable set of standards. In an area as explosive as race and redistrict-

---

tive rationality review of economic legislation; just as individual economic regulations are tied to each other through an ongoing process of compromise and logrolling, individual district lines cannot be rationalized apart from the compromises and trade-offs they embody. See generally Frank Michelman, *Politics and Values or What's Really Wrong with Rationality Review*, 13 CREIGHTON L. REV. 487 (1977) (analyzing rationality review of economic regulation).

282. 369 U.S. 186 (1962).



ing, the political, legal, and social costs of this uncertainty are potentially vast.

We have argued that *Shaw* ultimately must be understood in terms of judicial concern for “expressive harms.” American conceptions of political representation are riven right now by competing ideals. Traditionally, the fundamental template has been that of the territorially based single-member districting system, in which geographically defined interests are the foundation on which political representation is built. Working within this mold, the VRA stresses instead direct representation of group interests, seeking to ensure the fair and effective representation of minority groups. In *Shaw*, the Court effectively held that the tension between these alternative visions had reached the breaking point. When jurisdictions create “bizarre” territorial districts, in single-minded pursuit of enhancing minority representation, they compromise the perceived legitimacy of political institutions. The harm is a generalized one, for it lies not in specific burdens on particular individuals, but in government’s expression of disrespect for significant public values. Right or wrong, this is the theory on which *Shaw* is decided.

Expressive harms are notoriously difficult to translate into legal rules. We have argued that quantitative measures of compactness provide the most secure starting points for defining “bizarre” districts in principled and administrable terms. Using these measures, we have shown that North Carolina District 12 can legitimately be considered the least compact congressional district in the country. At the same time, other districts — majority and minority — are not far behind. The precise effect of *Shaw* will depend on how “irregular” a district must be to trigger strict scrutiny, but quantitative measures of compactness promise the most useful guidance for making that choice. *Baker* became meaningful once *Reynolds v. Sims*<sup>283</sup> translated it into the one-person-one-vote standard. If *Shaw* is to have its *Reynolds*, it will be through the quantitative measures of compactness we offer here.

---

283. 377 U.S. 533 (1964); see also *Wesberry v. Sanders*, 376 U.S. 1 (1964) (requiring one person, one vote for congressional districts). Professors Aleinikoff and Issacharoff make a similar observation. See Aleinikoff & Issacharoff, *supra* note 59, at 622 (“*Shaw* would then be the *Baker* of compactness standards, with its own *Reynolds* presumably to follow.”).



### Monroe County Board of Commissioners Agenda Request Form

Date to be heard  Formal  Work session  Department

Title to appear on Agenda:  Vendor #

**Executive Summary:**

This order establishes precincts as recommended by the Precinct and Boundary Advisory Commission and accepted by the Commissioners. The State found issue with one proposed change, which moved the Bloomington 8 precinct line to address building split and contiguity. The result would conflict with Ind. Code 3-11-1.5-3.1.

Fund Name(s):	Fund Number(s):	Amount(s)
<input type="text" value="NA"/>	<input type="text" value="NA"/>	<input type="text" value="NA"/>

Presenter:

**Speaker(s) for Zoom purposes:**

Name(s)	Phone Number(s)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

*(the speaker phone numbers will be removed from the document prior to posting)*

Attorney who reviewed:

STATE OF INDIANA            )  
  ) ss:           BEFORE THE MONROE COUNTY  
COUNTY OF MONROE        )           BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

**ORDER ESTABLISHING PRECINCTS**

WHEREAS, Indiana Code chapter 3-11-1.5 requires that the boundaries of precincts be established and revised in compliance with the directives of said law; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code chapter 3-11-1.5, Monroe County, Indiana, by and through the Board of County Commissioners, has determined that it is necessary and proper to establish and revise the boundaries of certain precincts of the County;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF MONROE COUNTY:**

**SECTION 1.** Monroe County, by and through the Board of County Commissioners, establishes and revises the boundaries of certain precincts within the County. A precinct description and map of the boundaries of each precinct submitted to the Indiana Election Division is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 2.** This ORDER becomes effective January 2, 2022, to recognize the precinct boundaries which became effective on January 1, 2022, pursuant to Indiana Code section 3-11-1.5-38.1, and upon the approval of these precincts by the Indiana Election Division, provided that no objection is filed by a voter of the County by noon (12:00 p.m.) ten (10) days after the publication of notice of the proposed precinct establishment order. If a timely objection is filed by a voter of the County, or notice of the proposed precinct establishment order has not been timely published to provide a voter of the County with the period provided by law to file an objection, then this ORDER becomes effective upon the approval of the Indiana Election Commission after a hearing, pursuant to Indiana Code chapter 3-11-1.5.

**SO ORDERED, THIS 15 DAY OF December, 2021:**

**THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MONROE COUNTY:**

Not Present

\_\_\_\_\_  
JULIE THOMAS, President

*Julie Thomas*

\_\_\_\_\_  
LEE JONES, Vice President

*Penny Githens*

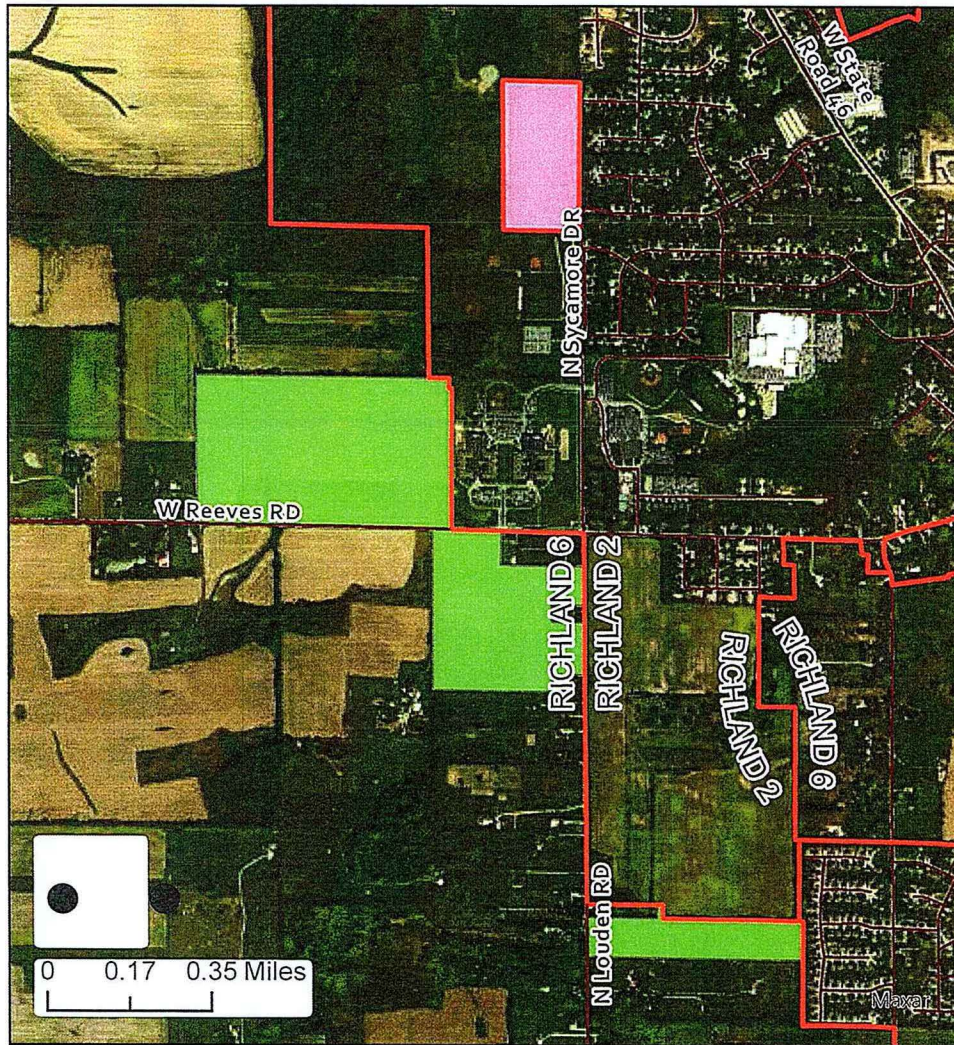
\_\_\_\_\_  
PENNY GITHENS, Commissioner

Attest:

*Catherine Smith*

\_\_\_\_\_  
CATHERINE SMITH  
Monroe County Auditor

# Map #1 Monroe County



## Legend

- 2020 Voter Precincts
- Split Block Transfer
- Transferring Block
- Roads
- + Railroads

## New Richland 2 Blocks

181050013031019	181050013042006
181050013031030	181050013042016
181050013031007	181050013042013
181050013041009	181050013042002
181050013042009	181050013042004
181050013031023	181050013042005
181050013042000	181050013042001
181050013042008	181050013042017
181050013031022	181050013042003
181050013042010	181050013031020
181050013031028	181050013041013
181050013042015	181050013042011
181050013042012	181050013041002
181050013031029	181050013031021
181050013031032	181050013042007
181050013041000	181050013041014
181050013031005	181050013031008
181050013041012	
181050013042014	Added
181050013041005	181050013041007
181050013041008	181050013041006 split
181050013031004	181050013041011 split
181050013041017	181050013041020 split
181050013041015	
181050013031009	

## New Richland 6 Blocks

	181050013043027
181050013041016	181050013043023
181050013011004	181050013011008
181050013041020 split	181050013013002
181050013011013	181050013011012
181050013011011	181050013011010
181050013011003	181050013011016
181050013041010	181050013011018
181050013041006 split	181050013011019
181050013041011 split	181050013011014
181050013011001	181050013011017
181050013011015	181050013011002
181050013043040	181050013011005
181050013043030	181050013011006
181050013043041	181050013011007
181050013041004	181050013043042
181050013011000	181050013043043
181050013011009	181050013013010

# Map #2 Monroe County



## Legend

- Split Block Transfer
- 2020 Voter Precincts
- Major Roads
- Roads
- Railroads

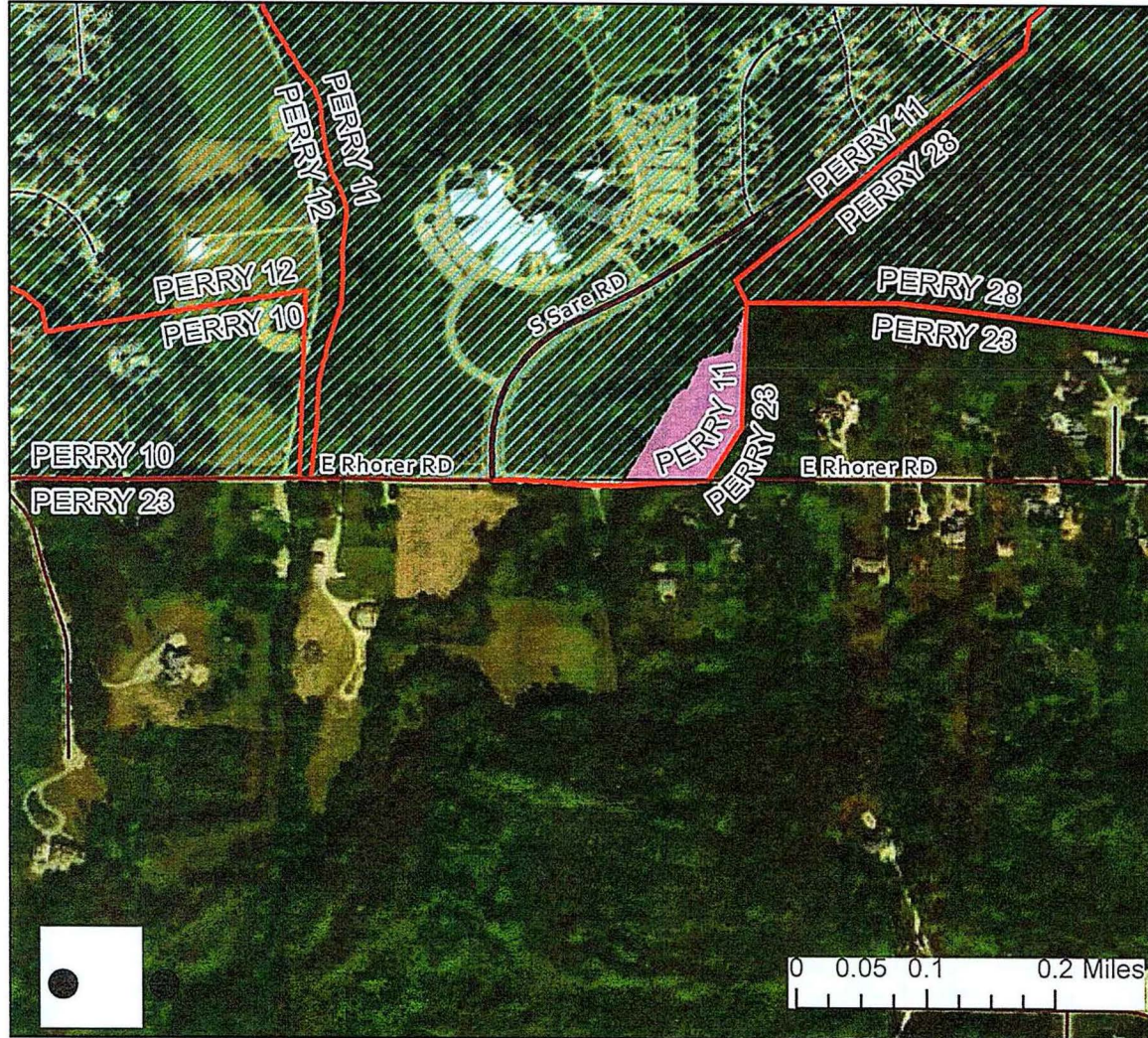
## New Richland 8 Blocks

181050013032034	181050013032013
181050013032037	181050013031033
181050013031012	181050013032016
181050013032038	181050013032019
181050013032020	181050013032005
181050013033005	181050013032018
181050013032007	181050013032021
181050013032044	181050013032004
181050013032042	181050013032027
181050013032001	181050013032009
181050013031031	181050013032010
181050013032002	181050013032049
181050013032043	181050013033021
181050013033015	181050013032022
181050013031026	181050013032025
181050013032012	181050013033020
181050013032015	181050013033016
181050013032011	181050013032006
181050013032014	181050013032050
	181050013032033
Added	181050013032024
181050013032036 split	181050013033019
	181050013032023

## New Richland 5 Blocks

	181050013031006
181050013032046	181050013031000
181050013031014	181050013031016
181050013031018	181050013031010
181050013031003	181050013031013
181050013032036 split	181050013031011
181050013032032	181050013032041
181050013031006	181050013032048
181050013032045	181050013031024
181050013032029	181050013032026
181050013032039	181050013041001
181050013031027	181050013032017
181050013031015	181050013032028
181050013032000	181050013032035
181050013032040	181050013032030
181050013032003	181050013031017
181050013032047	181050013031025
181050013032031	181050013032008
181050013041003	181050013031001

# Map #3 Monroe County



## Legend

- 2020 Voter Precincts
- Transferring Block
- City of Bloomington Boundary
- Major Roads
- Roads
- + Railroads

## New Perry 23 Blocks

181050010023013	181050015011002
181050010023011	181050015011006
181050010023012	181050015011007
181050010023017	181050011031000
181050010023020	181050011031017
181050010023015	181050010023014
181050015011008	181050010023007
181050015011010	181050015011004
181050010023016	181050015011000
181050015011009	181050015011003
181050015011005	181050010023010
181050015011001	181050010023019
181050010023018	

## Added In Other Change

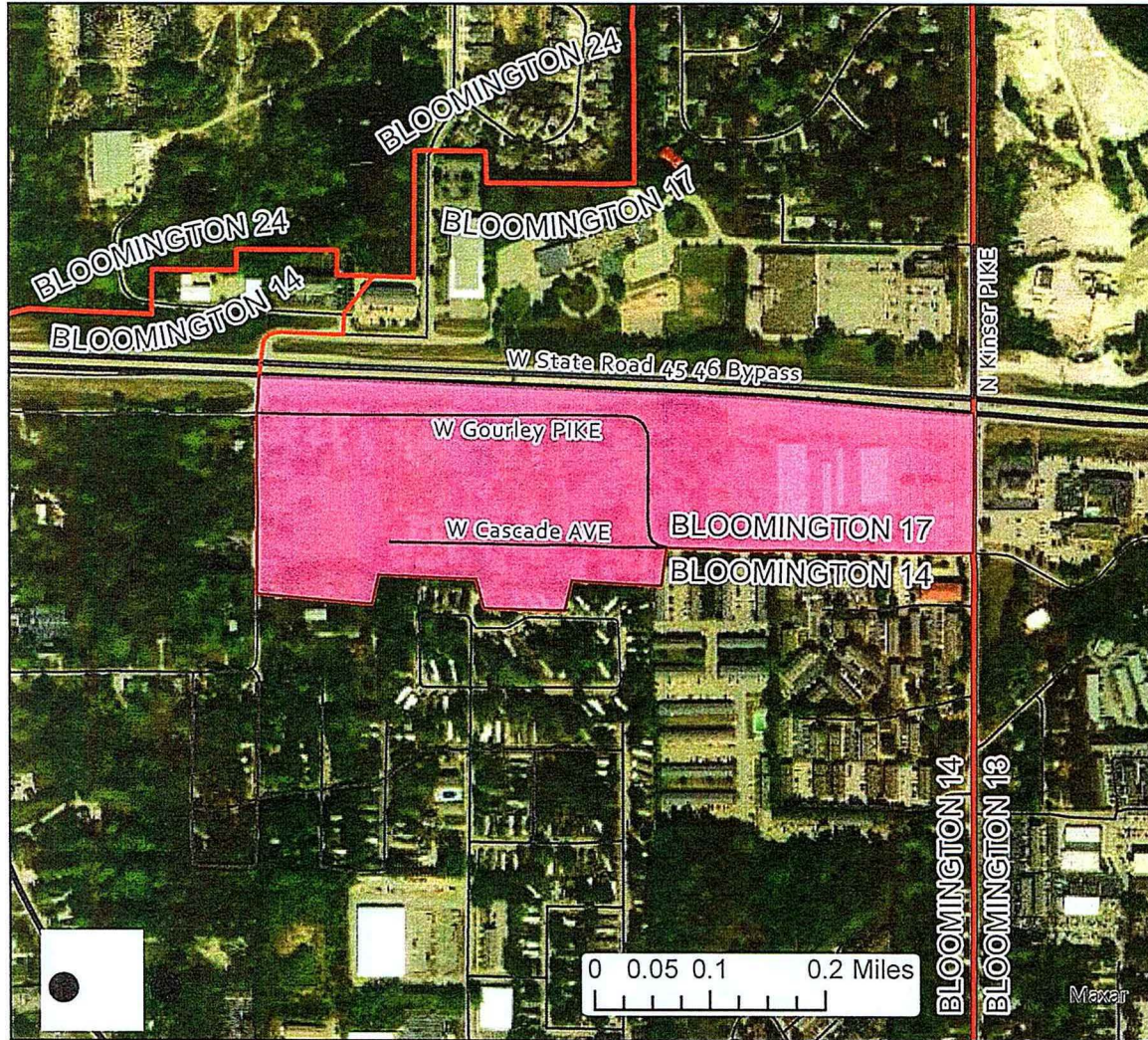
181050010021007
181050011021008
181050011021007

Added  
181050010023022

## New Perry 11 Blocks

181050010022003	181050010022000
181050010022005	181050010022008
181050010022012	181050010022001
181050010022011	181050010022002
181050010023023	181050010022009
181050010022013	181050010022010
	181050010022006
	181050010022007
	181050010022004

# Map #4 Monroe County



## Legend

- Transferring Blocks
- 2020 Voter Precincts
- Major Roads
- Roads
- Railroads

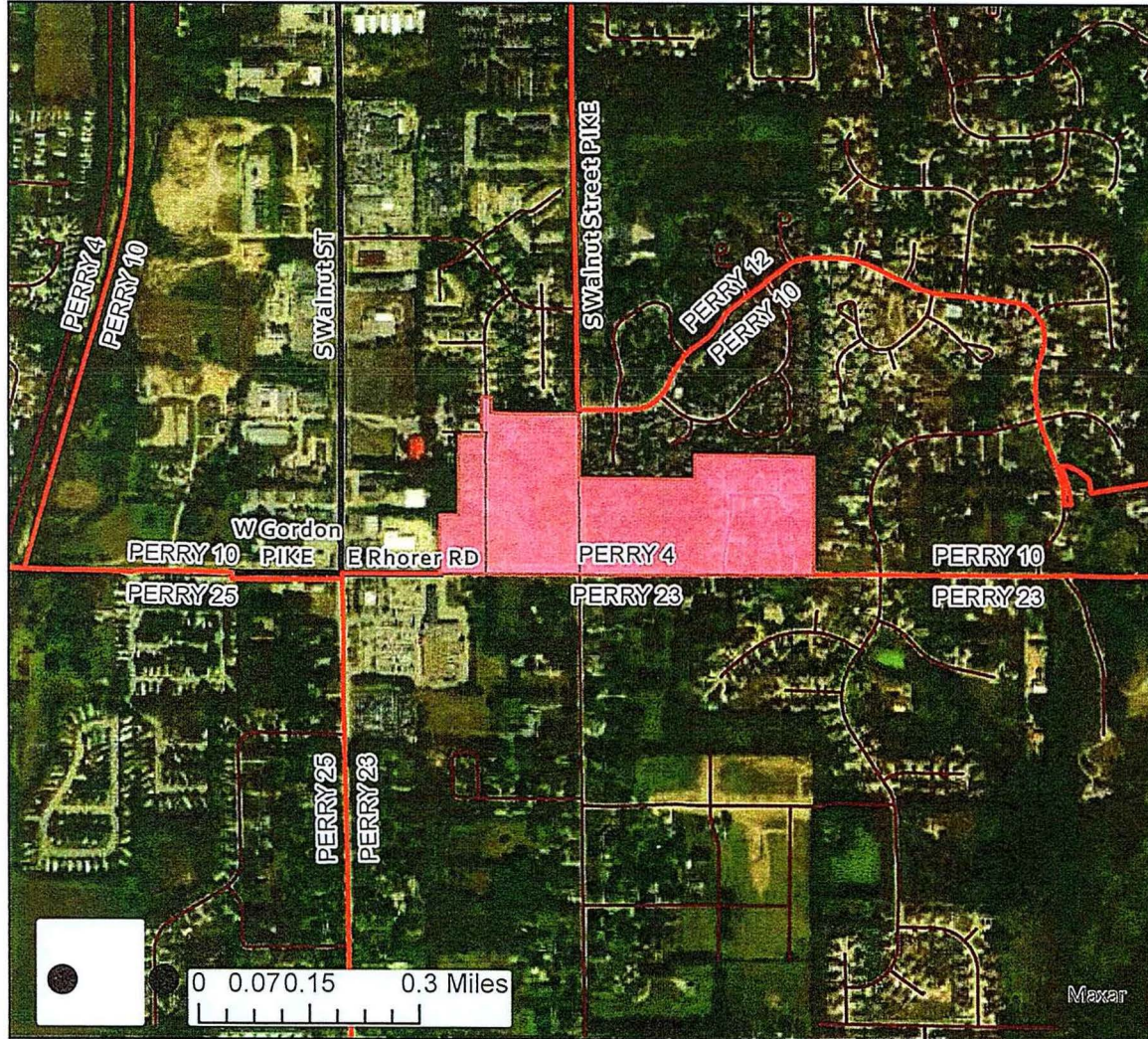
## New Bloomington 14 Blocks

181050008012035	181050013012015
181050007003040	181050006022019
181050006022010	181050006013025
181050006022006	181050006022000
181050006021004	181050006022007
181050006021021	181050006022005
181050006021019	181050007003041
181050006021013	181050006021002
181050006021016	181050006022008
181050006021012	181050006021015
181050006021014	181050006022018
181050006021022	181050006021011
181050006021017	181050008012040
181050006021003	181050006022016
181050006021010	181050006021018
181050006013026	181050006022001
181050008012041	181050006013027
181050008012044	181050006022003
181050006022002	181050006022009
181050008012045	181050006021020
181050006022004	181050007003043
181050007003042	Added
181050008012042	181050006021005
	181050006021006

## New Bloomington 17 Blocks

181050008012008	181050008012049
181050008012032	181050008012033
181050008012019	181050008012028
181050008012048	181050008012031
181050008012034	181050008012050
181050008012026	181050008012010
181050006021001	181050008012009
181050008012030	181050008012036
181050008012004	181050008012027
181050008012018	
181050008012029	

# Map #6 Monroe County



## Legend

- 2020 Voter Precincts
- Transferring Blocks
- Major Roads
- Roads
- Railroads

## New Perry 23 Blocks

181050010023013	181050015011002
181050010023011	181050015011006
181050010023012	181050015011007
181050010023017	181050011031000
181050010023020	181050011031017
181050010023015	181050010023014
181050015011008	181050010023007
181050015011010	181050015011004
181050010023016	181050015011000
181050015011009	181050015011003
181050015011005	181050010023010
181050015011001	181050010023019
181050010023018	

## Added

181050010021007
181050011021008
181050011021007

## Added In Other Change

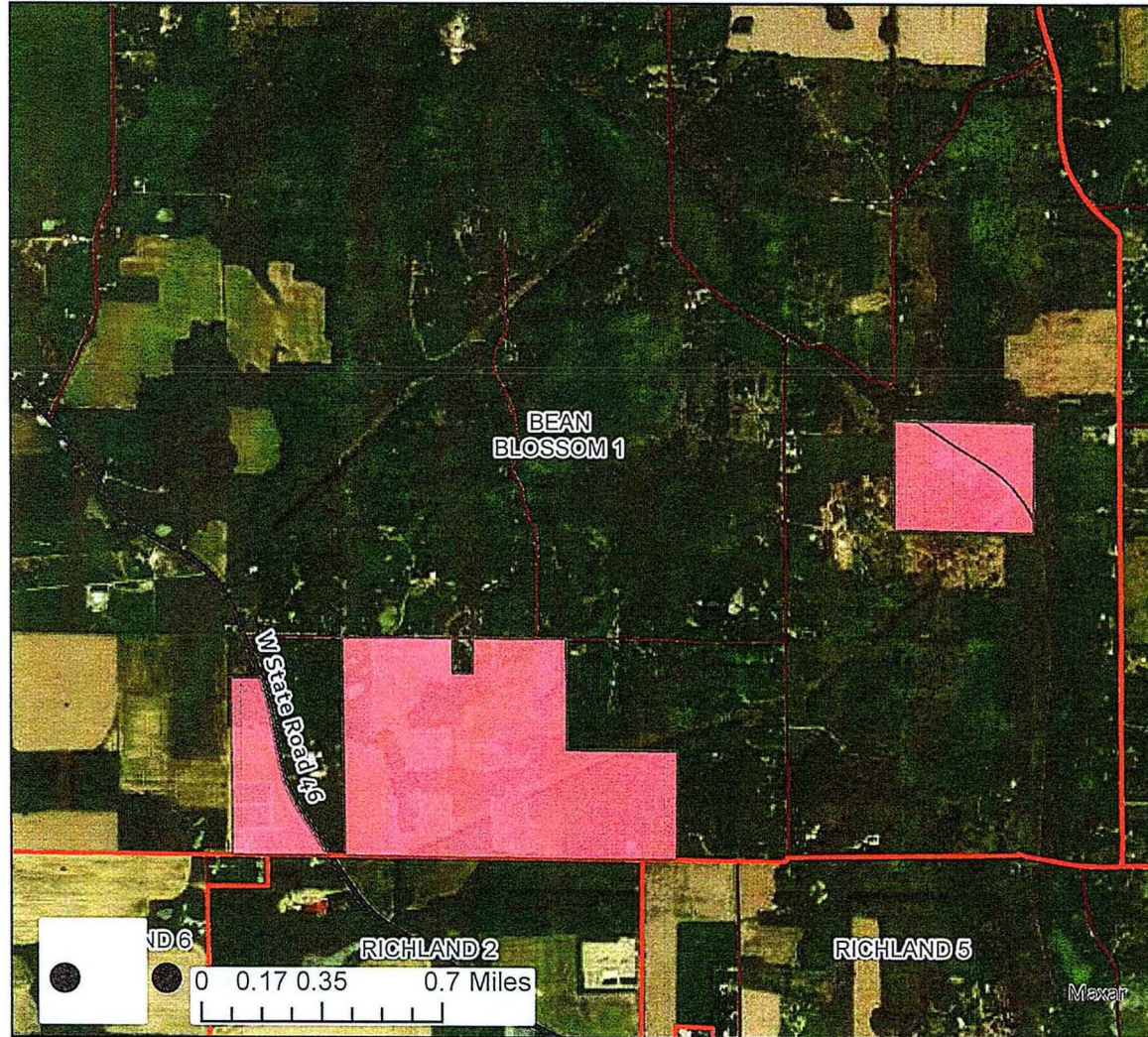
181050010023022

## New Perry 4 Blocks

181050011022005	181050011022001
181050011022004	181050011023005
181050011022006	181050011022009
181050011023008	181050011032006
181050011032011	181050005022012
181050005022011	181050011032009
181050011023004	181050011032008
181050011023007	181050011023025
181050011032014	181050011032005
181050011022000	181050004021014
181050011023018	181050004021011
181050011023017	181050011022007
181050011023016	181050011022008
181050011022002	



# Map #7 Monroe County



## Legend

- New Bean Blossom 3
- 2020 Voter Precincts
- Major Roads
- Roads
- Railroads

## New Bean Blossom 3 Blocks

Added

181050013015050	181050013015056
181050013015047	181050013015044

## New Bean Blossom 1 Blocks

181050013015035	181050013015049
181050013015053	181050013015031
181050013015046	181050013015025
181050013015019	181050013015033
181050013015041	181050013015016
181050013015030	181050013015042
181050013015058	181050013015045
181050013015012	181050013015001
181050013015004	181050013015006
181050013015011	181050013015002
181050013015032	181050013015008
181050013015013	181050013015015
181050013015007	181050013015027
181050013015039	181050013015028
181050013015048	181050013015026
181050013015014	181050013015038
181050013015023	181050013015034
181050013015057	181050013015024
181050013015054	181050013015051
181050013015020	181050013015052
181050013015010	181050013015037
181050013015009	181050013015036
181050013015029	181050013015055
181050013015017	181050013015021
	181050013015018
	181050013015003
	181050013015005
	181050013015022
	181050013015000
	181050013015040
	181050013015043



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County

Monroe

**INSTRUCTIONS:** See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Richland 6</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFID Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>46</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,039</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>100</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,139</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3, 2022</u>	

11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct effected by the change.)

Richland 2, Richland 6

12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map of 20 maps, etc.)

Map #1, Ellettsville Ordinances 2019-23, 2020-01, 2020-20

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary	X	
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Ellettsville Christian Church  
731 Independence St  
Ellettsville, IN 47429

(NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Annexation

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Schmitter 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



## PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County

Monroe

- INSTRUCTIONS: See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:
1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.
  2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.
  3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.
  4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.
  5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

## General Precinct Information

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Richland 2</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFID Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>46</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,126</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>193</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,319</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3, 2022</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct effected by the change.) <u>Richland 6, Richland 2</u>			
12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map & of 20 maps, etc.) <u>Map #1, Ellettsville ordinances 2019-23, 2020-01, 2020-20</u>			

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14. City or Town Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16. Census Block Boundary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
17. Other (Please Describe)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## Method of Voting

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Mettsville Christian Church  
731 Independence St  
Mettsville, IN 47429

(NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

## Precinct Change Reason

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)

Annexation

## Additional Information

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Kevin Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Gared Schmitter 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (if Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15) Name of County Monroe

INSTRUCTIONS: See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct Richland 5 2. Is this a new precinct?  Yes  No 3. Election Division & STFID Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)

4. District Information Congressional 9 Indiana Senate 40 Indiana House 46

5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) 920 6. Number Of Inactive Voters 82 7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) 1,002

8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved 82 Voting Precincts 0 Non-Voting Precincts

9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order 10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved May 3 2022

11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.)  
Richland 8, Richland 5

12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.)  
Map #2 ; Ellettsville Ordinance 2019-17

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary	X	
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Ellettsville Christian Church  
731 Independence St  
Ellettsville, IN 47429  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Annexation

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Schmitter 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County

Monroe

**INSTRUCTIONS:** See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Richland 8</u>	2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFD Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
---	---	--

4. District Information  
 Congressional 9      Indiana Senate 40      Indiana House 46

5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,639</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>243</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,882</u>
---	--	---

8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved  
82 Voting Precincts      0 Non-Voting Precincts

9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order	10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3 2022</u>
---	--

11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.)  
Richland 5, Richland 8

12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.)  
Map #2; Ellettsville Ordinance 2019-17

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary	X	
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card     Electronic     Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
St. John's Catholic Church  
4607 W St Rd 46  
Bloomington, IN 47404  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes     No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Annexation

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes     No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Gared Schmitter    812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes     No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15) Name of County Monroe

**INSTRUCTIONS:** See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Perry 23</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFD Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>62</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,770</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>255</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>2,025</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3 2022</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.) <u>Perry 11, Perry 23, Perry 4</u>			
12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.) <u>Map #3, map #6</u>			

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary		X
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Jackson Creek Middle School  
3980 S Sore Rd  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Municipal boundary alignment

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Schmitter 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



# PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County

Monroe

**INSTRUCTIONS:** See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect. Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

### General Precinct Information

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Rerry 4</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		3. Election Division & STPID Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)	
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>62</u>					
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,141</u>		6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>228</u>		7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,389</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts					
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order			10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3, 2022</u>		
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.) <u>Rerry 4 Rerry 23</u>					
12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.) <u>Map #6</u>					

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14. City or Town Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16. Census Block Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17. Other (Please Describe)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

### Method of Voting

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Southside Christian Church  
500 E Empire Mill Rd  
Bloomington, IN

(NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

### Precinct Change Reason

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
municipal boundary alignment

### Additional Information

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Whelan 812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
 Jared Dickmiller 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

### State Office Use Only

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15) Name of County Monroe

INSTRUCTIONS: See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Perry 11</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STPID Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>62</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,120</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>175</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,295</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3 2022</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.) <u>Perry 23, Perry 11</u>			
12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.) <u>Map #3</u>			

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary		X
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Jackson Creek Middle School  
3980 S Saw Rd  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Municipal boundary alignment

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Eichmiller 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)





## PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15) Name of County Monroe

INSTRUCTIONS: See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

## General Precinct Information

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Bloomington 17</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFD Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>61</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>927</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>169</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,096</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3 2022</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.) <u>Bloomington 14, Bloomington 17</u>			
12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.) <u>Map #4</u>			

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary		X
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

## Method of Voting

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Unitarian Universalist Church  
2120 N Elm St  
Bloomington, IN 47408  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

## Precinct Change Reason

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Remove building intersection

## Additional Information

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Whelan  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Gared Schmitter 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County

Monroe

INSTRUCTIONS: See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect. Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Bloomington 9</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STPID Number (To Be Completed By Election Division)
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>61</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>886</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>307</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,193</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>82</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3, 2022</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.) <u>Bloomington 8, Bloomington 9</u>			
12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.) <u>Map # 5</u>			

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14. City or Town Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16. Census Block Boundary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17. Other (Please Describe)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
University Elementary School  
1111 N. Russell Rd  
Bloomington, IN 47408  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Remove Building Intersection

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karin Wheller  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Schmitter 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



**PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT**

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County Monroe

**INSTRUCTIONS:** See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect.  
 Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

**General Precinct Information**

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Bean Blossom 1</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFID Number <i>(To Be Completed By Election Division)</i>
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>46</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>1,045</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>110</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>1,155</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>83</u> Voting Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3, 2022</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.)			

12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.)  
Map #7

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary		X
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

**Method of Voting**

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify): Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Stinesville Lions Club  
8060 N Stinesville Rd  
Hoopert, IN 47433  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

**Precinct Change Reason**

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Annexation, new precinct

**Additional Information**

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Wheeler  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Dickmiller 812-349-2048

24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

**State Office Use Only**

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)



# PRECINCT SUMMARY STATEMENT

(IEC-8)

State Form 13332 (R7/7-06)

Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-11-1.5-15)

Name of County Monroe

**INSTRUCTIONS:** See Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-25 for periods during which precinct boundary changes may NOT take effect. Indiana Code 3-11-1.5-15 requires that a county include the following items in a proposed precinct establishment order submitted to the Indiana Election Division:  
 1. A map of each precinct to be established by the proposed order. A county may submit these maps in electronic form.  
 2. A description of the boundaries of each precinct to be established by the proposed order that identifies any census blocks located entirely within the precinct.  
 3. An estimated number of voters in each precinct to be established by the proposed order, based on the registration records maintained by the county voter registration office.  
 4. A statement designating a polling place for the precinct that complies with the polling place accessibility requirements.  
 5. Any additional information required by rules adopted by the Indiana Election Commission under IC 4-22-2.

### General Precinct Information

1. Name Of Proposed Precinct <u>Bean Blossom 3</u>		2. Is this a new precinct? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	3. Election Division & STFID Number <i>(To Be Completed By Election Division)</i>
4. District Information Congressional <u>9</u> Indiana Senate <u>40</u> Indiana House <u>46</u>			
5. Number Of Active Voters (IC 3-5-2-1.7) <u>5</u>	6. Number Of Inactive Voters <u>0</u>	7. Number Of Registered Voters (Must Equal Total Of Active And Inactive Voters) <u>5</u>	
8. Total Number Of Precincts In The County If Submission Is Approved <u>83</u> Voling Precincts <u>0</u> Non-Voting Precincts			
9. Date Of County Executive's Adopted Order		10. Date Of First Election After Precincts Are Approved <u>May 3, 2027</u>	
11. Precincts Affected By This Proposed Order (Complete a Precinct Summary Statement for each precinct. Please note that when changing boundaries of one precinct you will need to complete a separate IEC-8 for any other precinct affected by the change.)			

12. List Any Attached Documents (i.e. map 6 of 20 maps, etc.)  
Map #7

Does any portion of the newly established precinct split or divide any of the following?	Yes	No
13. School Corporation District Boundary		X
14. City or Town Boundary		X
15. City or Town Council District Boundary		X
16. Census Block Boundary		X
17. Other (Please Describe)		X

### Method of Voting

18.  Optical Scan Ballot Card  Electronic  Combination (Please Specify) Paper Ballot & BMD

19. What is the designated location and address for the polling place for this precinct?  
Sunrise Oaks Club  
8060 N Stinesville Rd  
400port, IN 47433  
 (NOTE: This designation of a polling place remains in effect until later action by the county executive under state law.)

20. Does this polling place meet Indiana's polling place accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

### Precinct Change Reason

21. Briefly state the reason for the precinct change. (Attach additional sheet if necessary.)  
Annexation, new precinct

### Additional Information

22. Name and Contact Information Of County Election Staff Person Who Prepared This Form:  
Karen Whelan  
812-335-7219

23. Does the county have access to Geographic Information System (GIS)?  Yes  No  
 Name and Contact Information Of County GIS Staff:  
Jared Richmiller 812-349-2048

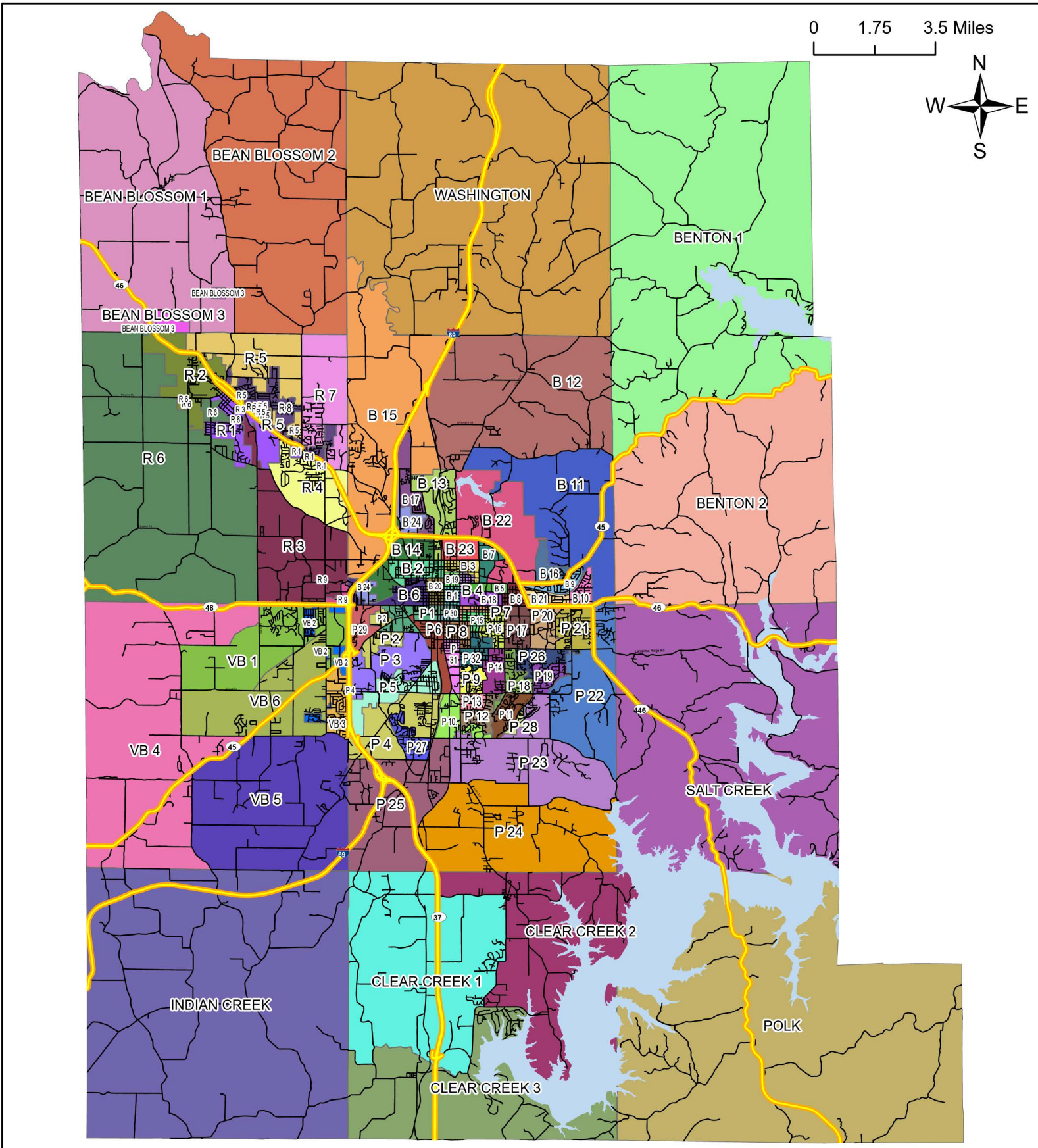
24. Does the county use Census Tiger files?  Yes  No

### State Office Use Only

25. Type Of Geographic Files Used by County (If Known By Staff Of The Indiana Election Division Or Office Of Census Data)

# Monroe County Voter Precincts

## Adopted January 2022



Visit [monroecountyvoters.us](http://monroecountyvoters.us) for more information.

Created By  
Monroe County GIS Division  
May 2 2022

### Legend

-  Highways
-  Roads
-  Lakes

NOTICE: Government of Monroe County - Indiana, Monroe County does not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of the information contained herein and disclaims any and all liability resulting from any error or omission in this map.



**MEMO FROM COUNCIL OFFICE ON:**

**Ordinance 22-23 – To Vacate A Public Parcel – Re: Two, 12-Foot Wide Rights-of-Way in the Lone Star Addition Within A Triangular-Shaped Block Bordered by West Cottage Grove on the North, West 10th Street on the South, and North Monroe Street on the West (Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, Petitioners)**

---

**Synopsis**

The petitioners, Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, request vacation of two, 12-foot wide rights-of-way in the Lone Star Addition within a triangular-shaped block bordered by West Cottage Grove on the north, West 10th Street on the south, and North Monroe Street on the west.

**Relevant Materials**

- Ordinance 22-23
- Aerial Map
- Staff Report from Planning and Transportation
- Board of Public Works Minutes from April 12, 2022
- Petition for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way
  - Pre-Petition Review Request Letters from Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.
  - Letter to Members of Bloomington Common Council
  - Petitioner Exhibits
    - Exhibit 1 - BRCJ Land Survey
    - Exhibit 2 - BRCJ Alley Vacation Legal Description
    - Exhibit 3 - 1928 Hand-Drawn Plat Map of Lone-Star Addition
    - Exhibit 4 – April 3, 1928 Bloomington Common Council Meeting Minutes
    - Exhibit 5 - 2007 BRG Plat of Survey Boundary Retracement (Lots 8, 11, & 12)
    - Exhibit 6 – 2014 BRG Retracement Survey (Lot 18)
    - Exhibit 7 - 1991 Petition for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way re: Lots 10 & 13
    - Exhibit 8 – Responses from various utilities received by Petitioner
    - Exhibit 9 – Access Agreement offered by Petitioner
  - Memo from Petitioner – Property improvement construction dates
  - Insert with Link to Video showing property walkthrough
- Additional Response provided by City of Bloomington Utilities – August 31, 2022



## Summary

Ordinance 22-23 proposes to vacate two existing alleys running north and south within a triangular-shaped block of the Lone-Star Addition. Petitioners own or jointly own three of the four lots bordering the alleys. Their stated reasons for the vacation are to improve the alleyways, remedy an encroachment of an existing garage of Lot 11 (1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> St) into the right-of-way, and comply with side yard set-back requirements. Petitioners have not submitted any formal proposals to develop the site.

The first alley is located between platted Lots 11 & 12, and the vacation would run north/south between West 10<sup>th</sup> Street and a twelve-foot wide alley (which runs east/west between West 10<sup>th</sup> Street and West Cottage Grove). The second alley is located between platted Lots 17 & 18, and the vacation would run north/south between West 10<sup>th</sup> Street and West Cottage Grove.

A twelve-foot wide alley running east/west behind the lots was originally included in Petitioners' request for vacation. However, the Petitioners have revised their petition to remove the request for vacation of this east/west right-of-way. The Petitioners have offered an "Access Agreement" (Petitioners' Exhibit 9) to facilitate utility access to the east/west alley via an existing driveway between Lots 12 & 15 on Petitioners' Exhibit 1. City of Bloomington Utilities has indicated this offered Access Agreement does not meet its needs for access to the existing rights-of-way (see Additional Response from CBU – August 31, 2022).

## History

In 2014, a similar petition for vacation of rights-of-way was filed by Mr. Lowenstein (among other petitioners). The 2014 petition requested the vacation of five alley rights-of-way in the Lone Star Addition, including the two alleys now part of the pending petition for vacation. The 2014 petition came forward to the Council as Ordinance 14-09, which failed on a vote of 3-4 on July 16, 2014. The minutes from the Council's July 16, 2014 meeting include discussion of Ordinance 14-09 and are on file and available for inspection at the City Clerk's Office or accessible online:

[https://bloomington.in.gov/onboard/meetingFiles/download?meetingFile\\_id=2263](https://bloomington.in.gov/onboard/meetingFiles/download?meetingFile_id=2263).

Ordinance 14-09 and its supporting materials can be found in the Council's June 18, 2014 meeting packet, also on file and available for inspection at the City Clerk's Office or accessible online:

[https://bloomington.in.gov/onboard/meetingFiles/download?meetingFile\\_id=4223](https://bloomington.in.gov/onboard/meetingFiles/download?meetingFile_id=4223).

## General Vacation Procedures

Vacations of rights-of-way are governed by procedures contained in state law (IC § 36-7-3-12 and following statutes). In addition to state law requirements, Bloomington has adopted local procedures and criteria for public right-of-way vacations.



## City of Bloomington Indiana

City Hall | 401 N. Morton St. | Post Office Box 100 | Bloomington, Indiana 47402

Office of the Common Council | (812) 349-3409 | Fax: (812) 349-3570 | email: [council@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:council@bloomington.in.gov)

According to state law, persons who are interested in any lots or parts of lots and who want to vacate all or part of a public way contiguous to those lots or parts may file a petition for vacation with the legislative body of the municipality. Ind. Code. § 36-7-3-12. The petitioner must give notice of the petition, and the legislative body is required to hold a hearing within thirty (30) days of the petition's receipt. The clerk must give notice of the hearing, which is subject to Indiana's Open Door Law. After the hearing, the legislative body may, by ordinance, vacate the public way, and any aggrieved person may appeal the ordinance within thirty (30) days after its adoption.

In Bloomington, the review process follows procedures and criteria established via [Resolution 87-02](#) and typically begins with a pre-petition review of an application submitted to the Planning and Transportation Department. Pre-petition materials submitted by the petitioner are reviewed, and all utility services, safety services, and the Board of Public Works are notified of the proposed action. Upon completion of the pre-petition review, staff and the Board of Public Works each make a recommendation on the request. The Petitioner then submits the request to the Council Office, and upon receipt of the petition, a date is set for the required public hearing, where remonstrances and objections must be heard.

The public hearing for [Ordinance 22-23](#) is scheduled for September 21, 2022, at 6:30 p.m. The City Clerk must assure that owners of property abutting the right(s)-of-way are notified by certified mail of the proposed action. The Clerk must also advertise the hearing wherein the public may offer the Council its comments and objections.

### Objections

Objections or grounds for remonstrations are generally limited by statute to questions of access, use of public ways, and the orderly development of the neighborhood or unit as a whole. (See IC § 36-7-3-13). Aside from a failure of notice or an instance of impropriety, there is little recourse for those who object to the denial of vacation of right-of-way.

Utility entities have raised objections or other concerns about the request that are contingent upon whether the utility entity may have continued rights to access and operate within the alleyways (see below).

### Special Considerations for Utilities

State law dictates that vacation proceedings do not deprive a public utility of the use or all or part of the public way to be vacated if, at the time the proceedings begin, the utility is occupying and using all or part of that public way for the location and operation of its facilities. Ind. Code § 36-7-3-16(b). This provision provides that a utility may, however, waive its right to use the public way by filing a written consent in the vacation proceedings.

Senior Zoning Compliance Planner Elizabeth Carter shared that relevant utilities were located and notified of the vacation request. The responses received are included in this packet and are summarized as follows:





## City of Bloomington Indiana

City Hall | 401 N. Morton St. | Post Office Box 100 | Bloomington, Indiana 47402

Office of the Common Council | (812) 349-3409 | Fax: (812) 349-3570 | email: [council@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:council@bloomington.in.gov)

1. Centerpoint Energy: No objection to vacation
2. City of Bloomington Utilities (CBU): Objection, unless its rights to access the alleyways are unaltered by exclusive utility easement of same dimension as alley to be vacated, with language to CBU's satisfaction
3. Comcast: No issues with the ROW vacation
4. Duke Energy (DEI): No objection contingent on easement and unhindered access to vacated alleys and rights to remove vegetation and structures

No utility entity has waived its rights to use the alleyways under IC 36-7-3-16.

Please refer to the email responses in the packet from the various utility entities that discuss their positions in further detail. If additional utilities respond, those responses will be provided to the Council and made public.

### Access Agreement

Petitioners have drafted and offered an Access Agreement to give all utility entities and their successors the perpetual right to access a driveway between Lots 11 & 12 in order to enter and maintain utility property within the alleyways to be vacated, as well as to better access the east/west alley location.

DEI stated that it does not object to a proposed ingress/egress easement but requests that any proposed easement not replace or be in lieu of DEI's access rights to the alleyways if vacated. DEI did not specifically respond to whether it objected to or agreed with the language in petitioners' proposed Access Agreement.

CBU stated that it requires an exclusive utility easement in order to modify its objection, and that this Access Agreement is not an easement to CBU's satisfaction.

Scott Robinson, Planning & Transportation Director, recommends not approving the Access Agreement due to: (1) the possible long term fiscal impacts it could have, (2) the limited ways in which utilities could do their work as written under the terms of the Agreement—specifically, utilities would have to follow grading and other best practices, and (3) the lack of benefit the City and public would gain from entering the Agreement.

### Vacation Must Serve Public Interest

The Council's action to vacate a right-of-way must be done in the public interest. In [Resolution 87-02](#), the Council adopted the following criteria to guide its review of a request for right-of-way vacation:

1. Current Status – Access to Property: the current utilization of the right-of-way in question – as a means of providing vehicular or pedestrian access to private property, churches, schools, or other public places, for public utility or drainage purposes, or for other public purpose.



**City of Bloomington Indiana**

City Hall | 401 N. Morton St. | Post Office Box 100 | Bloomington, Indiana 47402

Office of the Common Council | (812) 349-3409 | Fax: (812) 349-3570 | email: [council@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:council@bloomington.in.gov)

2. Necessity for Growth of the City:

- a. Future Status – the future potential for public utilization, possible future need for the right-of-way due to future changes in land use;
- b. Proposed Private Ownership Utilization – the proposed utilization of parcel in question if it reverts to private ownership, potential for increased benefit to the City under private ownership (does the proposed use contribute to the orderly growth of the City);
- c. Compliance with regulations – the effect of vacation upon compliance with all applicable regulations: subdivision, zoning, access control, off-street parking (does the vacation present a non-compliance problem or hinder future compliance upon anticipated development or change of use?);
- d. Relation to Plans – the relationship of vacation with the Master Plan, Thoroughfare Plan, Neighborhood Plans, or any special studies that might apply.

Fiscal Impact

Please refer to the Planning and Transportation Memo that discusses both the short term and long term fiscal impact that this proposed alleyway vacation could have on the city.

In the event the Council adopts Ordinance 22-23, the Clerk must then file a copy with the County Recorder and the County Auditor.

**Contact**

Scott Robinson, Director, Planning and Transportation, [robinsos@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:robinsos@bloomington.in.gov), (812) 349-3566

Elizabeth Carter, Senior Zoning Compliance Planner, [cartere@bloomington.in.gov](mailto:cartere@bloomington.in.gov), (812) 349-3592

**ORDINANCE 22-23**

**TO VACATE A PUBLIC PARCEL -**

**Re: Two, 12-Foot Wide Rights-of-Way in the Lone Star Addition Within A Triangular-Shaped Block Bordered by West Cottage Grove on the North, West 10th Street on the South, and North Monroe Street on the West (Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, Petitioners)**

WHEREAS, Ind. Code § 36-7-3-12 authorizes the Bloomington Common Council to vacate public ways and places upon petition of persons who own or are interested in lots contiguous to those public ways and places; and

WHEREAS, there exist platted unimproved alleyways located in the Lone Star Addition in the city of Bloomington, which have been in existence for more than ninety (90) years; and

WHEREAS, the petitioners, Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, have an ownership interest in the following lots and have filed a petition to vacate certain alley rights-of-way more particularly described below:

Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.	Lots 11, 12, and 18
Julia G. Beerman	Lot 11

WHEREAS, in consideration for approval of this vacation request, Petitioner Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. has prepared and is willing to grant a perpetual access agreement across the existing driveway and portion of the rear yard on Lot 12 to the utility lines and utility poles for all existing utilities, or their successors in interest, servicing Lone Star Addition; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to I.C. § 36-7-3-16, the City received written communications from utility services regarding their interests in the rights-of-way, and those communications are on file and available for inspection at the City Planning and Transportation Department and the Clerk and Council Office at 401 North Morton Street, Bloomington, Indiana (47404); and

WHEREAS, I.C. § 36-7-3-16(b) limits the effect of a vacation proceeding by not allowing the action to deprive public utilities of the use of the affected public right-of-way if, at the time of the proceeding, they are occupying and using said right-of-way for the location and operation of its facilities and have not waived that right by filing a written consent in the proceedings; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to I.C. § 36-7-3-12(c), the City Clerk has provided notice to the owners of abutting property, if any, and published notice to the general public of the petition and public hearing on this matter, which will be held during the Common Council Regular Session on Wednesday, September 21, 2022 at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, Room 115, of City Hall, 401 North Morton Street; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to I.C. § 36-7-3-12, upon vacation the City Clerk shall furnish a copy of this ordinance to the County Recorder for recording and to the County Auditor;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MONROE COUNTY, INDIANA, THAT:

SECTION 1. Through the authority of I.C. § 36-7-3-12, two portions of city-owned property shall be vacated as described below:

Alley Vacation 1

A part of Lone-Star Addition to Bloomington, Indiana in Section 32, Township 9 North, Range 1 West, Monroe County, Indiana, as shown on an alley vacation exhibit prepared by Christopher L. Porter, LS21200022, Bledsoe Riggert Cooper & James, Inc., Job Number 10823, prepared May 31, 2022, described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of Lot 11 of said Lone-Star Addition; thence along the east line of said Lot 11 NORTH 01 degrees 01 minutes 25 seconds WEST a distance of 92.88 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 11; thence leaving said east line and along the extended north line of said Lot 11 SOUTH 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds EAST a distance of 12.00 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 12 in said Lone-Star Addition; thence leaving said extended line and along the west line of said Lot 12 SOUTH 01 degrees 01 minutes 25 seconds EAST a distance of 87.44 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 12 and the northwest line of West 10<sup>th</sup> Street; thence leaving said west line and along said northwest line SOUTH 65 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds WEST a distance of 13.09 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1081.9 square feet, more or less.

Alley Vacation 2

A part of Lone-Star Addition to Bloomington, Indiana in Section 32, Township 9 North, Range 1 West, Monroe County, Indiana, as shown on an alley vacation exhibit prepared by Christopher L. Porter, LS21200022, Bledsoe Riggert Cooper & James, Inc., Job Number 10823, prepared May 31, 2022, described as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of Lot 17 of said Lone-Star Addition; thence along the extended north line of said Lot 17 SOUTH 89 degrees 37 minutes 46 seconds EAST a distance of 12.00 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 18 of said Lone-Star Addition; thence leaving said extended line and along the west line of said Lot 18 SOUTH 00 degrees 22 minutes 14 seconds WEST a distance of 147.27 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 18 and the northwest line of West 10<sup>th</sup> Street; thence leaving said west line and along said northwest line SOUTH 64 degrees 36 minutes 49 seconds WEST a distance of 6.46 feet to the extended south line of said Lot 17; thence leaving said northwest line and along said extended line NORTH 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds WEST a distance of 6.18 feet to the southeast corner of said Lot 17; thence leaving said extended line and along the east line of said Lot 17 NORTH 00 degrees 22 minutes 14 seconds EAST a distance of 150.12 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1792.9 square feet, more or less.

SECTION 2. Pursuant to IC 36-7-3-16(b), no public utility has waived any right it may have in the use of said right-of-way by filing a written consent in these proceedings

SECTION 3. This ordinance shall accept and approve a perpetual access agreement, which shall run with the land across existing driveway and a portion of the rear yard on Lot 12, Lone Star Addition, granting perpetual access for all existing utilities, or their successors in interest, for access to the existing east-west alley.

SECTION 4. If any section, sentence of provision of this ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall be declared invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the other sections, sentences, provisions, or applications of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington and approval of the Mayor.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana, upon this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUSAN SANDBERG, President  
City of Bloomington

\_\_\_\_\_  
NICOLE BOLDEN, Clerk  
City of Bloomington

PRESENTED by me to the Mayor of the City of Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana, upon this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

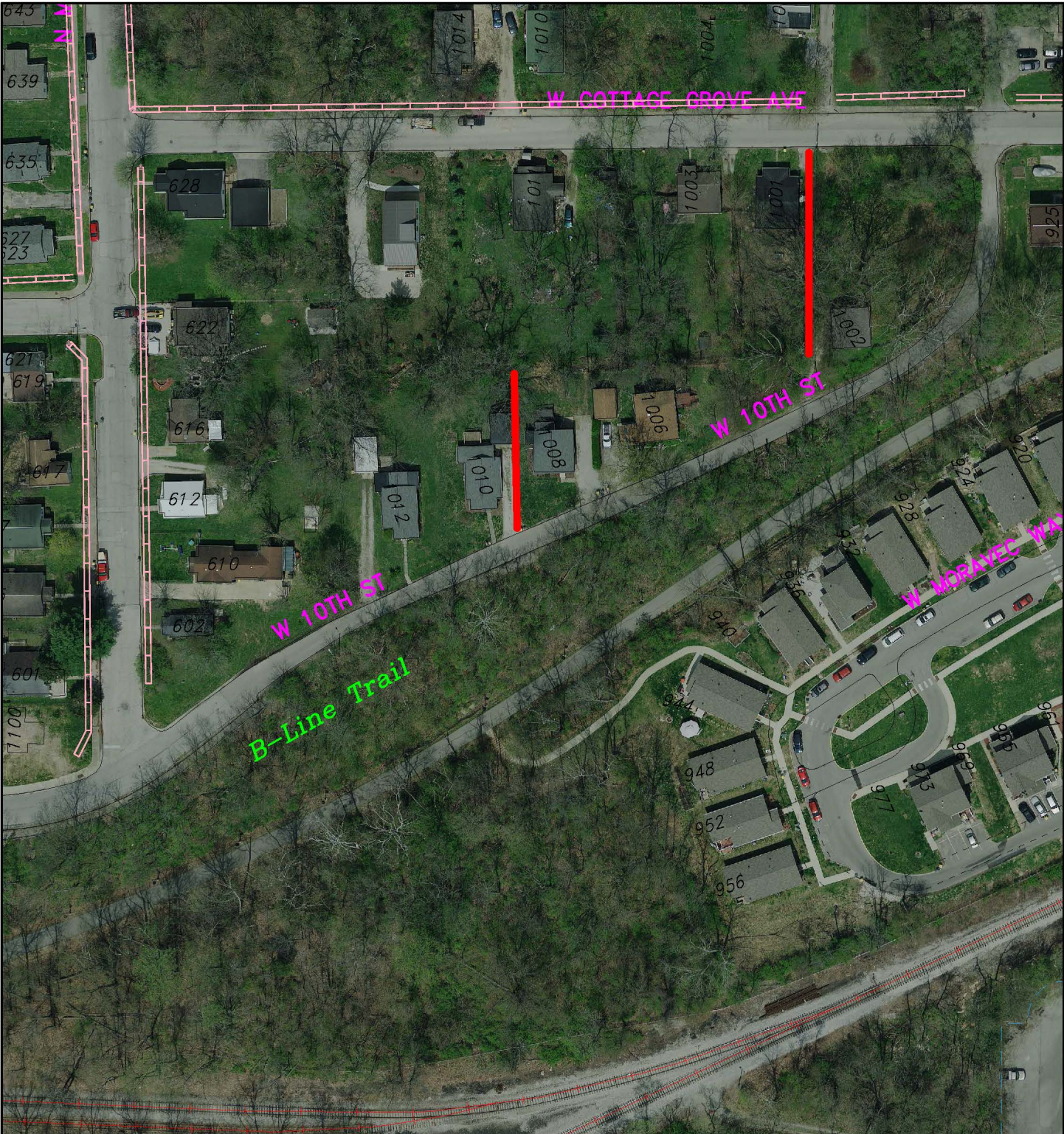
\_\_\_\_\_  
NICOLE BOLDEN, Clerk  
City of Bloomington

SIGNED and APPROVED by me upon this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

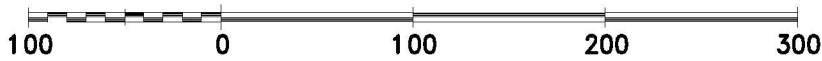
\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN HAMILTON, Mayor  
City of Bloomington

#### SYNOPSIS

The petitioners, Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, request vacation of two, 12-foot wide rights-of-way in the Lone Star Addition within a triangular-shaped block bordered by West Cottage Grove on the north, West 10<sup>th</sup> Street on the south, and North Monroe Street on the west.

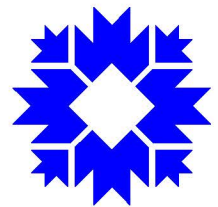


By: lucass  
2 Sep 22



For reference only; map information NOT warranted.

City of Bloomington  
Council Office



Scale: 1" = 100'



## Planning & Transportation

## Lone Star Addition Right-of-Way Vacation

# Memorandum

**To:** Members of the City of Bloomington Common Council  
**From:** Liz Carter, Senior Zoning Compliance Planner, Planning & Transportation  
**Regarding:** Lone Star Addition Right of Way Vacation Request  
**Date:** September 14, 2022

---

Mr. Solomon Lowenstein contacted the Planning and Transportation seeking a Right-of-Way (ROW) Vacation for three alleys which are located south of W. Cottage Grove Avenue, west of N. Monroe Street, and east/north of W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street. No development is currently being proposed in conjunction with this vacation.

Planning & Transportation Department staff notified and requested comments from utilities and other public entities of the ROW vacation application on January 28, 2022. Utilities are allowed to remain in place pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-3-16. The Indiana Code also provides the utilities legal access as needed for maintenance. The Planning and Transportation Department received responses from: Comcast, Centerpoint Energy, City of Bloomington Utilities Department (CBU), Duke Energy, and the City of Bloomington Engineering Department. The responses received are included in the packet.

Staff presented the proposed ROW vacation to the Board of Public Works (BPW) at its April 12, 2022 public meeting, which allowed an opportunity for additional input on this request. The BPW provided a recommendation of denial for this ROW vacation request.

Following the BPW recommendation of denial, Mr. Lowenstein was in contact with the City of Bloomington Office of the Common Council. While in touch with the Office of the Common Council, Mr. Lowenstein revised his ROW Vacation request to exclude the east/west alley that had previously been included. Mr. Lowenstein wishes to only request that the two north/south alleys be vacated. CBU, upon reviewing the revised petition, objects to the vacation request and the access agreement is not sufficient nor equivalent to a utility easement.

The fiscal impact to vacate the ROW would not necessarily have a short-term impact. However the long-term impact could have fiscal impacts especially given the draft access agreement - including but not limited to damages for access in order to maintain utilities and the prohibition to remove any existing structure and vegetation without prior approval. The future fiscal impact is not negligible.

Staff is requesting that Council deny the ROW vacation request. Maps and exhibits are also included for reference.



The Board of Public Works meeting was held on Tuesday, April 12, 2022 at 5:30 pm in the Council Chambers of City Hall at 401 N. Morton St., Bloomington, Indiana and virtually through Zoom with. Kyla Cox Deckard presiding.

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Present: Kyla Cox Deckard  
Beth H. Hollingsworth  
Elizabeth Karon

**ROLL CALL**

City Staff: Adam Wason -- Public Works  
April Rosenberger – Public Works  
Daniel Dixon – City Legal  
Jo Stong – Housing and Neighborhood Development  
Roy Aten – Engineering  
Paul Kehrberg -- Engineering  
Mike Stewart – Engineering  
Liz Carter – Planning & Transportation  
Holly Warren – Economic & Sustainable Development

Beth Hollingsworth reminded everyone to be safe and to be aware of construction signage as we enter the construction season and building projects.

**MESSAGES FROM BOARD MEMBERS**

Daniel Dixon, City Legal, presented Resolution 2022-11; Appeal Unsafe Order to Repair, 400 W. 7<sup>th</sup> Street. See meeting packet for details.

**PETITIONS & REMONSTRANCES**  
**Resolution 2022-11; Appeal Unsafe Order to Repair, 400 W. 7<sup>th</sup> Street**

**Board Comments:** Cox Deckard asked to confirm the decision that was being sought. Dixon answered that they are asking the Board to affirm the decision. Hollingsworth asked the date of demolition. Dixon answered the date had not yet been determined. Hollingsworth asked that the Board be informed of the date. Cox Deckard asked the length of time given to the property owners to do the repairs. Dixon said the most amount of time the Statue allows is 60 days. Karon asked what the height of the smokestack is currently. Dixon answered that it is approximately 140 feet. Cox Deckard asked about maintaining the stack at 60 feet. Dixon answered that it would be under the pervue of the Historic Preservation Commission, but it should be the responsibility of the owner to maintain the height at 60 feet. Cox Deckard offered thanks for the work done to try and preserve the smokestack as a historic landmark.

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve the modification to Resolution 2022-11; Appeal Unsafe Order to Repair, 400 W. 7<sup>th</sup> Street. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Jo Stong, Housing and Neighborhood Development, presented Abatement at 1520 S. Woodruff Lane. See meeting packet for details.

**TITLE VI ENFORCEMENT**  
**Abatement at 1520 S. Woodruff Lane**

**Board Comments:** Hollingsworth asked if the property is owner occupied. Stong confirmed. Karon asked if there had been any communication since the work session the previous day. Stong answered no. Hollingsworth asked if the

04/12/2022

owners were in attendance. The owners were not in attendance either by in person or virtually. Hollingsworth asked if this would be a continuous abatement. Stong said no.

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve Abatement at 1520 S. Woodruff Lane. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

1. Approval of Minutes March 29, 2022
2. Noise Permit; Beyond the Diagnosis: HIV Visibility Walk
3. Noise Permit; TD's CDs and LPs Picnic
4. Resolution 2022-16; Indiana University Jacobs School of Music Summer Concerts
5. Resolution 2022-18; New Mobile Vendor in Public Right-of-Way; Bloom Burger
6. Blue Ridge Neighborhood Block Party
7. 2022 Contract Renewal for Abatement Services with Chris Underwood d/b/a 4U Lawn and Landscape
8. 2022 Contract for Abatement Services with Jeremy Inman d/b/a Inman Property Services
9. Resolution 2022-12; Declaration of Surplus Property from BPD
10. Outdoor Lighting Service Agreement with Duke Energy for Buttonwood Lane
11. 2022 KONE Contract for Elevator Services
12. Contract with Bluestone, Inc. for Dead Tree and Undergrowth Removal at Animal Care & Control
13. Approval of Payroll

## **CONSENT AGENDA**

### **Board Comments: None**

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Roy Aten, Engineering, presented Award Contract for 17<sup>th</sup> Street Multi-Use Path Project - East to Milestone Contractors, L.P. See meeting packet for details.

**Board Comments:** Hollingsworth asked if Aten would be presenting road closures to the Board at a later date. Aten answered that tonight's approval would include the closures. Karon asked if there were any red flags with the differences in costs between the two bids that were received. Aten answered no.

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve Award Contract for 17<sup>th</sup> Street Multi-Use Path Project – East to Milestone Contractors, L.P. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

## **NEW BUSINESS**

**Award Contract for 17<sup>th</sup> Street Multi-Use Path Project - East to Milestone Contractors, L.P.**

Paul Kehrberg, Engineering, presented Lane Closure Request from the Standard on N. Walnut St. and E. 14<sup>th</sup> St. See meeting packet for details.

**Lane Closure Request from the Standard on N. Walnut St. and E. 14<sup>th</sup> St.**

**Board Comments:** Hollingsworth asked to confirm the dates. Eric Shulte, Landmark Construction, answered approximately 30 days from April 18<sup>th</sup>, 2022. Karon asked what type of traffic considerations would be made for commencement. Schulte answered that the work would not be on Walnut street at that time. He also stated that if work needed to be shut down for commencement, they would do so.

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve Lane Closure Request from the Standard on N. Walnut St. and E. 14<sup>th</sup> St. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Mike Stewart, Engineering, presented Right-of-Way Request from Carmel Construction for Dumpster Placement (April 13, 2022- May 30, 2022). See meeting packet for details.

**Right-of-Way Request from Carmel Construction for Dumpster Placement (April 13, 2022- May 30, 2022)**

**Board Comments:** None

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve Right-of-Way Request from Carmel Construction for Dumpster Placement (April 13, 2022- May 30, 2022). Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Liz Carter, Planning and Transportation, presented Right-of-Way Vacation Request for Alleys between W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, W. Cottage Grove Ave., and N. Monroe Street. See meeting packet for details.

**Right-of-Way Vacation Request for Alleys between W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, W. Cottage Grove Ave., and N. Monroe Street**

**Board Comments:** Cox Deckard asked if there is any planned developments on any of the properties. Carter confirmed that there is not any plans. Wason advised the Board that any decision made for this motion is simply a recommendation as an advisory decision to the City Council. Cox Deckard asked if there is any requests for encroachments. Carter answered no. Soloman Lowenstein, Property Owner, presented his request for the right-of-way vacation.

Hollingsworth made a motion to deny Right-of-Way Vacation Request for Alleys between W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, W. Cottage Grove Ave., and N. Monroe Street. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Holly Warren, Economic & Sustainable Development, presented Resolution 2022-13; Summer Solstice Celebration. See meeting packet for details.

**Resolution 2022-13; Summer Solstice Celebration**

**Board Comments:** Cox Deckard asked if Grant Street will be open. Warren confirmed. Cox Deckard asked if access for the residents and businesses would be available. Warren confirmed. Hollingsworth asked if Korea Restaurant had been informed and agreed. Warren confirmed and stated the event would not have any food trucks, so it will be good for area restaurants.

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve Resolution 2022-13; Summer Solstice Celebration. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Holly Warren, Economic & Sustainable Development, presented Resolution 2022-15; Granfalloon Mainstage Concert and Bloomington Handmade Market. See meeting packet for details.

**Resolution 2022-15; Granfalloon Mainstage Concert and Bloomington Handmade Market**

**Board Comments:** Hollingsworth said there are several events involving the Library and Wonder Lab that are going on during the day. Warren said that those events are just one day, Granfalloon is a several day event. Cox Deckard asked if the event is partially ticketed or fully ticketed. Ed Comentale, Granfalloon Organizer, answered that there are two ticketed areas. One is a VIP area and the other is the pit in front of the stage. Cox Deckard asked if the barricades would be along the northern sidewalk for ticketing purposes. Comentale confirmed. Cox Deckard asked if there is a street capacity. Wason answered that BPD is comfortable with the capacity. Cox Deckard asked if all of the residents and businesses had been notified. Comentale confirmed. Deckard asked if the Handmade Market would be disassembled by the time the main concert begins. Talia Holliday did not have audio, but provided a thumbs up via the chat function.

Hollingsworth made a motion to approve Resolution 2022-15; Granfalloon Mainstage Concert and Bloomington Handmade Market. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

Wason stated he is looking forward to warmer weather and to see the parklets and outdoor dining spaces filling up. In addition, he mentioned that the Public Works staff had a great kick-off meeting to get their accreditation started through the American Public Works Association.

**STAFF REPORTS AND OTHER BUSINESS**

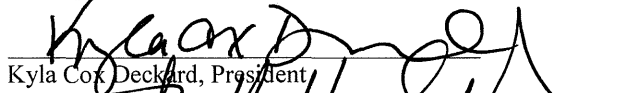
Hollingsworth made a motion to approve claims in the amount of \$968,344.13. Karon seconded. Cox Deckard took a roll call vote. Hollingsworth voted yes, Karon voted yes, Cox Deckard voted yes. Motion is passed.

**CLAIMS**

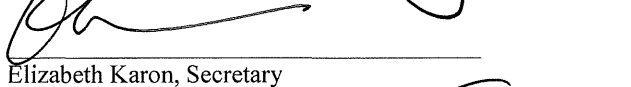
Cox Deckard called for adjournment at 6:35 p.m.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Accepted By:

  
Kyla Cox Deckard, President

  
Beth H. Hollingsworth, Vice-President

  
Elizabeth Karon, Secretary

Date: 4.26.22 Attest to: 



City of Bloomington  
Planning and Transportation Department

PETITION FOR VACATION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

Filing Date \_\_\_\_\_ Ordinance # \_\_\_\_\_  
Filing Fee Paid \_\_\_\_\_ BPW Resolution # \_\_\_\_\_

1st Reading \_\_\_\_\_  
Committee \_\_\_\_\_  
Final Hearing \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Property 1002-1010 W. 10<sup>TH</sup> STREET

Applicant's Name SOLOMON L LOWENSTEIN, JR

Address 1006 W. 10<sup>TH</sup> STREET BLOOMINGTON, IN Phone 260/704-2424

E-Mail SOLMON@LOWENSTEINLAW.NET 47404

Counsel or Consultant SOLOMON L LOWENSTEIN, JR

Address 614 W. BEAR STREET, SUITE 14  
FORT WAYNE, IN 46802

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_  
OFFICE: 260/422-4655

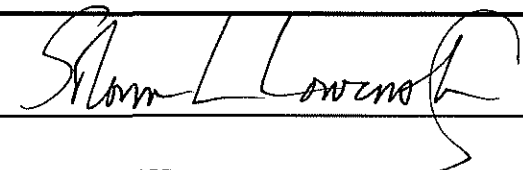
DAVID L. FERGUSON  
403 E. SIXTH STREET, BLOOMINGTON  
Phone 812/332-2113 IN 47408  
DLF@FERGLAW.COM

This application must be accompanied by all required submittals as stated in the information packet for vacation of public right-of-way. Staff reserves the right to schedule hearing dates for petitions subject to complete submittals. Notices to adjacent property owners should not be mailed until hearing dates have been confirmed.

\_\_\_\_\_ The undersigned agree that the applicant will notify all adjacent property owners by certified mail at the applicant's expense.

I (we) further agree that the applicant will cause a legal notice of this application to be published in a paper having general circulation in Bloomington at the applicant's expense.

I (we) certify that all foregoing information is correct and that I (we) are the owners (legal agents for owners) of property adjacent to the proposed vacation of public right-of-way which is the subject of this application.

Signature: 

August 31, 2022

City of Bloomington Common Council  
401 N. Morton Street, Suite 110  
Bloomington, In 47404

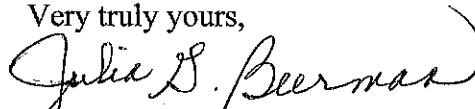
Re: Lone Star ROW vacation request (Lots 11 and 12)

Dear President Sandburg and Members of the City of Bloomington Common Council:

As the joint owner of Lot 11, Lone Star Addition, 1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, Bloomington, IN 47404, I authorize Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr., and/or his counsel to represent my interests in the Common Council meetings regarding the ROW vacation request between Lots 11 and 12, Lone Star Addition. I fully support the petition to vacate the public ROW as it adversely affects my property as represented.

Thank you for your consideration.

Very truly yours,



Julia G. Beerman

C: Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.

## SOLOMON L. LOWENSTEIN, JR.

Attorney at Law

Tel: (260) 422-4655

Fax: (260) 422-4815

Solomon@lowensteinlaw.net

614 W. Berry St. Ste. A

Fort Wayne, IN 46802

March 30, 2021

City of Bloomington  
Planning and Transportation Department  
401 N. Morton Street  
Bloomington, IN 47404

Attn: Elizabeth Carter

Re: Petition for vacation of public rights-of-way  
Pre-petition review process  
Lots 11, 12, 15, and 18, Lone Star Addition

Dear Members of the City of Bloomington Planning Commission:

Before you is presented a Petition to vacate certain connected unimproved 12-foot wide rights-of-way in Lone Star Addition to the City of Bloomington, specifically those unimproved rights-of-way bordering Lots 11, 12, 15, and 18, all of which Lots are owned by the Applicant herein, for a pre-petition review process. Applicant jointly owns Lot 11 with Julia G. Beerman who joins in this Petition and who is represented by the Applicant.

The Lots and rights-of-way are shown on the recorded instrument dated April 6, 1928 (Exhibit 1) which was the only drawing shown to and approved by the Bloomington Common Council on April 3, 1928 following approval by the City Plan Commission on March 7, 1928. (Exhibit 2) However, what is not shown nor drawn are the existing improvements on the herein Lots at the time of recording of the rights-of-way or alleyways. According to the historical Property Record Card records found affecting these Lots, the following improvements preexisted the April 6, 1928 final governmental approval on W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street (formerly Diamond Street): Lot 11, house and garage built 1920 (1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street); Lot 12 house built 1900 (1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) (no garage). On Lot 18 (1002 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street), the house was built 1930. The attached survey for Lot 11 (1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) shows one-half of the garage cut off by the right-of-way. The attached survey for Lot 12 (1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) shows one foot of the bathroom cut off by the right-of-way. (Collectively one survey, Exhibit 3) The survey of Lot 18 (1002 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) (and unimproved Lot 19) shows one foot of the house is cut off by the right-of-way. The survey for Lot 15 shows the current location of the right-of way to the existing improvements.

Following the recommendation of your staff (Exhibit 4), on June 5, 1991, the Bloomington Common Council voted to vacate a 12-foot wide by 150-foot long platted alleyway (right-of-way recorded April 6, 1928) between Lots 10 and 13 in Lone Star

Addition. The minutes from the June 5, 1991 Common Council meeting, in pertinent part, are as follows: "Ordinance 91-29 be read by title only. . . .The synopsis and committee recommendation of 7-0 was given. . . .Tim Mueller said that the petitioners house encroaches into the alley. They wish to build an addition to their house. **It is extremely unlikely that the alley would ever be used for any public purpose.**" (emphasis added) In fact, for over 92 years the subject rights-of-way have never been used for any public purpose except for utility purposes. The only significant change in Lone Star Addition which affects this Petition is the subsequent construction of the B-Line Trail which is adjacent to W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street to the South (across the street from the Lots in issue) and which further negates the public purpose need and usage of the subject rights-of-way for pedestrian and/or human powered equipment (i.e. bicycles and skateboards).

The requested Lots and the dimensions (see Exhibit 5) requested to be vacated are as follows:

Between Lots 11 and 12 app. 92.88 feet long (at Lot 11) and app. 87.44 feet long (at Lot 12) by 12 feet wide;

Lot 11 (rear) app. 100 feet long by 12 feet wide bordering rear of Lot 10;

Lot 12 (rear) app. 50 feet long by 12 feet wide bordering rear of Lot 13;

Lot 15 (rear) app. 139.12 feet long by 12 feet wide bordering rear of Lots 14-17;

and,

Lot 18 (side) app. 147.27 feet long by 12 feet wide bordering east side of Lot 17.

Currently there exists no pedestrian nor vehicular traffic, no trash pick-up, nor emergency access from the current rights-of-way. The rights-of-way are too narrow for any such vehicles even if the rights-of-way were to be improved. Additionally, there exists too much vegetation, old growth and new growth trees and the terrain is too steep for any such alleyway (adjacent to Lots 15 and 18) improvements. The existing garage located in one-half of the right-of-way at 1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street opens to W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street. All driveways face W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street and do not extend into the northern right-of-way being requested to be vacated. Applicant doubts that there would be any future potential for public utilization of the current rights-of-way of any future land use other than from the Applicant's current maintenance. Additionally, based upon the location and dimensions of the rights-of-way in issue, no anticipated development (other than a request for a set-back variance for residential improvements to existing structures and construction permits for repairs to existing improvements) is anticipated. Off street parking in the vacated right-of-way for Lot 18 would enhance the usability of the improvement located thereon. The vacation of these rights-of-way would increase the land mass of the affected lots to bring the Lot dimensions more squarely in line with the other Lots in Lone Star Addition.

In November 2018, the water department, without prior notice, but later with permission, used the driveway and rear yard at 1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street to access a water line problem (outside the 12-foot alleyway) on Lot 13 as the personnel could not get their equipment into the right-of-way. If the water utility was unable to get equipment into the



area without access via the existing driveway, the hand labor to dig up the water line problem would have taken at least 30 man hours. Shortly thereafter, in March 2019, a severe windstorm caused the power line pole in the right-of way at 1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street to break apart causing a disruption in electrical (and gas furnaces) and internet service for residents of W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street and W. Cottage Grove. Once again, the only access for replacement of the broken pole was via the existing driveway at 1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street (not part of the right of way) due to the size of the equipment required. Once again permission to use the existing driveway was given. (Exhibit 6, pictures).

Applicant acknowledges that any vacation of the requested rights-of-way does not impinge upon the utilities right of access to repair the existing utilities in place. I. C. § 36-7-3-16. Applicant hereinafter offers a solution to utility access if this vacation request is recommended and subsequently approved.

Applicant herein agrees to prepare and execute a perpetual ingress-egress easement over the existing driveway and rear yard on Lot 12 (1008 W. 10th Street which is currently not part of the existing right-of-way) for utility purposes only in consideration for approval of this right-of-way application. See, Exhibit 7 for location purposes.

There exists no need for pedestrian/emergency and vehicular traffic due to the adjacent streets, W. 10th Street, W. Cottage Grove, and Monroe Street as well as the B-Line which is adjacent to W. 10th Street; the B-Line is approximately 20 feet from W. 10th Street with access points from Adams Street and W. Cottage Grove. Vehicular access currently does not exist nor is it anticipated to be needed in the future as there is no business private property to access, no need for additional access to the current residential properties, no adjacent schools or churches or other public properties due to their non-existent nature in the area adjacent to the rights-of-way in issue. The public purpose for an easement instead of the rights-of-way have been addressed herein.

By approving this application, although minimal additional taxes will be assessed for the benefit of the City, these additional taxes will produce new revenue to assist in meeting Bloomington's community goals. The larger economic value to the city is no maintenance expense nor potential financial liability exposure for property damage or injury to the residents and their invitees.

The rights-of-way will remain in their current green space state; either they are too narrow to build upon (the utilities could force any improvement be removed within the vacated areas), or there already exists buildings encroaching in them. The proposed use supports the position of keeping Bloomington green.

The following are the four statutory grounds (I. C. §36-7-3-13) upon which objection may be made to this vacation Petition which the Applicant submits are in favor of granting this Petition, specifically: 1) The vacation of the rights-of-way will not hinder any growth nor development of the neighborhood (Lone Star Addition) in which they are located; 2) The vacation of these rights-of-way will not make access to the

properties owned by Applicant or other lot owners in Lone Star Addition difficult or inconvenient; 3) The vacation of these rights-of-way will not hinder the public's access to a church, school, or other public building or place as none are adjacent or accessible by these rights-of-way; and, 4) The vacation of these rights-of-way will not hinder the use of these unimproved alleyways by either the neighborhood in which it is located or any contiguous neighborhood as there exists no such use by the public.

Such a split allows for the adversely affected Lots' owner to remedy the existing encroachment issues and provide other Lot owners with the opportunity to obtain an additional 6 feet of vacated area towards compliance with current set back requirements.

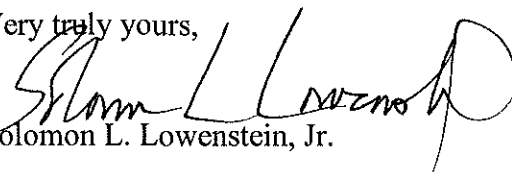
There is no issue with future non-compliance regarding subdivision ordinance, zoning, access control off-street parking anticipated development or change-of-use. The master plan thoroughfare plan neighborhood plan or any special plan will not be affected in any way.

The vacation approval will not set any precedent as the facts supporting this Application as set forth herein are unique to this Addition and overcome the statutory objections for denial of this Petition.

A list of the affected adjacent property owners and addresses are attached as Exhibit 8 hereto.

If additional information is needed, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for your attention and consideration in this matter.

Very truly yours,



Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.

SLL/  
Enc.

# SOLOMON L. LOWENSTEIN, JR.

Attorney at Law

Tel: (260) 422-4655  
Fax: (260) 422-4815

Solomon@lowensteinlaw.net

614 W. Berry St. Ste. A  
Fort Wayne, IN 46802

October 18, 2021

City of Bloomington  
Planning and Transportation Department  
401 N. Morton Street  
Bloomington, IN 47404

Attn: Elizabeth Carter

Re: Petition for vacation of public rights-of-way  
Pre-petition review process  
Lots 11, 12, 15, and 18, Lone Star Addition  
Unknown Application No.

Dear Ms. Carter:

Pursuant to your request, enclosed please find a metes and bounds legal description for the area shown on the previously attached surveys for the requested vacation of public rights-of-way (alley vacation) for the undersigned's Petition, previously submitted on April 1, 2021. There have been no additional materials requested from the undersigned. I am enclosing a current check payable to the City of Bloomington in the sum of \$500.00 for the application fee.

Please promptly process this Petition for review and submission to the Board of Public Works. Thank you for your prompt cooperation in this matter.

Very truly yours,

  
Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.

SLL/  
Enc.

## SOLOMON L. LOWENSTEIN, JR.

Attorney at Law

Tel: (260) 422-4655

Fax: (260) 422-4815

Solomon@lowensteinlaw.net

614 W. Berry St. Ste. A

Fort Wayne, IN 46802

August 2, 2022

Members of Bloomington Common Council  
City of Bloomington  
401 N. Morton Street  
Bloomington, IN 47404

Re: Petition for vacation of public rights-of-way  
Between Lots 11 and 12; Lots 17 and 18, Lone Star Addition

Dear Members of the City of Bloomington Common Council:

Before you is presented a Petition to vacate certain unimproved 12-foot wide rights-of-way ("ROW") in Lone Star Addition to the City of Bloomington, specifically those unimproved ROWs between Lots 11 and 12; and, Lots 17 and 18. Applicant owns Lots 12 and 18, and jointly owns Lot 11 with Julia G. Beerman who joins in this Petition, and who is represented by the Applicant. The proposed vacation of the pertinent ROWs are shown on the attached survey (Exhibit 1) and legally described (Exhibit 2).

The Lots and ROWs are shown on the recorded instrument dated April 6, 1928 (Exhibit 3) which was the only drawing shown to and approved by the Bloomington Common Council on April 3, 1928, following approval by the City Plan Commission on March 7, 1928. (Exhibit 4)

However, what is not shown nor drawn are the existing improvements (houses and garages) on the Lots at the time of recording of the ROWs. According to the historical Property Record Card records found affecting these Lots, the following improvements preexisted the April 6, 1928 final governmental approval for the ROWs on W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street (formerly Diamond Street):

Lot 11, house and garage built 1920 (1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street); The attached survey for Lot 11 (1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) shows a portion of the garage cut off by the ROW (Exhibit 5).

Lot 12, house built 1900 (1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) (no garage); The attached survey for Lot 12 (1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) shows one foot of the bathroom cut off by the ROW (Exhibit 5).

Lot 18 (1002 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street), house was built 1930. The attached survey for Lot 18 (1002 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street) (and unimproved Lot 19) shows one foot of the house is cut off by the ROW (Exhibit 6).

A historical perspective is in order. On June 15, 1991, following the recommendation of your staff (Exhibit 7), the Bloomington Common Council voted to vacate a 12-foot wide by 150-foot long platted alleyway (right-of-way recorded April 6, 1928) between Lots 10 and 13 in Lone Star Addition. The minutes from the June 5, 1991 Common Council meeting, in pertinent part, are as follows: "Ordinance 91-29 be read by title only. . . .The synopsis and committee recommendation of 7-0 was given. . . .Tim Mueller said that the petitioners house encroaches into the alley. They wish to build an addition to their house. **It is extremely unlikely that the alley would ever be used for any public purpose.**" (emphasis added)

In fact, for over 92 years the subject ROWs have never been used for any public purpose except for utilities. The only significant change in Lone Star Addition which affects this Petition is the subsequent construction of the B-Line Trail which is adjacent to W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street to the South (across the street from the Lots in issue) and which further negates the public purpose need and usage of the subject rights-of-way for pedestrian and/or human powered equipment (i.e. bicycles and skateboards).

Currently there exists no pedestrian nor vehicular traffic, no trash pick-up, nor emergency access from the current ROWs. The ROWs are too narrow for any such vehicles even if the ROWs were to be improved. Vegetation, old growth, and new growth trees and the terrain prevent any use of the ROWs. The terrain is too steep for any such "alley" type use of the ROW (Lots 17 and 18).

The existing garage located in a portion of the ROW at 1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street opens to W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street. There is no future potential for public utilization of the current ROWs in issue of any future land use other than from the Applicant's current maintenance. Based upon the location and dimensions of the ROWs in issue, no anticipated development (other than a request for a set-back variance for residential improvements to existing structures and construction permits for repairs to existing improvements) is anticipated. Off street parking in the vacated ROW for Lot 18 would enhance the usability of that house as there is technically no designated off-street parking, and W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street is too narrow for any on-street parking.

The vacation of the requested ROWs does not impinge upon the utilities right of access to repair the existing utilities in place. I. C. § 36-7-3-16. None of the utilities contacted have objections to this ROW vacation request. (Collectively Exhibit 8).

Applicant has prepared and will execute a perpetual access agreement over the existing driveway and rear yard on Lot 12 (1008 W. 10th Street which is currently not part of the existing ROW) for utility purposes in consideration for approval of this ROW application. (Exhibit 1 for location purposes; Exhibit 9, Agreement). Such direct access will provide a convenient, expedient, and a stable, hard surface for the heavy equipment required to replace utility lines and the utility pole. Existing terrain and lack of an ROW from W. Cottage Grove confirms the practicality of this proposed access.

There exists no need for pedestrian/emergency and vehicular traffic due to the adjacent streets, W. 10th Street, W. Cottage Grove, and Monroe Street as well as the B-Line which is adjacent to W. 10th Street; the B-Line is approximately 20 feet from W. 10th Street with access points from Adams Street and W. Cottage Grove. Vehicular access in the pertinent ROWs currently does not exist, nor is it anticipated to be needed in the future as there is no business private property to access, no need for additional access to the current residential properties, no adjacent schools or churches or other public properties due to their non-existent nature in the area adjacent to the ROWs in issue. The public purpose for a perpetual access to the east-west utility ROW instead of the existing ROWs have been addressed herein.

By approving this application, although minimal additional taxes will be assessed for the benefit of the City of Bloomington, these additional taxes will produce new revenue to assist in meeting Bloomington's community goals. The larger economic value to the City is no maintenance expense nor potential financial liability exposure (old growth trees and heavy vegetation) for property damage or injury to the residents and their invitees will then exist.

The vacated ROW between Lots 11 and 12 will remain in their current green space state; additionally, because of common ownership, side lot line dimensions will more conform to existing zoning requirements. The proposed use supports the position of keeping Bloomington green. The vacated ROW between Lots 17 and 18 will allow for off-street parking to serve the existing house. Access from West Cottage Grove to the house on Lot 18 would be costly and result in ineffective access to the house due to the location of the house and the current terrain and heavy hillside vegetation.

The following are the four statutory grounds (I. C. §36-7-3-13) upon which objection may be made to this vacation Petition which the Applicant submits are in favor of granting this Petition, specifically: 1) The vacation of the ROWs will not hinder any growth nor development of the neighborhood (Lone Star Addition) in which they are located; 2) The vacation of these ROWs will not make access to the properties owned by Applicant or the Lot 17 owner in Lone Star Addition difficult or inconvenient; 3) The vacation of the ROWs will not hinder the public's access to a church, school, or other public building, or place as none are adjacent or accessible by these ROWs; and, 4) The vacation of the ROWs will not hinder the use of these unimproved alleyways by either the neighborhood in which it is located or any contiguous neighborhood as there exists no such use by the public.

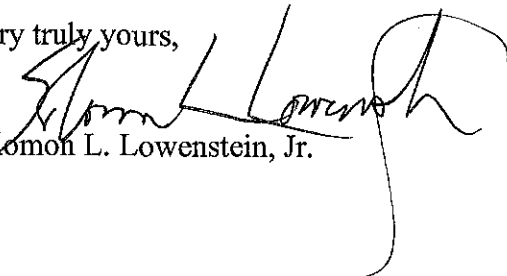
Such proposed vacation allows for the adversely affected Lots' owner to remedy the existing encroachment issues and provides compliance with current side yard set-back requirements.

There is no issue with future non-compliance regarding subdivision ordinance, zoning, access control off-street parking anticipated development, or change-of-use. The master plan thoroughfare plan neighborhood plan or any special plan will not be affected in any way.

The vacation approval will not set any precedent as the facts supporting this request as set forth herein are unique to Lone Star Addition and overcome the statutory objections for denial of this request. Additionally, a common-sense remedy (perpetual access running with the land) is being offered by the Applicant to remedy the existing problem of equipment access to the east-west utility ROW servicing lot owners in Lone Star Addition.

Thank you for your attention and consideration in this matter.

Very truly yours,

  
Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.

SLL/  
Enc.

EXHIBIT 1





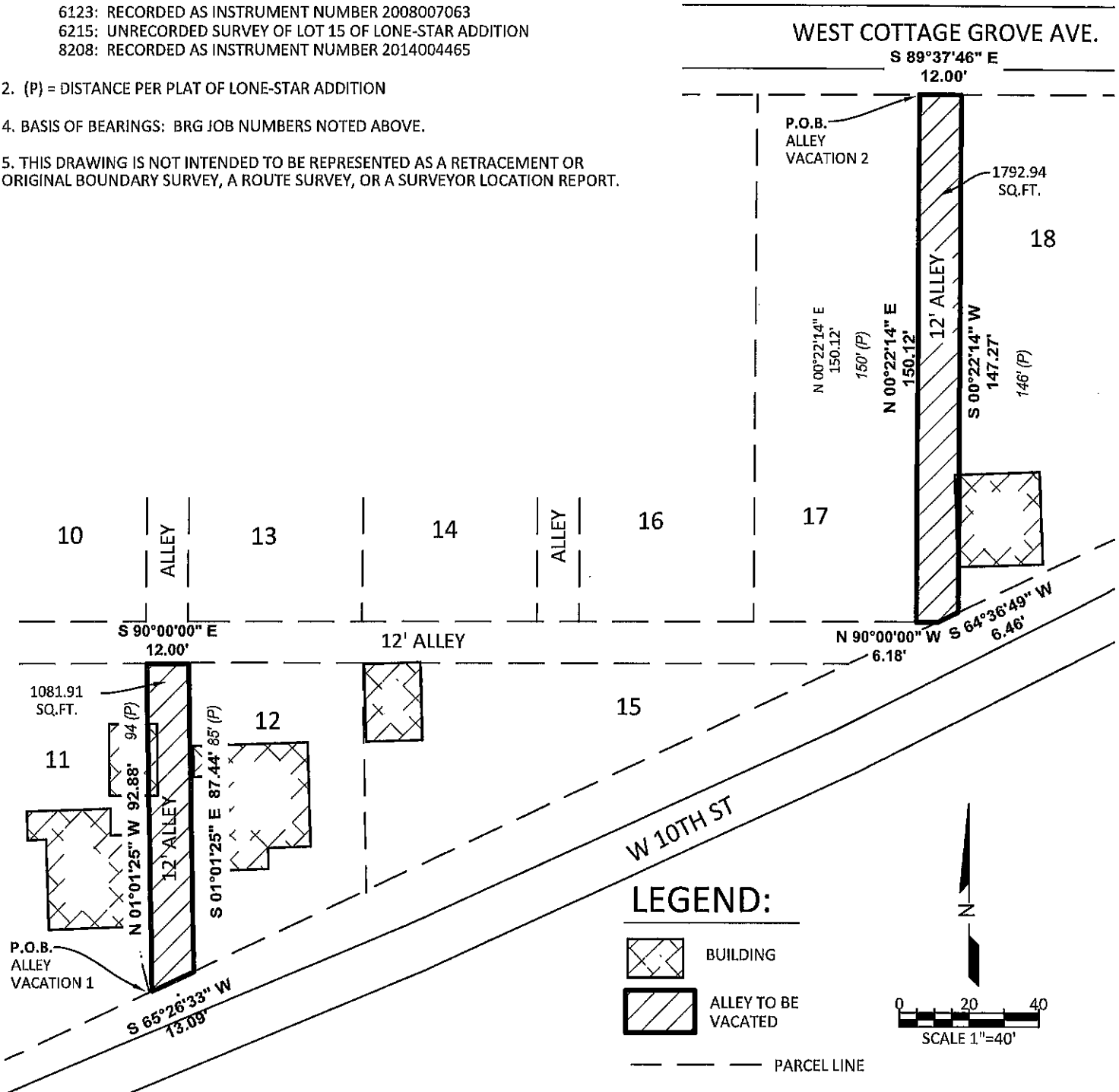
**ALLEY VACATION EXHIBIT**  
 A PART OF LONE-STAR ADDITION TO  
 BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA  
 SECTION 32, T9N, R1W MONROE CO.,  
 INDIANA

JOB No. 10823

Client and Owners Name: Solomon  
 Lowenstein

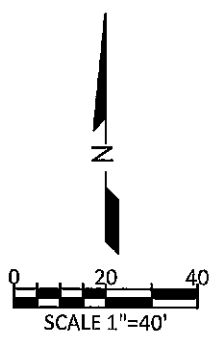
NOTE:

1. SEE THE FOLLOWING SURVEYS FOR BOUNDARY LINE INFORMATION:  
 PLAT OF LONE-STAR ADDITION FOUND IN PLAT CABINET B, ENVELOPE 49  
 BLEDSOE RIGGERT GUERRETTAZ JOB NUMBERS:  
 6123: RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2008007063  
 6215: UNRECORDED SURVEY OF LOT 15 OF LONE-STAR ADDITION  
 8208: RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2014004465
2. (P) = DISTANCE PER PLAT OF LONE-STAR ADDITION
4. BASIS OF BEARINGS: BRG JOB NUMBERS NOTED ABOVE.
5. THIS DRAWING IS NOT INTENDED TO BE REPRESENTED AS A RETRACEMENT OR ORIGINAL BOUNDARY SURVEY, A ROUTE SURVEY, OR A SURVEYOR LOCATION REPORT.



**LEGEND:**

- BUILDING
- ALLEY TO BE VACATED
- PARCEL LINE



Bloomington • Bedford • Paoli

SHEET 2 OF 2

EXHIBIT 2



**ALLEY VACATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION**  
PART OF LONE-STAR ADDITION TO  
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA  
SECTION 32, T9N, R1W MONROE CO.,  
INDIANA  
JOB No. 10823  
Client and Owners Name: Solomon  
Lowenstein

**Alley Vacation 1**

A part of Lone-Star Addition to Bloomington, Indiana in Section 32, Township 9 North, Range 1 West, Monroe County, Indiana, as shown on an alley vacation exhibit prepared by Christopher L. Porter, LS21200022, Bledsoe Riggert Cooper & James, Inc., Job Number 10823, prepared May 31, 2022, described as follows:

**Beginning** at the southeast corner of Lot 11 of said Lone-Star Addition; thence along the east line of said Lot 11 NORTH 01 degrees 01 minutes 25 seconds WEST a distance of 92.88 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 11; thence leaving said east line and along the extended north line of said Lot 11 SOUTH 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds EAST a distance of 12.00 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 12 in said Lone-Star Addition; thence leaving said extended line and along the west line of said Lot 12 SOUTH 01 degrees 01 minutes 25 seconds EAST a distance of 87.44 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 12 and the northwest line of 10th West Street; thence leaving said west line and along said northwest line SOUTH 65 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds WEST a distance of 13.09 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1081.9 square feet, more or less.

**Alley Vacation 2**

A part of Lone-Star Addition to Bloomington, Indiana in Section 32, Township 9 North, Range 1 West, Monroe County, Indiana, as shown on an alley vacation exhibit prepared by Christopher L. Porter, LS21200022, Bledsoe Riggert Cooper & James, Inc., Job Number 10823, prepared May 31, 2022, described as follows:

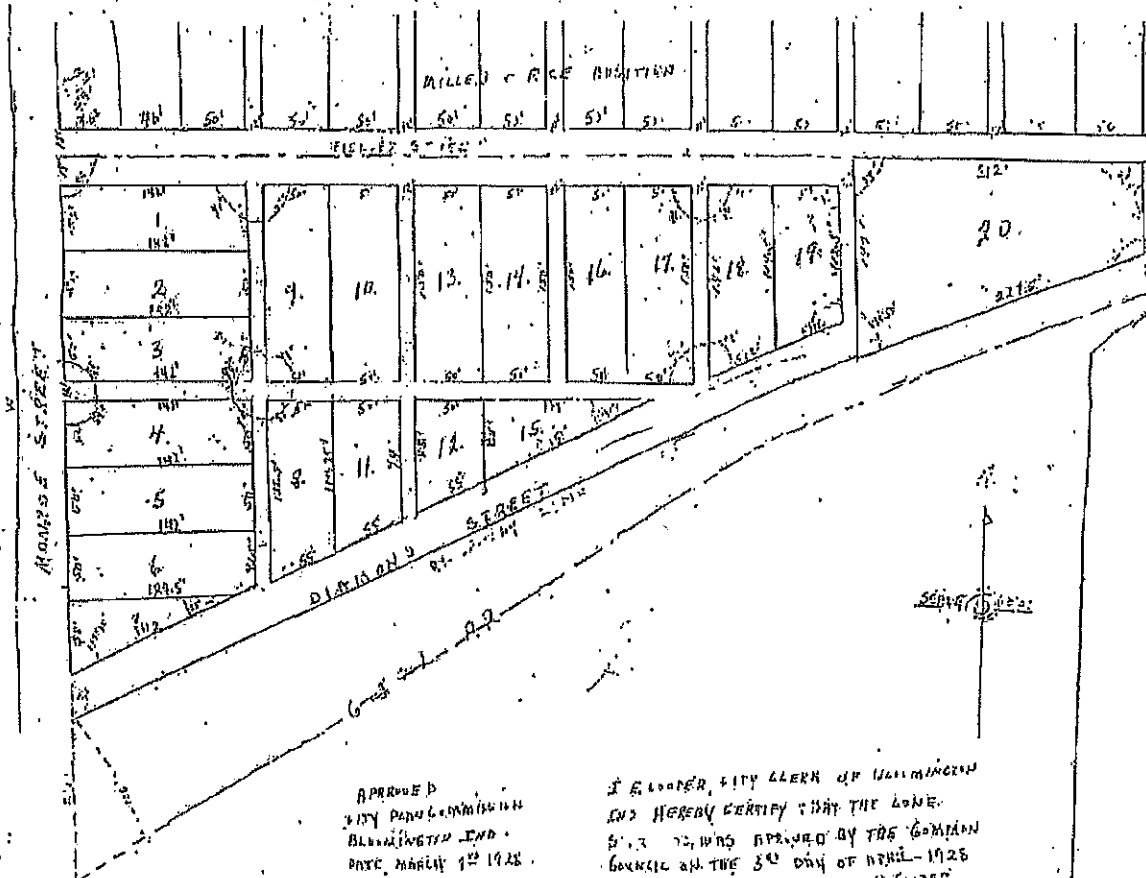
**Beginning** at the northeast corner of Lot 17 of said Lone-Star Addition; thence along the extended north line of said Lot 17 SOUTH 89 degrees 37 minutes 46 seconds EAST a distance of 12.00 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 18 of said Lone-Star Addition; thence leaving said extended line and along the west line of said Lot 18 SOUTH 00 degrees 22 minutes 14 seconds WEST a distance of 147.27 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 18 and the northwest line of West 10th Street; thence leaving said west line and along said northwest line SOUTH 64 degrees 36 minutes 49 seconds WEST a distance of 6.46 feet to the extended south line of said Lot 17; thence leaving said northwest line and along said extended line NORTH 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds WEST a distance of 6.18 feet to the southeast corner of said Lot 17; thence leaving said extended line and along the east line of said Lot 17 NORTH 00 degrees 22 minutes 14 seconds EAST a distance of 150.12 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1792.9 square feet, more or less.

EXHIBIT 2

EXHIBIT 3

7

# LOVE-STAR ADDITION TO BLOOMINGTON, IND.



APPROVED  
 CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
 BLOOMINGTON, IND.  
 DATE: MARCH 12 1928  
 CARL B. GORDON, CHAIRMAN

I, ALONZO, CITY CLERK OF BLOOMINGTON  
 IND. HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOVE-  
 STAR WAS APPROVED BY THE COMMON  
 COUNCIL ON THE 30 DAY OF APRIL 1928  
 ALONZO

4107700. MAR 20 1928  
 J. H. ALLEN

APRIL 13 1928  
 RECEIVED FOR RECORD  
 APRIL 16 1928 AT 7:20 AM  
 FELIX J. BROWN, RECORDER  
 FEE \$3.50

DULY ENTERED FOR TAXATION  
 APRIL 16 1928  
 ALONZO, IND.



This is to certify that the above is  
 a true and correct copy of the original  
 document to be in the office of the  
 Recorder, Marion County, Indiana,  
 and that the same is a true and correct  
 copy of the original.  
 (Signature) 12-17-23  
 Recorder Date

EXHIBIT 3

EXHIBIT 4

The Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, met in regular session in their council chamber at 7:30 P.M. on the 3rd day of April, 1928, with mayor John L. Hetherington presiding.

Roll Call:

Present: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Absent: None.

The minutes of the last regular session held on the 20th day of March, 1928, were read and approved.

The Mandall Brothers ask permission to cut the curb in the north side of Second Street just east of Henderson street for the purpose of making a driveway.

Dillman moves and Stout seconds that permission be granted as requested, the work to be done under the supervision of the City Civil Engineer. Motion carried.

BIDS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

This being the time set and advertised for receiving bids for the following public improvements, to-wit:-

- (1) Improvement Resolution No. 2, 1928, South Lincoln Street.
- (2) " " " No. 3, 1928, Grimes Lane.
- (3) " " " No. 4, 1928, Hunter Avenue extension.
- (4) " " " No. 5, 1928, West Second Street.
- (5) " " " No. 9, 1928, Highland Avenue.
- (6) " " " No. 12, 1928, West Eleventh Street.
- (7) " " " No. 6, 1928, Lade Addition Sewer.
- (8) " " " No. 10, 1928, Highland Avenue District Sewer.
- (9) " " " No. 11, 1928, South Madison Street Sewer.

The Clerk is directed to open all bids on file.

The following bids being the only bids on file are now opened and presented to the council.

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 2, South Lincoln Street.

Kerr & Murphy	\$46,193.77	concrete	
Buskirk & Dodds	43,820.00	"	
U.R. Price & Co.	43,693.00	"	
Andrews Asphalt Paving Co.	44,639.11	"	\$49,643.61 Asphalt.

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 3, Grimes Lane.

Kerr & Murphy	\$8,588.75	cement	
Buskirk & Dodds	8,725.00	"	
U.R. Price & Co.	6,250.00	"	
Andrews Asphalt Paving Co.	5,841.98	"	\$9,581.28 Asphalt.

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 4, Hunter Avenue.

Kerr & Murphy,	\$9,523.77	cement.	
Buskirk & Dodds	9,442.00	"	
U.R. Price & Co.	9,007.00	"	
Andrews Asphalt Paving Co.	8,512.28	"	\$9,581.28 Asphalt.

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 5, Second Street.

Kerr & Murphy,	\$29,500.25	cement.	
Buskirk & Dodds,	27,463.00	"	
U.R. Price & Co.	29,937.00	"	
Andrews Asphalt Paving Co.	26,828.42	"	\$30,285.42 Asphalt.

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 9, Highland Avenue.

Kerr & Murphy	\$5,123.28
Buskirk & Dodds,	4,812.00
U.R. Price & Co.	4,497.00

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 12, West 11th Street.

Kerr & Murphy,	\$7,712.70
Buskirk & Dodds,	7,670.00
U.R. Price & Co.	7,400.00

EXHIBIT 4

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 6, Lade Addition Sewer.

William Fleetwood,	\$1100.40
Ed. Duncan,	1075.00
Buskirk & Dodds,	972.30

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 10, Highland Ave. District Sewer.

William Fleetwood,	\$1750.60
--------------------	-----------

Ed Duncan, \$1752.20  
 Buskirk & Dodds, 1773.00

IMPROVEMENT RESO. No. 11, South Madison St. Sewer.  
 William Fleetwood, \$3839.20  
 Ed Duncan, 3849.00  
 Buskirk & Dodds, 3779.00

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 14, 1928.  
 South Madison Street.

This being the time set and advertised for hearing remonstrances against the improvement of South Madison street from Grimes Lane to Hillside Drive, and no remonstrances having been filed or presented to the council, Blair moves and Myers seconds the adoption of a resolution confirming in all things the original resolution heretofore adopted by the council in this matter, and said improvement is set for letting of contract at 7:30 P.M. on the 17th day of April, 1928.

Roll Call on adoption of resolution:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion carried and resolution declared adopted.

Said Resolution reads as follow :-

CONFIRMATORY RESOLUTION.

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 14, 1928.

The Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, meets to hear all persons interested or whose property is affected by the following public improvement, to wit: - the improvement of South Madison Street from the south property line of Grimes Lane to the north property line of Hillside Drive, by grading and paving the roadway and building cement sidewalks, curbs and gutters, according to plans and specifications provided by Improvement Resolution No. 14, 1928.

After hearing all persons interested who appeared and being fully advised in the premises, the Common Council decides that the benefits to the property liable to be assessed for said improvement are equal to the estimated cost of the same as reported by the City Civil Engineer, and the same is hereby confirmed without modification.

Passed and adopted this 3rd day of April, 1928.

John L. Hetherington,  
 Presiding officer.

Attest:

E. Cooper, City Clerk.

Approved and signed by me this 4 day of April, 1928.

John L. Hetherington, Mayor.

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 33, 1927.

This being the time set and advertised for hearing remonstrances against the primary assessment roll on account of the local sanitary sewer in and along South Lincoln street from a point 200 feet south of Driscoll Drive to a point 143 feet south of Wilson Drive, and no remonstrances having been filed or presented to the council, Myers moves and Dillman seconds the adoption of a resolution confirming in all things the original assessment roll heretofore approved and adopted by the council.

Roll Call on adoption of resolution:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion carried and resolution declared adopted.

Said Resolution reads as follows: -

CONFIRMATORY RESOLUTION:

ASSESSMENT ROLL.

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 33, 1927.

The Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, meets to hear remonstrances, if any, of persons primarily assessed on account of the construction of a local sanitary sewer in and along South Lincoln Street from a point 200 feet south of Driscoll Drive to a point 143 feet south of Wilson Drive, in accordance with the plans and specifications provided by Improvement Resolution No. 33, 1927.

After hearing all persons interested who appeared, the Common Council approves a final assessment roll, confirming in all things the original assessment roll as heretofore approved, and allows a final estimate for the construction of said improvement of \$1068.40 in favor of Fred Campbell, contractor.

Passed and adopted this 3rd day of April, 1928.

John L. Hetherington, Presiding officer and  
 Mayor.



Attest: E. Cooper, City Clerk,  
Approved and signed by me this 4 day of April, 1928.  
John L. Hetherington, Mayor.

Comes now J.F. Neill and presents his petition to cut the curb in front of the property located at No. 413 South Highland Avenue for the purpose of constructing a drive way eight feet wide, the same to be done under the supervision and direction of the City Engineer.  
McAninch moves and Blair seconds that permission be granted as petitioned. Motion carried.

Petition for Storm Sewer.

We, the undersigned property owners, affected by the improvement hereinafter mentioned, hereby petition you to construct a storm sewer on Davis Street between the east line of Walnut street and the west line of Washington street, in the City of Bloomington.  
J.M. Hill, Rean Slow, Mrs. Anna D. Kerr, R.H. Osborne, Reg B. Stull, Joe L. Shields, R.E. Taylor.

Hawkins moves and McAninch seconds that the City Engineer be ordered to prepare plans and specifications for the improvement petitioned. Motion carried.

Petition to improve Atwater Avenue.

We, the undersigned property owners on Atwater Ave, respectfully petition your Honorable Body to improve said street from Highland Ave. to Jordan Ave. by building sidewalks, curb and gutters, paving and sanitary sewer.

W.C. and Esther M. Beem

Louis W. Hughes

Myers moves and Dillman seconds that the City Engineer be ordered to prepare plans and specifications for the improvement of Atwater Avenue as petitioned. Motion carried.

Petition for sewer on North Indiana Ave.

We the undersigned property owners on Indiana Avenue, Bloomington, Indiana, petition your Honorable Board to consider the extension of the sewer on Indiana Avenue north from 13th street to 14th street.

James L. Wheeler, J.S. Morrison Jasper Davis, Newton Davis,  
Jane Wheeler, Ora J. Thompson, C.M. Gilmore, George Burks.

Blair moves and Barnhill seconds that the City Engineer be ordered to prepare plans and specification of such sewer as petitioned. Motion carried.

Dillman moves and Myers seconds that the Report of the Chief of the City Fire Department for the month of March, 1928, be approved by the council, and the same be placed on file. Motion carried.

At this time is presented to the council a resolution providing for the vacation of all north and south alleys in Park View Addition to the City of Bloomington, Indiana.

Bunger moves and Blair seconds that said resolution and matters connected therewith be referred to the City Attorney and the City Engineer for investigation to be reported back at the regular meeting of the council. Motion carried.

LONE STAR ADDITION TO THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON.

Blair moves and Dillman seconds that the council approve the Plat of Lone Star Addition to the City of Bloomington, Indiana, as platted by W.T. Fielder and approved by the City Plan Commission.

Roll Call on motion:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion carried.

At this time is presented an ordinance appropriating the sum of \$548.76 to pay Thomas Finn for his assessment on account of the construction of the Henderson Street Storm Sewer, in consideration for and pursuant to a contract made for the right of way across the land of said Thomas Finn for said Storm Sewer.

Barnhill moves and McAninch seconds that said proposed ordinance be referred to the City Attorney for investigation.

Motion carried.

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 16, 1928.  
NORTH LINCOLN STREET.

Dillman moves and Bunger seconds the adoption of a resolution ordering the improvement of North Lincoln Street from Fifteenth street to Seventeenth Street, by grading and paving the roadway and building cement sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and that the same be set for hearing remonstrances at 7:30 P.M. on the 1st day of May, 1928.

Roll Call on adoption of resolution:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion carried and resolution declared adopted.

Said Resolution reads as follows:-

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 16, 1928.

Resolved by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, That it is deemed necessary to improve North Lincoln Street from the north property line of Fifteenth street to the south property line of Seventeenth street by grading and paving the roadway with Brick, Wooden Block, Concrete, Bituminous Concrete, laid on a six (6) inch gravel or broken stone concrete foundation from curb line to curb line, to a uniform width of 30 feet, including the space occupied by the gutters; placing the necessary marginal stone curbing, and curbing said roadway with cement combined curb and gutters, constructing cement sidewalks and placing street intersection monument covers, all as shown on plans, in accordance with the profile, details and specifications on file in the office of the City Clerk of said City, and such improvement is now ordered.

The cost of said improvement, exclusive of one half the cost of street and alley intersections, shall be assessed upon the real estate abutting on said street to be improved, and if deemed proper by said Common Council, upon property within 150 feet of the line of the street or alley to be improved, and upon the City of Bloomington, Indiana, and the remaining one half of the cost of street and alley intersections shall be apportioned upon the lands or lots abutting upon the street or alley intersecting the street or alley under improvement for a distance to the street line of the first street intersecting or extending across the said intersecting street or alley in either direction from the street or alley improved. All according to the method and manner provided for in an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, entitled "An Act Concerning Municipal Corporations," approved March 6th, 1905, and in accordance with and pursuant to the provisions of all amendatory and supplemental acts thereto, passed by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana. Assessments of property owners, if deferred, are to be paid in ten equal annual installments, with interest at the rate of six per cent per annum. A bond or bonds shall be issued to the contractor in payment of such assessment. Under no circumstances shall the City of Bloomington be or be held responsible for any sums due from said property owner or owners for said work, or for the collection of the same, or for the payment of any bond, bonds, certificate or certificates, issued to said contractor in payment for such work except for such moneys as shall have been actually received by the City from the assessment for such improvement, or such moneys as said City is by said above entitled act, and the provisions of all acts amendatory and supplemental thereto, required to pay. All proceedings had, and work done in the making of said improvement, assessment of property, collection of assessments and issuance of bonds therefor, shall be as provided for in said above entitled act and amendments thereto.

Adopted this 3 day of April, 1928.

John L. Hetherington, Mayor.  
E. Cooper, City Clerk.

IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 17, 1928.  
NORTH WASHINGTON STREET.

Myers moves and Blair seconds the adoption of a resolution ordering the improvement of North Washington street from Sixteenth street to Seventeenth street by grading and paving the roadway and building cement sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and that said improvement be set for hearing remonstrances at 7:30 P.M. on the 1st day of May, 1928.

Roll Call on adoption of resolution:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion carried and resolution declared adopted.

Said Resolution reads as follows:-

## IMPROVEMENT RESOLUTION No. 17, 1928.

Resolved by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, That it is deemed necessary to improve North Washington Street from the north curb line of Sixteenth street to the south property line of Seventeenth street by grading and paving the roadway with Brick, Wooden Block, Concrete, Bituminous Concrete, laid on a six (6) inch, gravel or broken stone, foundation from curb line to curb line, to a uniform width of 30 feet, including the space occupied by the gutters; placing the necessary marginal stone curbing, and curbing said roadway with cement combined curb and gutter, constructing cement sidewalks and placing street intersection monument covers, all as shown on plans, in accordance with the profile, details and specifications on file in the office of the City Clerk of said City, and such improvement is now ordered.

The cost of said improvement, exclusive of one half the cost of street and alley intersections, shall be assessed upon the real estate abutting on said street to be improved, and if deemed proper by said Common Council, upon property within 150 feet of the line of the street or alley to be improved, and upon the City of Bloomington, Indiana, and the remaining one half of the cost of street and alley intersections shall be apportioned upon the lands or lots abutting upon the street or alley intersecting the street or alley under improvement for a distance to the street line of the first street intersecting or extending across the said intersecting street or alley in either direction from the street or alley improved. All according to the method and manner provided for in an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, entitled "An Act Concerning Municipal Corporations" approved March 8th, 1905, and in accordance with and pursuant to the provisions of all amendatory and supplemental acts thereto, passed by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana. Assessments of property owners, if deferred, are to be paid in ten equal annual installments, with interest at the rate of six per cent per annum. A bond or bonds shall be issued to the contractor in payment of such assessment. Under no circumstances shall the City of Bloomington be or be held responsible for any sums due from said property owner or owners for said work, or for the collection of the same, or for the payment of any bond, bonds, certificate or certificates, issued to said contractor in payment for such work, except for such moneys as shall have been actually received by the City from the assessment for such improvement, or such moneys as said City is by said above entitled act, and the provisions of all acts amendatory and supplemental thereto, required to pay. All proceedings had, and work done in the making of said improvement, assessment of property, collection of assessments and issuance of bonds therefor, shall be as provided for in said above entitled act and amendments thereto.

Adopted this 3 day of April, 1928.

John L. Hetherington, Mayor.

E. Cooper, City Clerk.

## ANNEXATION ORDINANCE.

Myers moves and Barnhill seconds that the rules be suspended and that an ordinance providing for the annexation of the following territory to the corporate limits of the City of Bloomington, Indiana, to wit: - beginning at a point, said point being in the southeast corner of Lot No. 9 in Railroad Park Addition; running thence south upon a line, said line being an extension of the west line of said lot, a distance of 291 feet, more or less, to a point, running thence east parallel to the south line of said lot to a point in the east line of South Walnut street thence in a northeasterly direction along said east line to the southwest corner of Lot No. 7 in Wilson and Vermilya Addition, said point being in the present corporation line; and all the area lying between the above described line and the present corporation line being the area concerned in said annexation, be placed upon its final passage.

Roll Call on suspension of the rules:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion to suspend the rules carried.

Roll Call on final adoption of ordinance:

Ayes: Barnhill, Blair, Bunger, Dillman, Hawkins, McAninch, Myers, Rogers, Stout.

Noes: None. Motion carried and ordinance declared adopted.

Myers moves and McAninch seconds that a Committee, to be appointed by the Mayor, take up the matter, with the City Engineer, of a sanitary sewer in the south part of the city from Walnut street to the main

sewer line, and also in the matter of the improvement of North Walnut Grove Avenue. Motion carried.

The mayor appoints a council as a committee of the whole, and sets the time of meeting at 2 P.M. on Thursday, April, 5, 1928.

Rogers moves and Myers seconds that the City Clerk advertise for bids for hauling the city garbage, both for the city as a whole, and by quarters. Motion carried.

Hawkins moves and Dillman seconds that the City Civil Engineer be ordered to prepare plans and specifications for marking street corners in the city. Motion carried.

Rogers moves and Dillman seconds that the council take a recess to meet in the mayor's office and take up the matter of the bids submitted for public improvements, as a committee of the whole to be reported to the council after consideration of same. Motion carried.

The Council now returns to the council chamber and Stout moves and Bunger seconds that the contract for the improvement of South Lincoln street as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 2, 1928, be awarded to Kerr and Murphy for \$46,193.77. Motion carried.

Bunger moves and Stout seconds that the contract for the improvement of Grimes Lane as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 3, 1928, be awarded to U.R. Price & Co. for \$8,250.00. Motion carried.

Barnhill moves and Dillman seconds that the contract for the improvement of Hunter Avenue, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 4, 1928, be awarded to U.R. Price & Co. for \$9,007.00.

Myers moves and Dillman seconds that the contract for the improvement of West Second street, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 5, 1928, be awarded to Buskirk & Dodds for \$27,463.00. Motion carried.

Barnhill moves and McAninch seconds that the contract for the improvement of Highland Avenue, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 8, 1928, be awarded to U.R. Price & Co. for \$4,497.00. Motion carried.

Barnhill moves and McAninch seconds that the contract for the improvement of West Eleventh street, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 12, 1928, be awarded to U.R. Price & Co. for \$7,400.00. Motion carried.

Dillman moves and Stout seconds that the contract for the construction of the Lade Addition sewer, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 6, 1928, be awarded to Buskirk and Dodds for \$972.30. Motion carried.

Barnhill moves and Myers seconds that the contract for the construction of the Highland Avenue District sewer, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 10, 1928, be awarded to William Fleetwood for \$1750.60. Motion carried.

McAninch moves and Myers seconds that the contract for the construction of the South Madison street sewer, as provided by Improvement Resolution No. 11, 1928, be awarded to Buskirk & Dodds for \$3,779.00. Motion carried.

Stout moves and Bunger seconds that the council specify cement concrete as the material with which to improve all the streets for which bids were submitted at this meeting of the council. Motion carried.

Stout moves and Myers seconds that Claims 641 to 740, inclusive, and deferred Claim No. 2405, be allowed and warrants drawn for same. Motion carried.

Barnhill moves and Myers seconds that the council adjourn. Motion carried.

EXHIBIT 5

**PLAT OF SURVEY - BOUNDARY RETRACEMENT**  
 LOT 8, 11, & 12 OF LONESTAR ADDITION TO THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
 MONROE CO., INDIANA

JOB No. 6123

Client Name: RHONDA RIESEBERG

Owners Name: RHONDA RIESEBERG, DR #2007012271, 2007012287, 2007012274

NOTE:

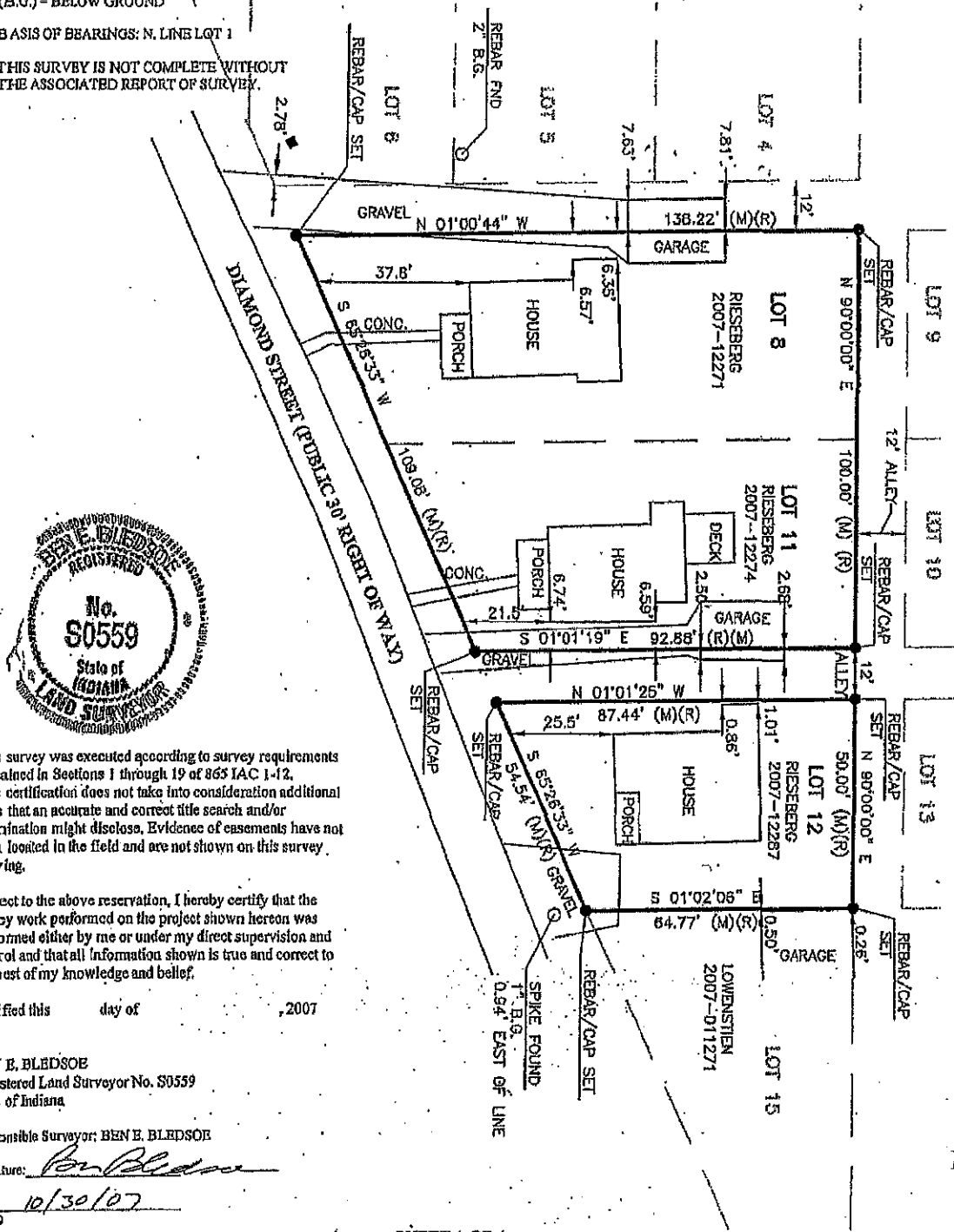
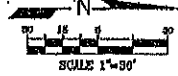
1. FIELD WORK PERFORMED OCTOBER, 2007.

2. ALL 5/8" REBAR SET HAVE YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DRG PC 50920004" AND ARE 0.30' ABOVE GROUND UNLESS NOTED.

3. (R) = RECORDED  
 (M) = MEASURED  
 (C) = CALCULATED FROM RECORD  
 (A.G.) = ABOVE GROUND  
 (B.G.) = BELOW GROUND

4. BASIS OF BEARINGS: N. LINE LOT 1

5. THIS SURVEY IS NOT COMPLETE WITHOUT THE ASSOCIATED REPORT OF SURVEY.



This survey was executed according to survey requirements contained in Sections 1 through 19 of 865 IAC 1-12. This certification does not take into consideration additional facts that an accurate and correct title search and/or examination might disclose. Evidence of easements have not been located in the field and are not shown on this survey drawing.

Subject to the above reservation, I hereby certify that the survey work performed on the project shown hereon was performed either by me or under my direct supervision and control and that all information shown is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Certified this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007

BEN E. BLEDSOE  
 Registered Land Surveyor No. S0559  
 State of Indiana

Responsible Surveyor: BEN E. BLEDSOE

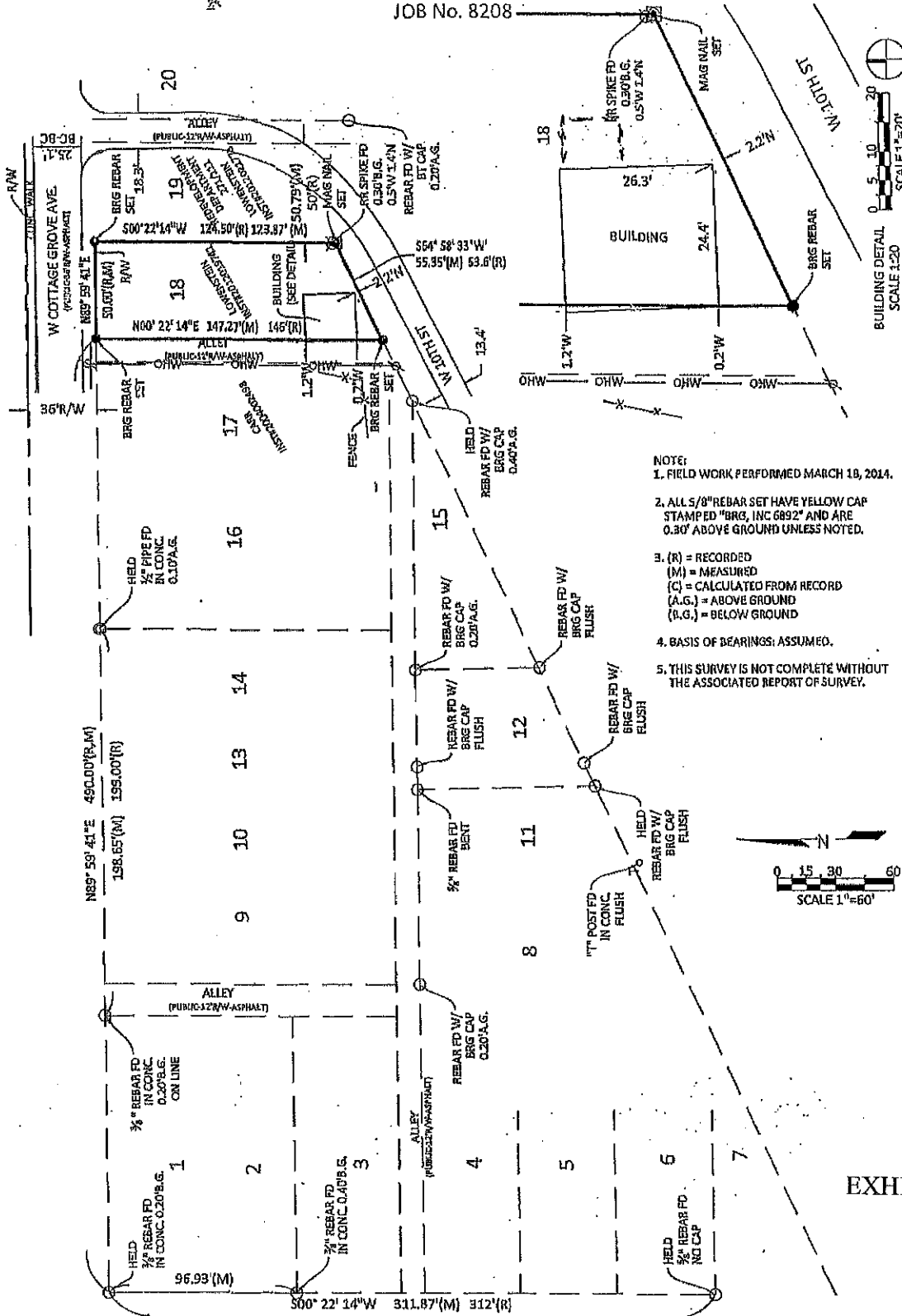
Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*

Date: 10/30/07  
 S0559

EXHIBIT 5

EXHIBIT 6

**RETRACEMENT SURVEY**  
 LOT 18 - LONE STAR ADDITION TO BLOOMINGTON  
 PLAT CAB "B", PG 49  
 BLOOMINGTON, IN  
 JOB No. 8208



- NOTE:
1. FIELD WORK PERFORMED MARCH 18, 2014.
  2. ALL 5/8" REBAR SET HAVE YELLOW CAP STAMPED "BRG, INC 6892" AND ARE 0.30' ABOVE GROUND UNLESS NOTED.
  3. (R) = RECORDED  
 (M) = MEASURED  
 (C) = CALCULATED FROM RECORD  
 (A.G.) = ABOVE GROUND  
 (B.G.) = BELOW GROUND
  4. BASIS OF BEARINGS: ASSUMED.
  5. THIS SURVEY IS NOT COMPLETE WITHOUT THE ASSOCIATED REPORT OF SURVEY.

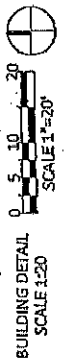
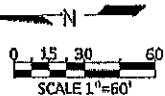


EXHIBIT 6



EXHIBIT 7

PETITION FOR VACATION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
COMMON COUNCIL

FILE # \_\_\_\_\_  
1st READING \_\_\_\_\_  
COMMITTEE \_\_\_\_\_  
FINAL HEARING \_\_\_\_\_

Office of the Common Council  
P.O. Box 100, Municipal Building  
Bloomington, IN 47402  
(812) 339-2261, ext. 12, 13

-----  
Address of Property 1011 West Cottage Grove, Bloomington

Applicant's Name Rainer & Dian Krumlauf-Hildenbrand

Address 1011 West Cottage Grove Phone 336-5012

Counsel or Consultant Mary M. Runnells, attorney

Address 7175 S. Lucas Lane, Bloomington Phone 824-8307  
-----

This application must be accompanied by all required submittals as stated in the information packet for vacation of public right-of-way. Staff reserves the right to schedule hearing dates for petitions subject to complete submittals. Notices to adjacent property owners should not be mailed until hearing dates have been confirmed.  
-----

I (we) agree that the applicant will notify all adjacent property owners by certified mail at the applicant's expense.

I (we) further agree that the applicant will cause a legal notice of this application to be published in a paper having general circulation in Bloomington at the applicant's expense.

I (we) certify that all foregoing information is correct and that I (we) ~~am~~ <sup>are the owners</sup> (legal agents for owners) of property adjacent to the proposed vacation of public right-of-way which is the subject of this application.  
-----

Signature Mary M. Runnells

EXHIBIT 7

22 February 1991

PLANNING STAFF REPORT TO THE COMMON COUNCIL

SUBJECT : Request for Public Right-of-Way (ROW) Vacation  
ADDRESS : 1011 W. Cottage Grove  
PETITIONER: Rainer and Dian Krumlauf-Hildenbrand  
COUNCIL : Mary M. Runnells

---

REPORT: Petitioners request that the City vacate a 150 ft. long platted section of alley located south of W. Cottage Grove, between lots 10 and 13 in the Lone Star Addition to Bloomington. As current owners of part-lot 10 and lot 13, petitioners own all property adjacent to this section of the alley.

The alley is platted 12 ft. wide for a total length of 444 ft., running south from 11<sup>th</sup> St. to 10<sup>th</sup> St. The entire alley is grass-covered, and is not used for vehicular traffic.

---

CRITERIA: The criteria utilized to review a public ROW vacation request are as follows:

CURRENT STATUS - ACCESS TO PROPERTY

This section of alley provides no vehicular or pedestrian access to any private property, churches, schools, or other public places. It also provides no access or easement for public utilities or services.

The following utility and service organizations were contacted for their comments regarding this vacation request:

Bloomington Fire Dept., which cites no need for access to this alley, and finds no negative effect should it be vacated.

Bloomington Police Dept., which cites no need for access to this alley, and finds no negative effect should it be vacated.

Bloomington Public Works Dept., which recommended and approved this request at their regular meeting on 12 February 1991.

Bloomington Utilities Dept., which notes that there are no publicly maintained sewer or water lines in this ROW, and that there are no plans to locate any in this ROW.

Indiana Gas Co., Inc., which presently has no gas mains in this area, and finds no negative effect should the alley be vacated.

Krumlauf-Hildenbrand Vacation Request

---

Indiana Bell, which presently has no facilities in this ROW, and has no future plans to utilize this ROW.

PSI Energy, which presently has no facilities in this area, and finds no negative effect should the alley be vacated.

TCI of Indiana, Inc., which presently has no facilities in this ROW, and has no future plans to utilize this ROW.

NECESSITY FOR GROWTH OF THE CITY

Future Status: There is no foreseen potential for future public utilization of this ROW. In a site survey by the Planning Staff it was noted that there are topographic impediments which prohibit utilization; in the areas to the north and south of petitioners' property there are steep changes in ground elevation. In addition, at least one other residential structure completely covers the alley on a lot adjacent to the petitioners' site.

Proposed Private Ownership Utilization: Petitioners currently own the property on both sides of the alley in this block, and their existing single-family residence encroaches on approximately 2 ft. of the alley. If vacated, petitioners intend to make an addition to the home which would further encroach on the alley.

Compliance with Regulations: Vacation presents no current or future compliance problems. No subdivision, zoning, or access-control issues would be impacted by this vacation.

Relation to Plans: Petitioners' plan for residential use of this area conform to the new master plan, which cites this area as a core neighborhood targeted for residential enhancement. The thoroughfare plan proposes no future use for this alley.

---

DISCUSSION: Staff finds that there is neither any current nor planned public utilization of this alley. In addition, the existing encroachment of residential structures into the ROW, coupled with several topographic impediments, would also limit possibilities for development of an accessible public ROW.

Staff feels that petitioners' proposed utilization of the land for residential expansion would be an acceptable use of otherwise unutilized public land.

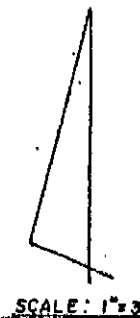
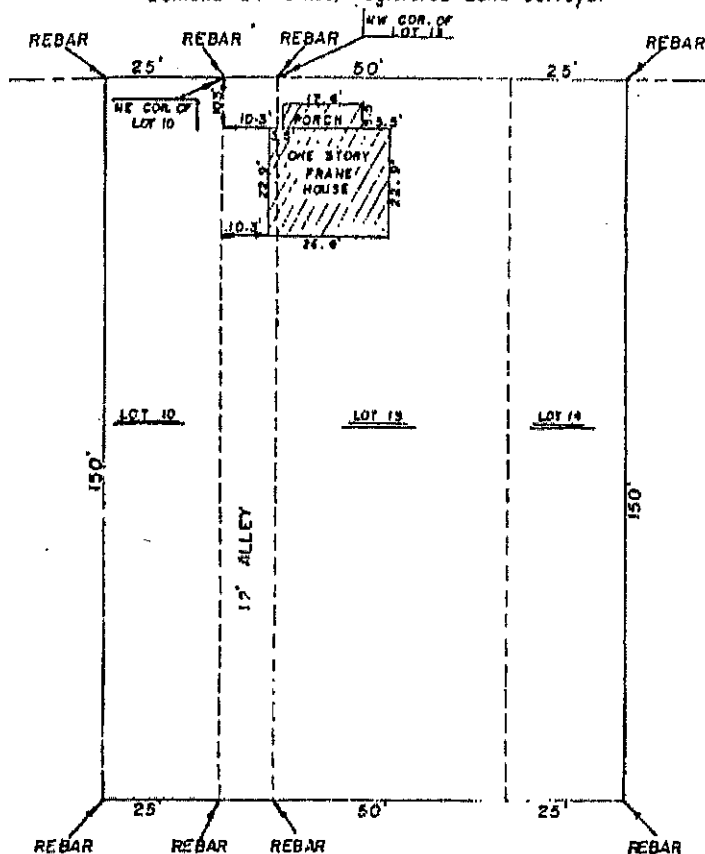
---

RECOMMENDATION: Planning Staff recommends approval.

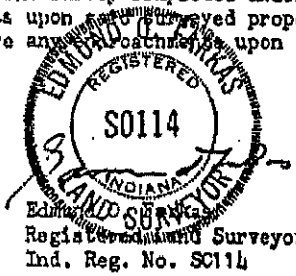
# TRI CO Surveying & Mapping

Edmund O. Farkas, Registered Land Surveyor

103 West Temperance  
 P.O. Box 96  
 Ellettsville, Indiana 47429  
 Phone: 812-876-2305



I, Edmund O. Farkas, hereby certify that I am a Registered Land Surveyor, licensed in compliance with the Laws of the State of Indiana; that this plat and following description correctly represent an improvement survey completed under my supervision on June 24, 1983; that all improvements upon surveyed property do not encroach upon adjacent properties nor are there any encroachments upon said surveyed property by adjacent properties.



The West Half of Lot Number Fourteen (14), all of Lot Number Thirteen (13), and the East Half of Lot Number Ten (10) all in LCNE STAR ADDITION to the town of Bloomington, as shown on the recorded plat thereof in plat book Three (3), Page Seventy-five (75) in the office of the recorder of Monroe County, Indiana.

Flood Hazard Boundary maps are not available in this area; However, we checked the USGS Quadrangle maps and we find by using the map contour lines that this is not in a flood hazard area.

*Mc*

107700

BOOK 208 PAGE 339

ORDINANCE 91-29

TO VACATE A PUBLIC PARCEL  
RE: ALLEYWAY LOCATED AT 1011 W. COTTAGE GROVE  
(Rainer and Dian Krumlauf-Hildenbrand, PETITIONERS)

WHEREAS, I.C. 36-7-3-12 authorizes the Common Council to vacate public ways and places upon petition of persons who own or are interested in lots contiguous to those public ways and places; and

WHEREAS, the petitioners, Rainer and Dian Krumlauf-Hildenbrand, have filed a petition to vacate a parcel of City property more particularly described below;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MONROE COUNTY, INDIANA, THAT:

SECTION I. Through the authority of I.C. 36-7-3-12, a portion of City owned property shall be vacated. The property is an alleyway at 1011 W. Cottage Grove more particularly described as follows:

A 12 foot wide and 150 foot long platted alleyway between lot 10 and lot 13 of Lone Star Addition.

SECTION II. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington and approval of the Mayor.

PASSED and ADOPTED by the Common Council of the City of Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana, upon this 15<sup>TH</sup> day of JUNE, 1991.

*John Fernandez*  
JOHN FERNANDEZ, President  
Bloomington Common Council

ATTEST:

*Patricia Williams*  
PATRICIA WILLIAMS, Clerk (DEPUTY)  
City of Bloomington *Jim McNamara*

RECORDED  
A.M. \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. 12:59

JUN 13 1991

PRESENTED by me to the Mayor of the City of Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana, upon this 6<sup>TH</sup> day of JUNE, 1991.

*Patricia Williams*  
PATRICIA WILLIAMS, Clerk (DEPUTY)  
City of Bloomington *Jim McNamara*

SIGNED and APPROVED by me upon this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of JUNE, 1991.

*Tomilea Allison*  
TOMILEA ALLISON, Mayor  
City of Bloomington

SYNOPSIS

The petitioners, Rainer and Dian Krumlauf-Hildenbrand, request vacation of an alleyway located at 1011 W. Cottage Grove.

EXHIBIT 8



Elizabeth Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>

**RE: [External Email] Right-of-Way Vacation Petition for Review: Alleys off of West 10th Street**

1 message

**Burns, Dennis L** <dennis.burns@centerpointenergy.com>  
To: Liz Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>  
Cc: "Burns, Dennis L" <dennis.burns@centerpointenergy.com>

Fri, Feb 11, 2022 at 3:30 PM

Hey Liz,

Good afternoon. CenterPoint has no objection to this vacation. Have a great rest of your day and weekend!

Respectfully,

Dennis

Dennis Burns

Centerpoint Energy

Senior Right of Way Agent | Land and Field Services

600 Industrial Drive | Franklin, IN 46131

317.736.2929 w. | 832.652.7139 c.

*Improvise, Adapt, Overcome - USMC*



**From:** Liz Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, January 28, 2022 3:37 PM  
**Subject:** [External Email] Right-of-Way Vacation Petition for Review: Alleys off of West 10th Street

**EXTERNAL EMAIL**

**| CAUTION:** This message originated from outside CenterPoint Energy. Do not click on links, open attachments, or enter data unless you recognize the sender, were expecting the content and know it to be safe.

Good afternoon,

EXHIBIT 8





Elizabeth Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>

---

## Comments on Right-of-Way Vacation Petitions

---

Bryan Blake <bryan.blake@bloomington.in.gov>  
To: Liz Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>

Fri, Feb 25, 2022 at 11:22 AM

Liz,

CBU does not support vacating the right-of-way as the petitioner has requested. CBU currently has a 6" water main located in the portion of the alley which runs west to east between W. Cottage Grove and W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street. The ROW is critical to protect and maintain the aforementioned water main. CBU does not oppose vacating the ROW located between lots 17 and 18 that runs in a north to south direction. Additionally, it is noted that electric and telephone facilities are located in this area of ROW.

Thank You

[Quoted text hidden]

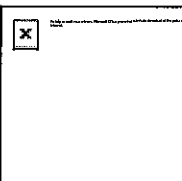
**From:** Bryan Blake <bryan.blake@bloomington.in.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2022 2:30 PM  
**To:** solomon lowensteinlaw.net  
**Cc:** David Ferguson  
**Subject:** Re: ROW vacation; Lone Star Addition

Mr. Lowenstein,  
Please excuse my delayed response as I was out of the office last week.

If an ingress-egress agreement can be secured that meets all parties' needs, I would not contest the vacation of ROW as described.

On Tue, Jul 5, 2022 at 10:35 AM solomon [lowensteinlaw.net](mailto:solomon@lowensteinlaw.net) <[solomon@lowensteinlaw.net](mailto:solomon@lowensteinlaw.net)> wrote:

Dear Mr. Blake: I am the petitioner for a ROW vacation between certain lots in Lone Star Addition. On Feb. 25, 2022 you advised Liz Carter that CBU had no objections to the ROW vacation between Lots 17 and 18 in Lone Star Addition. I am revising my request to vacate only the ROW between Lots 11 and 12 and Lots 17 and 18 as attached by the survey and legal descriptions (and not the east-west 12 foot utility easement portion). The CBU did not address the ROW vacation between Lots 11 and 12. Does the CBU oppose the EOW vacation between Lots 11 and 12? I am agreeable to providing an ingress-egress agreement over the driveway at Lot 12 (which is not a ROW between Lot 12 and Lot 15) for utility access. Thank you in advance for your response.

	<p><b>Bryan Blake</b> Project Coordinator Utilities Department City of Bloomington Utilities <a href="mailto:bryan.blake@bloomington.in.gov">bryan.blake@bloomington.in.gov</a> 812-349-3628</p>
---	--



Elizabeth Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>

---

## Comments on Right-of-Way Vacation Petitions

---

Templeton, Scott (Indiana) <Scott\_Templeton@comcast.com>

Fri, Feb 25, 2022 at 4:43 PM

To: Liz Carter <cartere@bloomington.in.gov>

Comcast has not issues with this ROW Vacation.

Scott Templeton

Southern Indiana & Kentucky Construction Supervisor

1600 West Fountian Drive

Bloomington Indiana 47404

TX 317-516-2356

[Quoted text hidden]

February 10, 2022

*VICTORIA PARKER*  
*Counsel*

***Duke Energy Corporation***  
*1000 E. Main Street*  
*Plainfield, IN 46168*

*317.838.1839 office*  
*317.838.1842 fax*  
*Victoria.Parker@duke-energy.com*

**Via Email**

Ms. Elizabeth Carter  
Senior Zoning Compliance Planner  
Planning and Transportation Department  
401 N. Morton St.  
Bloomington, IN 47404  
cartere@bloomington.in.gov

***Re: Comments concerning Petition to Vacate certain Public rights-of-way in Lone Star Addition, consisting of alleys at 1001-1010 West 10<sup>th</sup> Street (“Alleys”)***

Dear Ms. Carter:

This letter provides comments from Duke Energy Indiana, LLC (“DEI”) to you and the City of Bloomington Plan Commission concerning the referenced petition for public rights-of-way vacation in Bloomington. DEI received a copy of the petitioner’s application, along with a request to provide any comments, from you via email on January 28, 2022.

DEI owns (and/or uses) and operates the following active facilities in the Alleys:

- The 12’ wide by approximately 147.27’ long north-south alley between Lots 17 and 18: The poles are owned by AT&T and they support DEI secondary conductors (distribution wires), which serve 3 customers
- The 12’ wide by approximately 139.12’ long east-west alley running from the southeast corner of Lot 10 to the southeast corner of Lot 17: DEI owns the poles, which support DEI secondary conductors and serve at least 5 customers

IC 36-7-3-16(b) provides that “...vacation proceedings do not deprive a public utility of the use of all or part of a public way or public place to be vacated, if, at the time the proceedings are instituted, the utility

is occupying and using all or part of that public way or public place for the location and operation of its facilities....” DEI is a public utility currently occupying the public ways petitioned to be vacated with the location and operation of its facilities, as described above. Therefore, consistent with Indiana law, DEI should not be deprived of use of the public ways if they are vacated per this petition.

Additionally, DEI respectfully requests that the Plan Commission make the following findings in conjunction with any approval of this petition and vacation of the public ways:

- i. Reserve an easement in favor of Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, its successors and assigns, over, upon, and under the area petitioned to be vacated to access (ingress, egress, and regress), maintain, install, protect, operate, add to, modify, and replace its utilities
- ii. Provide that Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, its successors and assigns, have the continuing right to trim and remove any vegetation on the area petitioned to be vacated, as needed, for the safe and reliable operation and maintenance of its facilities
- iii. Provide that Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, its successors and assigns, have unhindered access to the area petitioned to be vacated
- iv. Provide that, excluding any existing encroachments in the Alleys, no permanent structure, improvements, gates, etc. shall be constructed or placed on the area petitioned to be vacated and that Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, its successors and assigns, may remove any such structures/improvements at the owner’s expense, as needed, for the safe and reliable operation and maintenance of its facilities

The applicant offered to provide an ingress/egress easement for utility purposes over his property if the petition for vacation is approved. DEI has no objection to this easement grant but requests that it not replace or be in lieu of any of DEI’s continuing access rights to the Alleys and/or other requests concerning the Alleys made in numbers i - iv above.

Thank you for your consideration of our comments. Please contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,



Victoria J. Parker  
Counsel

cc: Kevin Timberman (*via email*)  
Brandon Wilson (*via email*)  
Ariane Johnson (*via email*)

EXHIBIT 9

PIN: 53-05-32-111-004.000-005  
013-08600-00

### ACCESS AGREEMENT

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr., an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of Monroe County, Indiana (herein Grantor) grants to all public utilities, quasi-public utilities, and private utilities operating in any public manner and their respective contractors (herein collectively Grantee) the following:

For and in consideration of the vacation of certain legally attached rights-of-way and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by Grantor, Grantor, for himself, his heirs, administrators, representatives, successors and assigns, grants to Grantee a Perpetual Exclusive Access (herein Access), on and over the following described real estate in Monroe County, Indiana, to-wit:

A perpetual ingress-egress access along the existing driveway on the east side of the residential improvement and on and over the existing northwest corner of the year yard on Lot 12, Lone Star Addition access to the currently existing east-west ROW along the north property lines of Lots 11, 12, and Lot 15, Lone Star Addition

Common address: 1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, Bloomington, IN 47404

for the continued maintenance, repair, replacement, and/or removal of utility lines, property, and services (herein utility operations) located in the herein described ROW; all of which shall be equal and necessary to accomplish and perform said utility operations for the benefit of lot owners in Lone Star Addition, Monroe County, Indiana, on the following terms and conditions:

1. Grantor additionally grants to Grantee, its successors and assigns, a Perpetual Exclusive access across and over the within described access from W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street on Lot 12 for the rights, privileges, and authority to enter upon and to maintain the utility property in the herein described ROW for the benefit of Lone Star Addition, Monroe County, Indiana.

2. However, such right shall exclude the right to remove any existing buildings, improvements, and vegetation (only upon written prior approval of Grantor, his successors, assigns, or transferees). Grantor, at all times, shall provide for convenient, adequate, and suitable ingress and egress for Grantee's purposes.
3. Grantor warrants Grantor has good and indefeasible fee simple title to the subject property, subject only to current real estate taxes not delinquent and to mortgages and easements of record; and, has full right, power, and authority to grant this access agreement and rights granted herein.
4. Grantee, in the maintenance of its power and utility lines, will restore Grantor's area disturbed by its work as near the original condition as is practical, and not otherwise in conflict with the purposes set forth in this Grant of Perpetual Exclusive access.
5. Grantor agrees for himself, his grantees, successors and assigns that he will not erect any obstructions on the portion of the property granted by this Access Agreement.
6. Grantor shall continue to have the authority and right to utilize the access area for any purpose which does not materially impact the use for the intended purpose which is limited to ingress and egress.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has hereunto set his hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

GRANTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.

STATE OF INDIANA        )  
  )SS:  
COUNTY OF MONROE    )

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared by Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr., who acknowledged execution of the foregoing instrument and who, having been duly sworn, stated that the representations therein contained are true.

Witness my hand and Notary Seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public

Resident:



*This instrument prepared by Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.,  
Attorney at Law, Attorney No. 8922-02,  
614 West Berry Street, Suite A, Fort Wayne, IN 46802. Tel: 260/422-4655*

I affirm, under the penalties for perjury, that I have taken reasonable care to redact each Social Security number in this document, unless required by law.

Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.

Mail to: Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr.  
1006 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street  
Bloomington, IN 47404

MEMO

TO: File No. 54395

FROM: MHE

DATE: August 9, 2022

SUBJECT: Certain Lots in Lone-Star Addition (Bloomington, Monroe County, Indiana)

\*

1. The date of construction of improvements on the below-listed lots is based on property record cards in the Monroe County real property records:

- (1) Lot 18 – 1002 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street: House 1930
- (2) Lot 15 – 1006 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street: House 1930, Garage 1930
- (3) Lot 12 – 1008 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street: House 1900
- (4) Lot 11 – 1010 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street: House 1920, Garage 1920
- (5) Lot 8 – 1012 W. 10<sup>th</sup> Street: House 1899, Garage 1940

2. On April 3, 1928, the owners of the land which became Lone-Star Addition were William T. Fielder and Nannie M. Fielder, husband and wife, per warranty deed recorded December 17, 1927, in Deed Record 79, page 64 in the office of the Recorder of Monroe County, Indiana. (Copy attached)

3. The plat of Lone-Star Addition was recorded April 6, 1928, in Plat Book 3, page 75 (Plat Cabinet B, Envelope 49) in the office of the Recorder of Monroe County, Indiana. A copy of the recorded plat is attached to this Memo and has been color-coded to show the relevant lots.

4. The plat has some inconsistencies between the written legal description and the plat drawing itself. However, the 1927 vesting deed to the Fielders who signed the plat is substantially consistent with the plat drawing including the monumentation of the plat immediately north (Millen & Rice Addition).

5. Additional copies of deeds in the chain of title can be provided upon request.



# LONE-STAR ADDITION TO BLOOMINGTON IND



APPROVED  
CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
BLOOMINGTON IND  
DATE JANUARY 7<sup>th</sup> 1928  
CARL B. GARRETT  
CLERK

I, F. COOPER, CITY CLERK OF BLOOMINGTON  
IND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LONE  
STAR PLAT WAS APPROVED BY THE COMMON  
COUNCIL ON THE 2<sup>ND</sup> DAY OF APRIL 1928  
F. COOPER

#107700 - Map 205 A 339  
Jesse H. Alley

RECEIVED FOR RECORD  
APRIL 6<sup>th</sup> 1928 AT 7<sup>30</sup> A.M.  
FELLY J. BROWN, RECORDER  
FEE \$3.00

DULY ENTERED FOR TAXATION  
APRIL 6<sup>th</sup> 1928  
ALVA ELLER, AUDITOR

(cont.)  
 My Employment Agreement for 1945

I have my hand and official seal this 26 day of February, 1945  
 James H. Mc  
 Mayor of the City of Birmingham

The undersigned hereby certifies that the above  
 is a true and correct copy of the original  
 of the said instrument as the same appears in the  
 files of the Mayor of the City of Birmingham

City of Birmingham  
 Mayor's Office  
 Birmingham, Alabama  
 February 26, 1945

---

I, J. E. Blake, Mayor and Grant Engineer hereby certify that the above  
 is a true and correct copy of the original of the said instrument as the same  
 appears in the files of the Mayor of the City of Birmingham  
 J. E. Blake  
 Mayor and Grant Engineer

(cont.)  
 J. E. Blake  
 Mayor and Grant Engineer

I, J. E. Blake, Mayor and Grant Engineer hereby certify that the above  
 is a true and correct copy of the original of the said instrument as the same  
 appears in the files of the Mayor of the City of Birmingham  
 J. E. Blake  
 Mayor and Grant Engineer

(cont.)  
 J. E. Blake  
 Mayor and Grant Engineer

I, J. E. Blake, Mayor and Grant Engineer hereby certify that the above  
 is a true and correct copy of the original of the said instrument as the same  
 appears in the files of the Mayor of the City of Birmingham  
 J. E. Blake  
 Mayor and Grant Engineer

(cont.)  
 J. E. Blake  
 Mayor and Grant Engineer



## **ORDINANCE 22-23**

### **TO VACATE A PUBLIC PARCEL -**

**Re: Two, 12-Foot Wide Rights-of-Way in the Lone Star Addition Within A Triangular-Shaped Block Bordered by West Cottage Grove on the North, West 10th Street on the South, and North Monroe Street on the West (Solomon L. Lowenstein, Jr. and Julia G. Beerman, Petitioners)**

[Link](#) to download video submitted by Petitioners providing a walkthrough of the property in question – this video may also be viewed in the Clerk/Council Office in City Hall, 401 N. Morton Street, Suite #110, Bloomington, Indiana.

---

**From:** Christopher Wheeler <wheelech@bloomington.in.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 31, 2022 12:40 PM  
**To:** Stephen Lucas; Scott Robinson  
**Cc:** Phil Peden; Bryan Blake; Elizabeth Carter; Jacqueline Scanlan; Ash Kulak  
**Subject:** alley vacation

Gentlemen,

After discussion with Phil Peden and Bryan Blake, I now submit the following statement as CBU's position regarding the requested alley vacation(s) by Mr. Lowenstein:

CBU objects to any requested alley vacations in the city regardless of whether CBU has infrastructure located in the alley or not. Where CBU has no infrastructure in the alley, CBU objects because CBU may someday have a need to run utility infrastructure (whether water, sewer or storm) through that alley and would like the ability to do so without having to first acquire property rights (eminent domain, or negotiated purchase). Similarly, where CBU has infrastructure in the alley, CBU also objects because of the ongoing need to install, maintain, repair, replace and operate said infrastructure and/or future infrastructure. If, however, CBU was offered an exclusive utility easement of the same dimension as the alley that is being considered for vacation, with language satisfactory to CBU, that permits full access to install, maintain, repair, replace and operate any and all water, sewer and storm infrastructure, then CBU would reconsider its position and may not object to an alley vacation.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

--

Christopher J. Wheeler  
Assistant City Attorney  
City of Bloomington Legal Dept.  
401 N. Morton St., P.O. Box 100  
Bloomington, IN 47402-0100  
Telephone: 812-349-3549  
Facsimile: 812-349-3441

#### CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This transmission (including any attachments) may contain information which is confidential, attorney work product and/or subject to the attorney-client privilege, and is intended solely for the recipient(s) named above. If you are not a named recipient, any interception, copying, distribution, disclosure or use of this transmission or any information contained in it is strictly prohibited, and may be subject to criminal and civil penalties. If you have received this transmission in error, please immediately call us collect at (812) 349-3426, delete the transmission from all forms of electronic or other storage, and destroy all hard copies. Do NOT forward this transmission. Thank you.